DocuSign Envelope ID: 3EA20623-FF9C-42FD-8F7F-A6C4C2B7AD9A

INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET NO. 2

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY
6	TEXAS	F 2021 (838)			VARIOUS
STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS	0912	00	625	1

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

PROJECT NO. F 2021 (838)

SH 36 & SH 3

HARRIS COUNTY

CONTROL: 0912-00-625

LIMITS: VARIOUS LOCATIONS ON SH 36 & SH 3

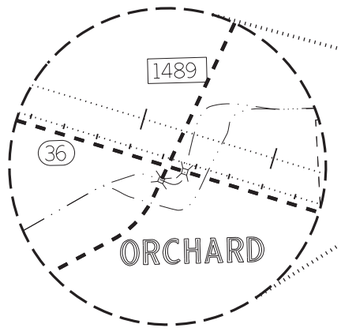
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES CONSISTING OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT

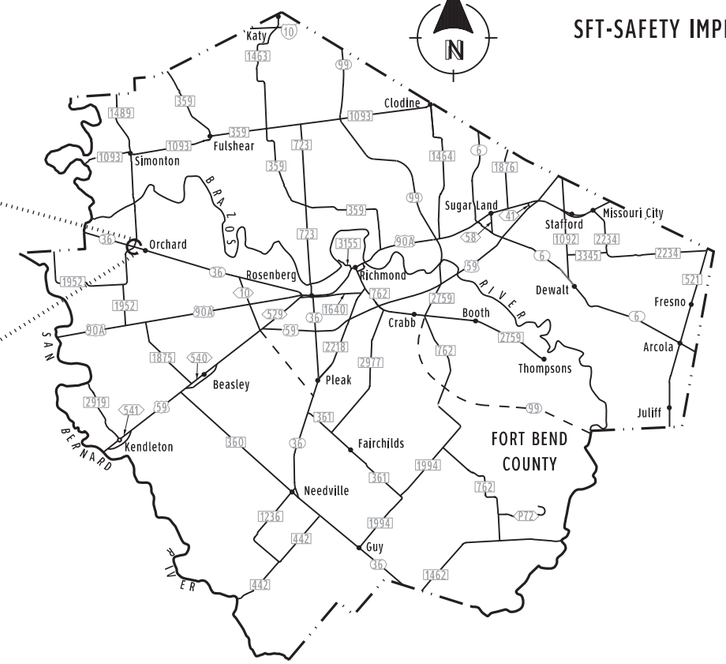
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT 0.600 MI

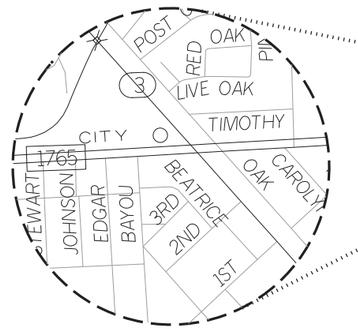
	2021	2041
POSTED SPEED : 40 MPH		
ADT		
FM 1765 AT W OF SH 3 :	10,700	13,100
FM 1765 AT E OF OAK ST :	12,700	15,500

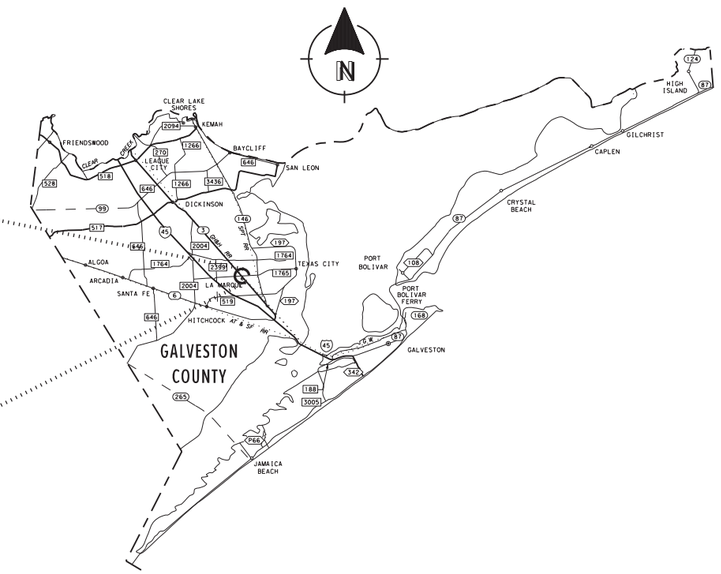
	2020	2040
POSTED SPEED : 50 MPH/60 MPH		
ADT		
SH 36 AT FM 1489 :	5,600	7,900

SFT-SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS









NO EXCEPTIONS
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: DOT 859 552R
NO EQUATIONS

NOTES:

1. SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014, AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS, FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, MAY, 2012).

2. FOR BARRICADES AND SIGNING AT INDIVIDUAL INTERSECTIONS UNDER SIGNAL CONSTRUCTION, REFER TO STANDARD SHEETS, WZ(BTS-1)-13 & WZ(BTS-2)-13.

COUNTY MAPS - N. T. S.

© 2021 by Texas Department of Transportation
all rights reserved

Texas Department of Transportation

For DISTRICT TRAFFIC ENGINEER P.E.

For DIST DocuSigned by: Larry W. Blackburn, P.E. B9928A69E03E42F... Date: 6/3/2021

6/1/2021 9:33:29 AM
H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\FM 1765 at SH 3_Title Sheet - Combined.dgn

SHEET NO.		DESCRIPTION
		I. GENERAL
1		TITLE SHEET
2, 2A		INDEX OF SHEETS
3, 3A-3H		GENERAL NOTES
4, 4A-4C		ESTIMATE & QUANTITY SHEET
5 - 6		TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (2)
7 - 8		TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES
		II. INTERSECTIONS
		TRAFFIC SIGNAL - FM 1765 AT SH 3
9		FM 1765 AT SH 3 TRAFFIC SIGNAL EXISTING LAYOUT
10 - 12		FM 1765 AT SH 3 TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROPOSED LAYOUT (3)
13		FM 1765 AT SH 3 TRAFFIC SIGNAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS
14		LMA(5)-12 - LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY PARTS LIST
15		SMA-100(1)-12 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES-SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (100 MPH WIND ZONE)
16		TS-FD-12 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION
17		FM 1765 AT SH 3 COMMUNICATIONS CABLE FIBER OPTIC LAYOUT
18 - 19		FM 1765 AT SH 3 TERMINATION ASSIGNMENTS (2)
20		SH 3 AT FM 1764/FM 1765 TRAFFIC SIGNAL RADIO INTERCONNECT
		TRAFFIC SIGNAL - FM 1765 AT S OAK ST
21		FM 1765 AT SOUTH OAK ST. TRAFFIC SIGNAL EXISTING LAYOUT
22 - 24		FM 1765 AT SOUTH OAK ST. TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROPOSED LAYOUT (3)
25		FM 1765 AT SOUTH OAK ST. TRAFFIC SIGNAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS
26		LMA(5)-12 - LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY PARTS LIST
27		SMA-100(1)-12 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES-SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (100 MPH WIND ZONE)
28		TS-FD-12 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION
		TRAFFIC SIGNAL - SH 36 AT FM 1489
29		SH 36 AT FM 1489 TRAFFIC SIGNAL EXISTING LAYOUT
30 - 31		SH 36 AT FM 1489 TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROPOSED LAYOUT (2)
32 - 33		SH 36 AT FM 1489 PROPOSED SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKINGS (2)
34		SMA-100(1)-12 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES-SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (100 MPH WIND ZONE)
35		TS-FD-12 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION
		III. TRAFFIC ITEMS
		TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES STANDARDS
36 - 39	*	LMA(1)-12 THRU LMA(4)-12 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES-LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT)-(80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE) (4)
40	*	SMA-100(2)-12 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES-SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (100 MPH WIND ZONE)

SHEET NO.		DESCRIPTION
		TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS
41	*	TCP(2-1)-18 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK
42	*	TCP(2-2)-18 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL
43	*	TCP(2-3)-18 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS
44	*	TCP(2-5)-18 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM LANE CLOSURES MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL RDS.
45	*	WZ(BTS-1)-13 TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS
46	*	WZ(BTS-2)-13 TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS
		SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS
47	*	PM-20 TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS (HDS)
48	*	PM(1)-20 TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS
49	*	PM(2)-20 POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS
50	*	PM(3)-20 TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS
51	*	PM(4)-20 CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS
52	*	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS - FORT BEND COUNTY
53	*	SMALL SIGN REMOVAL
54	*	SMD(GEN)-08 SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS
55	*	SMD(SLIP-1)-08 SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM
56	*	SMD(SLIP-2)-08 SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM
57 - 58	*	RCD(1)-16 & RCD(2)-16 RAILROAD CROSSING DETAILS SIGNING, STRIPING, AND DEVICE PLACEMENT (2)
		TRAFFIC SIGNAL STANDARDS
59	*	ED(1)-14 - ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES
60	*	ED(3)-14 - ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS
61	*	ED(4)-14 - ELECTRICAL DETAILS GROUND BOXES
62	*	ED(5)-14 - ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE NOTES & DATA
63	*	ED(6)-14 - ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE ENCLOSURE AND NOTES
64	*	ED(7)-14 - ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE SUPPORT TYPES SF & SP
65	*	ED(8)-14 - ELECTRICAL DETAILS TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM DETAILS
66	*	CFA-12 CLAMP ON FITTING ASSEMBLY FOR LUMINAIRE MAST ARM
67	*	OSNS/MD - SIGNAL DETAILS/STANDARDS - OVERHEAD STREET NAME SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS (HDS)
68	*	SD/SCFD - SIGNAL DETAILS/STANDARDS - CONTROLLER FOUNDATION DETAIL (HDS)
69	*	SD/S BSM SIGNAL DETAILS/STANDARDS - BBU SIDE MOUNT (HDS)
70	*	GBDI - SIGNAL DETAILS/STANDARDS - GROUOND BOX DETAILS INSTALLATIONS (HDS)
71	*	LUM-A-12 - STANDARD ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS FOR LUMINAIRE SUPPORT STRUCTURES ARM DETAILS
72	*	MA-C-12 - STANDARD ASSEMBLY FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES-MAST ARM CONNECTIONS
73	*	MA-D-12 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES-MAST ARM POLE DETAILS
74	*	MA-DPD-20 - MAST ARM DAMPING PLATE DETAILS
75	*	TS-BP-20 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD WITH BACKPLATE
76 - 79	*	PED-18 - PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES-CURB RAMPS (4)
80	*	ACCRD ACCESS PAD RAMP DETAILS
81	*	ITS(27)-16 - ITS CONDUIT TRENCH DETAILS
82	*	ITS(28)-16 - ITS CONDUIT BORE AND STEEL CASING DETAILS
83	*	ITS(35)-16 - ITS CONDUIT OBSTRUCTION CROSSING
84	*	ITS(37)-16 - ITS GROUND BOX DETAILS TYPE "1" WITH STEEL COVER

NOTES:

HDS = HOUSTON DISTRICT STANDARDS

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE (*) HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/29/2021

INDEX OF SHEETS

© 2021

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		2

DATE: 6/24/2021 12:59:23 PM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\FM 1765 at SH 3_INDEX.dgn

SHEET NO.		DESCRIPTION
85	*	ITS(38)-17 - ITS GROUND BOX DETAILS TYPE "1" WITH STEEL COVER
86	*	ITS(42)-16 - ITS FIBER OPTIC CABLE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
87	*	ITS(43)-16 - ITS FIBER OPTIC CABLE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
88	*	TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUTS SLOTTED CURB DETAILS
89 - 91	*	SPRFBA(1)-13; SPRFBA(2)-13 & SPRFBA(3)-13 SOLAR POWERED ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY DETAILS (3)
		IV. ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES
92		EPIC ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS
93		SWP3 TxDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
94	*	EC(1)-16 - TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING
95	*	ECL-12 - EROSION CONTROL LOG (HDS)
		V. RAILROAD
96		RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
97 - 98		RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
		VI. BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION
99	*	BC(1)-21 BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS
100	*	BC(2)-21 BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT
101	*	BC(3)-21 BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT
102	*	BC(4)-21 BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES
103	*	BC(5)-21 BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT
104	*	BC(6)-21 BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)
105	*	BC(7)-21 BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR
106 - 108	*	BC(8)-21 BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES (3)
109	*	BC(11)-21 BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS
110	*	BC(12)-21 BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

NOTES:

HDS = HOUSTON DISTRICT STANDARDS

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE (*) HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

06/29/2021

INDEX OF SHEETS

© 2021

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		2A

DATE: 6/24/2021 12:59:49 PM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 of FM 1765\FM 1765 of SH 3_INDEX.dgn

County: Harris
Highway: Various

Control: 0912-00-625

General Notes:

General:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Dock Gee, P.E. Project Engineer, (713) 802-5405 *Dock.Gee@txdot.gov*
Yannick Dwatie, P.E. Assistant Project Engineer, (713) 802-5378 *Yannick.Dwatie@txdot.gov*

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals. Contractor questions will be reviewed by the Area Engineer or Assistant Area Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following address:

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

Questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, and CCSJ/Project Name.

References to manufacturer's trade name or catalog numbers are for the purpose of identification only. Similar materials from other manufacturers are permitted if they are of equal quality, comply with the specifications for this project, and are approved, except for roadway illumination, electrical, and traffic signal items.

The cost for materials, labor, and incidentals to provide for traffic across the roadway and for ingress and egress to private property in accordance with Section 7.2.4 of the standard specifications is subsidiary to the various bid items. Restore access roadways to their original condition upon completing construction.

Grade street intersections and median openings for surface drainage.

If a foundation is to be placed where a riprap surface or an asphalt concrete surface presently exists, use caution in breaking out the existing surface for placement. Break out no greater area than is required to place the foundation. After placing the foundation, wrap the periphery with 0.5 in. pre-molded mastic expansion joint. Then replace the remaining portion of the broken out surface with Class A or Class C concrete or cold mix asphalt concrete to the exact slope, pattern, and thickness of the existing riprap or asphalt. Payment for breaking out the existing surface, wrapping the foundation, and replacing the surface is subsidiary to the various bid items.

The lengths of the posts for ground mounted signs and the tower legs for the overhead sign supports are approximate. Verify the lengths before ordering these materials to meet the existing field conditions and to conform to the minimum sign mounting heights shown in the plans.

County: Harris
Highway: Various

Control: 0912-00-625

Furnish aluminum Type A signs instead of plywood signs for signs shown on the Summary of Small Signs sheet.

Clearly mark or highlight on the shop drawings, the items being furnished for this project. Submit required shop drawings in accordance with the shop drawing distribution list shown in the note for Item 5 for review and distribution.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans or otherwise directed, commence work after sunrise and ensure construction equipment is off the road by sunset.

General: Roadway Illumination and Electrical

For roadway illumination and electrical items, use materials from pre-qualified producers as shown on the Construction Division (CST) of the Department's material producers list. Check the latest link on the Department's website for this list. The category/item is "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials found on this list.

Perform electrical work in conformance with the National Electrical Code (NEC) and the Department's standard sheets.

The Contractor may make the electrical grounding connections and permissible splices using the thermal fusion process, Cadweld, ThermOweld, or approved equal, instead of bolted connections and splices.

The Area Engineer will arrange with the Contractor, an inspection of the completed electrical systems for the highway lighting systems before final acceptance for compliance with plans and specifications. The inspection will be made with personnel from the electrical section of the Department's District Transportation Operations Office. The city's electrical division personnel will also inspect lighting systems within the city limits. Portions of the work found to be deficient during this inspection will not be accepted.

General: Traffic Signals

For traffic signal items, use materials from the Pre-Qualified Producers List (located at http://www.dot.state.tx.us/GSD/purchasing/supps.htm) and the materials pre-qualified for illumination and electrical items (located at http://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/cmd/mpl/riaes.pdf) as shown on the Department's Material Producers List and the Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies List. Check the latest links on the Department's website for these lists. No substitutions will be allowed for materials found on these lists.

General: Site Management

Do not mix or store materials, or store or repair equipment, on top of concrete pavement or bridge decks unless authorized by the Engineer. Permission will be granted to store materials on surfaces if no damage or discoloration will result.

Personal vehicles of employees are not permitted to park within the right of way, including sections closed to public traffic. Employees may park on the right of way at the Contractor's office, equipment, and materials storage yard sites.

Assume ownership of debris and dispose of at an approved location. Do not dispose of debris on private property unless approved in writing by the District Engineer.

General: Traffic Control and Construction

When design details are not shown on the plans, provide signs and arrows conforming to the latest "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

General: Utilities

Consider the locations of underground utilities depicted in the plans as approximate and employ responsible care to avoid damaging utility facilities. Depending upon scope and magnitude of planned construction activities, advanced field confirmation by the utility owner or operator may be prudent. Where possible, protect and preserve permanent signs, markers, and designations of underground facilities.

If the Contractor damages or causes damage (breaks, leaks, nicks, dents, gouges, etc.) to the utility, contact the utility facility owner or operator immediately.

At least 72 hours before starting work, make arrangements for locating existing Department-owned above ground and underground fiber optic, communications, power, illumination, and traffic signal cabling and conduit. Do this by calling the Department's Houston District Traffic Signal Operations Office at 713-802-5662 to schedule marking of underground lines on the ground. Use caution if working in these areas to avoid damaging or interfering with existing facilities.

Install or remove poles and luminaires located near overhead or underground electrical lines using established industry and utility safety practices. Consult the appropriate utility company before beginning such work.

If overhead or underground power lines need to be de-energized, contact the electrical service provider to perform this work. Costs associated with de-energizing the power lines or other protective measures required are at no expense to the Department.

If working near power lines, comply with the appropriate sections of Texas State Law and Federal Regulations relating to the type of work involved.

Perform electrical work in conformance with the National Electrical Code (NEC) and Department's standard sheets.

Before beginning any underground work, notify the City of Houston's Chief Inspector, Public Works and Engineering, to establish the locations of any existing electrical systems for lighting facilities within the limits of this project.

Item 5: Control of Work

Submit shop drawings electronically for the fabrication of items as documented in Table 1 or Table 2 below. Information and requirements for electronic submittals can be viewed in the "Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal" which can be accessed through the following web link, ftp://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/library/pubs/bus/bridge/e_submit_guide.pdf. References to 11 in. x 17 in. sheets in individual specifications for structural items imply electronic CAD sheets.

Table 1
2014 Construction Specification Required Shop/Working Drawing Submittals - TxDOT Generated Plans

Spec Item No.'s	Product	Submittal Required	Approval Required (Y/N)	Contractor/ Fabricator P.E. Seal Required	Reviewing Party	Shop or Working Drawing (Note 1)
7.16.1&.2	Construction Load Analyses	Y	Y	Y	B	WD
400	Excavation and Backfill for Structures (cofferdams)	Y	N	Y	A	WD
403	Temporary Special Shoring	Y	N	Y	C	WD
420	Formwork/Falsework	Y	N	Y	A	WD
423	Retaining Walls, (calcs req'd.)	Y	Y	Y	C	SD
425	Optional Design Calculations (Prstrs Bms)	Y	Y	Y	B	SD
425	Prestr Concr Sheet Piling	Y	Y	N	B	SD
425	Prestr Concr Beams	Y	Y	N	B	SD
425	Prestr Concr Bent	Y	Y	N	B	SD
426	Post Tension Details	Y	Y	N	B	SD
434	Elastomeric Bearing Pads (All)	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Bridge Protective Assembly	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Misc Steel (various steel assemblies)	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Pedestals (bridge raising)	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Bearings	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Bent	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Diaphragms	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Finger Joint	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Plate Girder	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Steel Tub-Girders	Y	Y	N	B	SD
441	Erection Plans, including Falsework	Y	N	Y	A	WD
449	Sign Structure Anchor Bolts	Y	Y	N	T	SD
450	Railing	Y	Y	N	A	SD
462	Concrete Box Culvert	Y	Y	N	C	SD
462	Concrete Box Culvert (Alternate Designs Only,calcs reqd.)	Y	Y	Y	B	SD
464	Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Jack and Bore only; ONLY when requested)	Y	Y	Y	A	SD
465	Pre-cast Junction Boxes, Grates,	Y	Y	N	A	SD

	and Inlets					
465	Pre-cast Junction Boxes, Grates, and Inlets (Alternate Designs Only, calcs req'd.)	Y	Y	Y	B	SD
466	Pre-cast Headwalls and Wingwalls	Y	Y	N	A	SD
467	Pre-cast Safety End Treatments	Y	Y	N	A	SD
495	Raising Existing Structure (calcs reqd.)	Y	Y	Y	B	SD
610	Roadway Illumination Supports (Non-Standard only, calcs reqd.)	Y	Y	Y	BRG	SD
613	High Mast Illumination Poles (Non-standard only, calcs reqd.)	Y	Y	Y	BRG	SD
627	Treated Timber Poles	Y	Y	N	T	SD
644	Special Non-Standard Supports (Bridge Mounts, Barrier Mounts, Etc.)	Y	Y	Y	T	SD
647	Large Roadside Sign Supports	Y	Y	Y	T	SD
650	Cantilever Sign Structure Supports - Alternate Design Calcs.	Y	Y	Y	T	SD
650	Sign Structures	Y	Y	N	T	SD
680	Installation of Highway Traffic Signals	Y	Y	N	T	SD
682	Vehicle and Pedestrian Signal Heads	Y	Y	N	T	SD
684	Traffic Signal Cables	Y	Y	N	T	SD
685	Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies	Y	Y	N	T	SD
686	Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel) (Non-Standard only)	Y	Y	Y	T	SD
687	Pedestal Pole Assemblies	Y	Y	N	T	SD
688	Detectors	Y	Y	N	A	SD
784	Repairing Steel Bridge Members	Y	Y	Y	B	WD
SS	Prestr Concr Crown Span	Y	Y	N	B	SD
SS	Sound Barrier Walls	Y	Y	Y	A	SD
SS	Camera Poles	Y	Y	Y	TMS	SD
SS	Pedestrian Bridge (Calcs req'd.)	Y	Y	Y	B	SD
SS	Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations	Y	Y	N	T	SD
SS	Fiber Optic/Communication Cable	Y	Y	N	TMS	SD
SS	Spread Spectrum Radios for Signals	Y	Y	N	T	SD
SS	VIVDS System for Signals	Y	Y	N	T	SD
SS	CTMS Equipment	Y	Y	N	TMS	SD

Notes:

1. Document flow for Working Drawings differs from Shop Drawings in that Working Drawings must be submitted to the Engineer rather than the Engineer of Record and they are for the information of the Engineer only; an approval stamp and distribution to all project offices is not required.

Key to Reviewing Party

A - Area Office

Area Office	Email Address
Brazoria Area Office	HOU-BRZAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Fort Bend Area Office	HOU-FBAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Galveston Area Office	HOU-GALVAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Montgomery Area Office	HOU-MONTAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
North Harris Area Office	HOU-NHAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Southeast Area Office	HOU-SEHAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Traffic Systems Construction Office	HOU-TSCShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
West/Central Harris Area Office	HOU-WWCHAOShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

B - Houston Bridge Engineer

Bridge Design (Houston TxDOT)	HOU-BrgShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

BRG - Austin Bridge Division

Bridge Design (Austin TxDOT)	BRG_ShopPlanReview@txdot.gov

C - Construction Office

Construction	HOU-ConstrShpDrwgs@txdot.gov
Laboratory	HOU-LabShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

T - Traffic Engineer

Traffic Operations	HOU-TrfShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

TMS – Traffic Management System

Computerized Traffic Management Systems (CTMS)	HOU-CTMSShpDrwgs@txdot.gov

Item 7: Legal Relations and Responsibilities

This project does not require a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Section 404 Permit before letting, but if a permit is needed during construction, assume responsibility for preparing the permit application. Submit the permit application to the Department's District Environmental Section for approval. Once the permit application is approved, the Department will submit it to the USACE. Assume responsibility for the requested revisions, in coordination with the Department's District Environmental Section.

No significant traffic generator events have been identified.

Item 8: Prosecution and Progress

The Department will not adjust the number of days for the project and milestones, if any, due to differences in opinion regarding any assumptions made in the preparation of the schedule or for errors, omissions, or discrepancies found in the time determination schedule.

Working days will be computed and charged based on a standard workweek in accordance with Section 8.3.1.4

County: Harris
Highway: Various

Control: 0912-00-625

The maximum number of days the time charges on this contract may be suspended due to contractor mobilization, and material fabrication/accumulation or processing delays is 120 days. The Engineer and the Contractor may mutually agree, in writing, to decrease this maximum number of days.

The Lane Closure Assessment Fee is $ 200 for SH 36 at FM 1489 and $300 FM 1765 at SH 3 and FM 1765 at Oak Street. This fee applies to the Contractor for closures or obstructions that overlap into restricted hour traffic for each hour or portion thereof, per lane, regardless of the length of lane closure or obstruction. For Restricted Hours subject to Lane Assessment Fee refer to the Item, "Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling."

Item 416: Drilled Shaft Foundations

Include the cost for furnishing and installing anchor bolts mounted in the drilled shafts in the unit bid price for the various diameter drilled shafts.

The Department may test using ultrasonic methods the anchor bolts for overhead sign supports, light standards, and traffic signal poles after they are installed. Replace faulty anchor bolts as directed. Do not weld the anchor bolts.

Item 420: Concrete Substructures

Unless otherwise noted, use Class C concrete with an ordinary surface finish for signal, lighting, or sign structure foundations.

Item 502: Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

Use a traffic control plan for handling traffic through the various phases of construction. Follow the phasing sequence unless otherwise agreed upon by the Area Engineer and the Project Manager. Ensure this plan conforms to the latest "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" and the latest Barricade and Construction (BC) Standard Sheets. The latest versions of Work Zone Standard Sheets WZ (BTS-1) and WZ (BTS-2) are the traffic control plan for the signal installations.

Submit changes to the traffic control plan to the Area Engineer. Provide a layout showing the construction phasing, signs, striping, and signalizations for changes to the original traffic control plan.

Furnish and maintain the barricades and warning signs, including the necessary temporary and portable traffic control devices, during the various phases of construction. Place and construct these barricades and warning signs in accordance with the latest "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" for typical construction layouts.

Cover work zone signs when work related to the signs is not in progress, or when any hazard related to the signs no longer exists.

County: Harris
Highway: Various

Control: 0912-00-625

Keep the delineation devices, signs, and pavement markings clean. This work is subsidiary to the Item, "Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling."

Cover or remove the permanent signs and construction signs that are incorrect or that do not apply to the current situation for a particular phase.

Replace the overhead signs, informational signs, and exit signs to be removed, with temporary signs providing the correct information to the traveling public. Size the replacement signs and include them in the traffic control plan.

Do not mount signs on drums or barricades, except those listed in the latest Barricades and Construction standard sheets.

Use traffic cones for daytime work only. Replace the cones with plastic drums during nighttime hours.

Place positive barriers to protect drop-off conditions greater than 2 ft. within the clear zone that remain overnight.

Use shadow vehicles with Truck Mounted Attenuators (TMA) for lane and shoulder closures.

Do not reduce the existing number of lanes open to traffic except as shown on the following time schedule:

One Lane Closure

Day	Daytime Closure Hours	Nighttime Closure Hours	Restricted Hours Subject to Lane Assessment Fee
Monday	9:00 AM – 3:00 PM	N/A	5:00 AM – 9:00 AM 3:00 PM – 9:00 PM
Tuesday	9:00 AM – 3:00 PM	N/A	5:00 AM – 9:00 AM 3:00 PM – 9:00 PM
Wednesday	9:00 AM – 3:00 PM	N/A	5:00 AM – 9:00 AM 3:00 PM – 9:00 PM
Thursday	9:00 AM – 3:00 PM	N/A	5:00 AM – 9:00 AM 3:00 PM – 9:00 PM
Friday	9:00 AM – 3:00 PM	N/A	5:00 AM – 9:00 AM 3:00 PM – 9:00 PM
Saturday	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sunday	N/A	N/A	N/A

The above times are approved for the traffic control conditions listed. The Area Engineer may approve other closure times if traffic counts warrant. The Area Engineer may reduce the above times for special events.

Law enforcement assistance will be required for this project and is expected to be required for major traffic control changes and lane closures. Coordinate with local law enforcement and

arrange for law enforcement as directed or agreed by the Engineer. Before payment will be made, complete the "Daily Report on Law Enforcement Force Account Work" (Form 318), provided by the Department and submit daily invoices that agree with this form for any day during the month in which approved services were provided.

Provide full-time, off-duty, uniformed, certified peace officers, as part of traffic control operations. The peace officers must be able to show proof of certification by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officers Standards. The cost of the officers is paid for on a force account basis.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Item 506: Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation and Environmental Controls

The use of hay bales is not permitted as Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) measures.

The Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) consists of temporary erosion control measures needed and provided for under this Item. The disturbed area is less than one acre and use of erosion control measures is not anticipated. If physical conditions encountered at the job site require necessary controls, BMP installation, maintenance, and removal will be paid as extra work on a force account basis per Articles 4.4 and 9.7. Since the disturbed area is less than 5 acres, a "Notice of Intent" (NOI) is not required.

Use appropriate measures to prevent, minimize, and control the spill of hazardous materials in the construction staging area. Remove and dispose of materials in compliance with State and Federal laws.

Before starting construction, review with the Engineer the SWP3 used for temporary erosion control as outlined on the plans. Before construction, place the temporary erosion and sedimentation control features as shown on the SWP3.

After completing earthwork operations, restore and reseed the disturbed areas in accordance with the Department's specifications for permanent or temporary erosion control.

Implement temporary and permanent erosion control measures to comply with the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) general permit under the Clean Water Act.

Before starting grading operations and during the project duration, place the temporary or permanent erosion control measures to prevent sediment from leaving the right of way.

Item 529: Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter
Item 531: Sidewalks

An air-entraining admixture is not required.

For concrete curbs, use Grade 7 aggregate conforming to Section 421.2.6 of the Item, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete."

For driveways and turnouts, coarse aggregate Grade No. 3 through No. 8 conforming to the gradation requirements specified in the Item, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete" will be permitted.

For reinforcing steel in sidewalks and pedestrian ramps, use No. 4 bars at a maximum 18 in. spacing center-to-center in both directions.

Item 618: Conduit
Item 620: Electrical Conductors
Item 628: Electrical Services

If the specifications for electrical items require UL-listed products, this means UL-listed or CSA-listed.

Item 618: Conduit

When backfilling bore pits, ensure that the conduit is not damaged during installation or due to settling backfill material. Compact select backfill in 3 equal lifts to the bottom of the conduit; or if using sand, place it 2 in. above the conduit. Ensure backfill density is equal to that of the existing soil. Prevent material from entering the conduit.

Construct bore pits a minimum of 5 ft. from the edge of the base or pavement. Close the bore pit holes overnight.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, install underground conduit a minimum of 24 in. deep. Install the conduit in accordance with the latest National Electrical Code (NEC) and applicable Department standard sheets. Place conduit under driveways or roadways a minimum of 24 in. below the pavement surface.

If using casing to place bored conduit, the casing is subsidiary to the conduit.

If placing the conduit under existing pavement to reach the service poles, bore the conduit in place and extend it a minimum distance of 5 ft. beyond the edge of shoulder or the back of curb.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, place conduit runs behind curbs at locations where curbs exist.

Use schedule 80 PVC conduit to house conductor runs under paved riprap, roadway, or driveways, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

County: Harris
Highway: Various

Control: 0912-00-625

Use Rigid Metal Conduit (RMC) for exposed conduit.

Conduit elbows and rigid metal extensions required when installing PVC conduit systems are subsidiary to the various bid items.

Install a continuous bare or green insulated copper wire No. 8 AWG or larger in every conduit throughout the electrical system in accordance with the Electrical Detail Standard Sheets, and the latest edition of the NEC.

Item 620: Electrical Conductors

Test each wire of each cable or conductor after installation. Incomplete circuits or damage to the wire or the cable are cause for immediate rejection of the entire cable being tested. Remove and replace the entire cable at no expense to the Department. Also test the replacement cable after installation.

When pulling cables or conductors through the conduit, do not exceed the manufacturer's recommended pulling tensions. Lubricate the cables or conductors with a lubricant recommended by the cable manufacturer.

For both transformer and shoe-base type illumination poles, provide double-pole breakaway fuse holders as shown on the Department's Construction Division (CST) material producers list. Check the latest link on the Department's website for this list. The category is "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." The fuse holder is shown on the list under Items 610 and 620. Provide 10 Amp time delay fuses.

Ensure that circuits test clear of faults, grounds, and open circuits.

Split bolt connectors are allowed only for splices on the grounding conductors.

For Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies (Item 685) and Pedestal Pole Assemblies (Item 687) within the project, provide single-pole breakaway disconnects as shown on the Construction Division (CST) material producers list. Check the latest link on the Department's website for this list. The category is "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." The fuse holder is shown on the list under Item 685. For underground (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse (slug). Provide dummy fuse (slug). For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).

For electrical licensing and electrical certification requirements for this project, see Item 7 of the Standard Specifications and any applicable special provisions to Item 7.

Item 624: Ground Boxes

The ground box locations are approximate. Alternate ground box locations may be used as directed, to avoid placing in sidewalks or driveways.

County: Harris
Highway: Various

Control: 0912-00-625

Ground metal ground box covers. Bond the ground box cover and ground conductors to a ground rod located in the ground box and to the system ground.

Ground the existing metal ground box covers as shown on the latest standard sheet ED (4)-14.

During construction and until project completion, provide personnel and equipment necessary to remove ground box lids for inspection. Provide this assistance within 24 hours of notification.

Construct concrete aprons in accordance with the latest standard sheet ED (4)-14. Make the depth of the concrete apron the same as the depth of the ground box, except for Type 1 and Type 2 ground boxes. For Type 1 or Type 2 ground boxes, construct the concrete apron in accordance with details shown on the "Ground Box Details Installations" standard.

Item 628: Electrical Services

Verify and coordinate the electrical service location with the engineering section of the appropriate utility district or company.

Identify the electrical service pole with an address number assigned by the Utility Service Provider. Provide 2-in. numerals visible from the highway. Provide numbers cut out aluminum figures nailed to wood poles or painted figures on steel poles or service cabinets.

Item 636: Signs

Furnish and install signs shown on the traffic signal "Summary of Traffic Signal Materials" sheet. Ensure that the legend on these sign panels is in accordance with the latest "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

For design details not shown on the plans, provide signs and arrows conforming to the latest "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

Item 644: Small Roadside Sign Assemblies

Sign locations shown on the plans are approximate. Before placing them, obtain approval of and then stake the exact locations for these signs.

Use the Texas Universal Triangular Slip Base with the concrete foundation for small ground mounted signs, unless otherwise shown in the plans.

When design details are not shown on the plans, provide signs and arrows conforming to the latest "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

Assume ownership of the removed existing signs.

Locations of the relocated signs are approximate. Before placing them, obtain approval of and then stake the exact locations for these signs.

County: Harris
Highway: Various

Control: 0912-00-625

Replace existing signs that become damaged during relocation at no expense to the Department.

Item 668: Prefabricated Pavement Markings
Item 6038: Multipolymer Pavement Markings (MPM)

Use Type III glass beads for thermoplastic and multipolymer pavement markings.

Use a 0.100 in. (100 mil) thickness for thermoplastic pavement markings, measured to the top of the thermoplastic, not including the exposed glass beads.

Use a 0.022 in. (22 mil) thickness for multipolymer pavement markings, measured to the top of the multipolymer, not including the exposed glass beads.

For roadways with asphalt surfaces to be striped with work zone or permanent thermoplastic markings, the Contractor has the option to apply paint and beads markings for a maximum 30-day period until placing the thermoplastic markings, or until starting the succeeding phase of work on the striped area. Maintain the paint and beads markings, at no expense to the Department, until placing the thermoplastic markings or starting the succeeding phase of work on the striped area. The work zone markings, whether paint and beads or thermoplastic, are paid under the Item, "Work Zone Pavement Markings" and the markings are paid for only once for the given phase of construction.

If using paint and bead markings as described above, purchase the traffic paint from the open market.

If the Type II markings become dirty and require cleaning by washing, brushing, compressed air, or other approved methods before applying the Type I thermoplastic markings, this additional cleaning is subsidiary to the Item, "Reflectorized Pavement Markings."

Establish the alignment and layout for work zone striping and permanent striping.

Stripe all roadways before opening them to traffic.

Place pavement markings under these items in accordance with details shown on the plans, the latest "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices," or as directed.

When design details are not shown on the plans, provide pavement markings for arrows, words, and symbols conforming to the latest "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

Place the pedestrian crosswalk pavement markings only after the pedestrian signals and push buttons are installed and operating.

Item 672: Raised Pavement Markers

If other operations are complete on the project and if the curing time period is not yet elapsed, the contract time will be suspended until the curing is done.

County: Harris
Highway: Various

Control: 0912-00-625

Before placing the raised pavement markers on concrete pavement, blast clean the surface using an abrasive-blasting medium. This work is subsidiary to the Item, "Raised Pavement Markers."

Provide epoxy adhesive that is machine-mixed or nozzle-mixed and dispensed. Equip the machine or nozzle with a mechanism to ensure positive mix measurement control.

Item 677: Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers

Remove existing pavement markings on concrete or asphalt surfaces by flail milling or as directed.

Item 678: Pavement Surface Preparation for Markings

Do not blast clean asphalt concrete pavement. Clean asphalt concrete pavement as required under the applicable specifications or as directed.

On new concrete pavement or on existing concrete pavement when placing a new stripe on a new location, remove the curing compounds and contamination from the pavement surface by flail milling or as directed. In addition, air-blast the surface with compressed air just before placing the new stripe.

On existing concrete pavement when placing a new stripe on an existing location, after removing the existing stripe under the Item, "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers," air-blast the surface with compressed air just before placing the new stripe.

Do not clean concrete pavement by grinding.

Item 680: Highway Traffic Signals

Clearly mark or highlight on the shop drawings the items being furnished for this project.

Furnish labor, tools, equipment, and materials as shown on the plans and specifications for a complete and operating signal installation.

Furnish the type of controller cabinet specified on the plans. Refer to the table shown in the Departmental Material Specifications (DMS-11170, Fully Actuated, Solid-State Traffic Signal Controller Assembly), Section 11170.6.A, Type 2 cabinet, page 4 of 39, regarding the size of the cabinet, back panel configuration, and the size of the load bay. Use the following website to view this specification: http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/dms.html

Complete traffic signal construction work, including correcting discrepancies shown on the Department inspector's "Traffic Signal Installation Inspection Report" before the beginning of the test period.

Provide a full-time qualified traffic signal technician responsible for installing, maintaining, or replacing traffic signal devices.

County: Harris
Highway: Various

Control: 0912-00-625

Staking in the field is subject to approval.

Make adjustments in project construction, if needed, due to conflicts with underground utilities.

Do not aim the luminaire arms mounted on traffic signal poles into the intersection. Aim each arm perpendicular to the centerline of the roadway it is intended to cover, to develop the proper illumination pattern for the intersection.

Allow the electrical work to be inspected by the City. Complying with the provisions and requirements of the City electrical ordinance is not required. Such inspection does not make the City a party to this contract.

Provide continuous conductors without splices from signal controller to signal heads. Route the conductors for luminaires to the service enclosure. Splices or attachments to the terminal block in the access compartment of the mast arm pole are not permitted except for the luminaire cable.

Abrasions to the conductor insulation caused while pulling cable for the traffic signal system are cause for immediate rejection. Remove and replace the entire damaged cable at no expense to the Department.

When pulling cables or conductors through conduit, do not exceed the manufacturer's recommended pulling tensions. Lubricate the cables or conductors with a lubricant as recommended by the cable manufacturer.

Bond the controller housing, signal poles, conduit, and spans to a minimum No. 6 AWG stranded copper conductor. An equipment grounding conductor is required in every conduit to form a continuous grounding system. Effectively connect the grounding system to ground rods or concrete encased grounding electrodes as indicated in the plans.

Wrap signal heads with dark plastic or suitable material to conceal the signal faces from the time of installation until placing into operation. Do not use burlap.

Furnish signal heads from the same manufacturer.

Use Type B (high intensity prismatic) or Type D (diamond grade) retroreflective sheeting for signs mounted under or adjacent to the signal heads.

The Contractor may use ready mix concrete.

Apply membrane curing on concrete work in accordance with Section 420.4.10.3, "Membrane Curing."

The standard 4.5-in. galvanized pipe type poles, except the breakaway type, are subject only to the Engineer's inspection for their acceptance. Mill test reports or documentation will not be required.

County: Harris
Highway: Various

Control: 0912-00-625

Item 682: Vehicle and Pedestrian Signal Heads

Install two set screws on vehicle signal head mounting hardware fittings.

Furnish black housings for vehicle and pedestrian signals. Furnish black vehicle signal head back plates with 2 in. retroreflective yellow borders.

Item 685: Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies

When shown on the plans, provide solar powered flasher controller assemblies in accordance with Departmental Material Specifications DMS-11150, "Solar Power Flasher Controller Assembly."

When solar powered school zone signs are shown on the plans, provide solar powered flasher controller assemblies capable of 24 hour operations.

Item 686: Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)

For a steel mast arm or steel strain pole assembly, hold the anchor bolts and conduits rigidly in place with a welded steel template.

Leave a minimum of one full diameter thread exposed on each anchor bolt securing a signal pole.

Set the anchor bolts for the steel strain poles so that two are in compression and two are in tension.

Use a Texas Cone Penetrometer reading of 10. The drilled shaft length is from the surface elevation to the bottom of the drilled shaft. Provide an additional length of the pole foundation from the surface level to the roadway level, if required for unusual locations. Provide the drilled shaft depth regardless of the length of the pole foundation. The pole foundation depth from the surface level to the roadway level is a maximum of 4 ft., or as approved.

Locate traffic signal pole assembly foundations a minimum of 4 ft. from the roadway curb or pavement edge, or as shown on the plans.

Place steel strain poles at a 10 ft. desirable minimum distance from the roadway curb or pavement edge.

After the traffic signal pole assembly is plumb and the nuts are tight, tack-weld each anchor bolt nut in two places to its washer. Tack-weld each washer to the base plate in two places. Do not weld components to the bolt. Perform tack-welding in accordance with the Item, "Steel Structures." After tack-welding, repair galvanizing damage on bolts, nuts, and washers in accordance with Section 445.3.5, "Repairs."

The Department may test the anchor bolts using ultrasonic methods for traffic signal poles after they are installed. Replace faulty anchor bolts as directed. Do not weld the anchor bolts.

County: Harris **Control: 0912-00-625**
Highway: Various

Item 687: Pedestal Pole Assemblies

Furnish black powder coated traffic signal poles. Apply powder coated finish over the galvanized surface. Prepare galvanized surfaces for powder coating in accordance with the powder coating manufacturer's recommendations. Do not water-quench or chromate-quench galvanized surfaces to be powder coated. After preparing galvanized surfaces, powder coat with a minimum of 2.0 mils dry film thickness (DFT) of urethane powder or triglycidyl isocyanurate (TGIC) polyester powder. Provide powder coat adhesion meeting the 5A or 5B classifications of ASTM D3359. Ensure powder coating is uniform in appearance and free of scratches.

Item 688: Pedestrian Detectors and Vehicle Loop Detectors

Provide pedestrian push buttons a minimum of 2 in. diameter in the smallest dimension.

Install a rubber grommet or bushing between the push button assembly and the signal pole to protect the conductors.

At intersections where a minimum of 10 ft. spacing between adjacent accessible pedestrian signal units is not possible, provide each accessible pedestrian pushbutton with the following features: a pushbutton locator tone, a tactile arrow, a speech walk message for the walking person indication and a speech pushbutton information message.

Provide pedestrian push buttons a minimum of 2 in. diameter in the smallest dimension.

Install a rubber grommet or bushing between the push button assembly and the signal pole to protect the conductors.

Item 6185: Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)

A shadow vehicle with Truck Mounted Attenuators (TMAs) or Trailer Attenuators (TAs) is required as shown on the appropriate Traffic Control Plan (TCP) sheets. TMAs/TAs must meet the requirements of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List.

A total of one (1) shadow vehicle with a TMA/TA is required for the work with the exception of Pavement Marking Operations. The Contractor is responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs/TAs needed on the project.

A total of three (3) shadow vehicles with a TMA/TA are required for Pavement Marking Operations. The Contractor is responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs/TAs needed on the project.

.

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0912-00-625 **DISTRICT** Houston **COUNTY** Harris
HIGHWAY Various

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0912-00-625**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00133774**			
		COUNTY		**Harris**			
		HIGHWAY		**Various**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	104-6009	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	SY	4.000		4.000	
	104-6021	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	LF	41.000		41.000	
	104-6036	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALK OR RAMP)	SY	44.000		44.000	
	416-6032	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (36 IN)	LF	130.000		130.000	
	416-6034	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (48 IN)	LF	66.000		66.000	
	432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	CY	1.000		1.000	
	432-6003	RIPRAP (CONC)(6 IN)	CY	7.000		7.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	100.00%		100.00%	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	8.000		8.000	
	529-6011	CONC CURB (DOWEL)	LF	18.000		18.000	
	529-6012	CONC CURB (SLOTTED)	LF	25.000		25.000	
	531-6004	CURB RAMPS (TY 1)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	531-6010	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	531-6016	CURB RAMPS (TY 21)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	618-6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	305.000		305.000	
	618-6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	LF	220.000		220.000	
	618-6053	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3")	LF	175.000		175.000	
	618-6054	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3") (BORE)	LF	685.000		685.000	
	618-6058	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4")	LF	215.000		215.000	
	618-6059	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4") (BORE)	LF	275.000		275.000	
	620-6002	ELEC CONDR (NO.14) INSULATED	LF	410.000		410.000	
	620-6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	1,510.000		1,510.000	
	620-6011	ELEC CONDR (NO.4) BARE	LF	80.000		80.000	
	620-6012	ELEC CONDR (NO.4) INSULATED	LF	160.000		160.000	
	621-6005	TRAY CABLE (4 CONDR) (12 AWG)	LF	2,820.000		2,820.000	
	624-6010	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	EA	15.000		15.000	
	624-6018	GROUND BOX TY 1 (362422)W/APRON	EA	1.000		1.000	
	624-6028	REMOVE GROUND BOX	EA	5.000		5.000	
	628-6145	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)SP(O)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6067	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM (INST SIGN ONLY)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	6.000		6.000	
	666-6018	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(DOT)(100MIL)	LF	42.000		42.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1,800.000		1,800.000	
	666-6042	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	430.000		430.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	792.000		792.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0912-00-625 **DISTRICT** Houston **COUNTY** Harris
HIGHWAY Various

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0912-00-625**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00133774**		
			COUNTY		**Harris**		
			HIGHWAY		**Various**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	666-6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	EA	9.000		9.000	
	666-6078	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	EA	11.000		11.000	
	666-6093	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(RR XING)(100MIL)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	666-6225	PAVEMENT SEALER 6"	LF	7,030.000		7,030.000	
	666-6226	PAVEMENT SEALER 8"	LF	1,800.000		1,800.000	
	666-6228	PAVEMENT SEALER 12"	LF	430.000		430.000	
	666-6230	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	LF	792.000		792.000	
	666-6231	PAVEMENT SEALER (ARROW)	EA	9.000		9.000	
	666-6232	PAVEMENT SEALER (WORD)	EA	11.000		11.000	
	666-6242	PAVEMENT SEALER (RR XING)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	666-6297	RE PROF PM TYI (BLK)6"(SHADOW)(090MIL)	LF	230.000		230.000	
	666-6306	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	360.000		360.000	
	666-6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	2,496.000		2,496.000	
	666-6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	120.000		120.000	
	666-6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	4,082.000		4,082.000	
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	154.000		154.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	259.000		259.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	5,928.000		5,928.000	
	677-6002	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (6")	LF	1,102.000		1,102.000	
	677-6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	1,480.000		1,480.000	
	677-6005	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	LF	430.000		430.000	
	677-6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	605.000		605.000	
	677-6008	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	EA	9.000		9.000	
	677-6012	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)	EA	11.000		11.000	
	677-6016	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (RR XING)	EA	5.000		5.000	
	678-6002	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")	LF	7,030.000		7,030.000	
	678-6004	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	LF	1,800.000		1,800.000	
	678-6006	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (12")	LF	690.000		690.000	
	678-6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	792.000		792.000	
	678-6009	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (ARROW)	EA	9.000		9.000	
	678-6016	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	EA	11.000		11.000	
	678-6020	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (RR XING)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	680-6003	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (SYSTEM)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	680-6004	REMOVING TRAFFIC SIGNALS	EA	3.000		3.000	
	682-6001	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	EA	19.000		19.000	
	682-6002	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	682-6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA	22.000		22.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0912-00-625 **DISTRICT** Houston **COUNTY** Harris
HIGHWAY Various

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0912-00-625**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00133774**			
		COUNTY		**Harris**			
		HIGHWAY		**Various**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	682-6004	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	682-6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA	22.000		22.000	
	682-6006	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	682-6018	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	682-6021	BACK PLATE (12")(1 SEC)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	682-6054	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(3 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA	15.000		15.000	
	682-6055	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(4 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA	3.000		3.000	
	682-6056	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(5 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA	2.000		2.000	
	684-6007	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(2 CONDR)	LF	1,850.000		1,850.000	
	684-6009	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(4 CONDR)	LF	1,840.000		1,840.000	
	684-6012	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(7 CONDR)	LF	5,365.000		5,365.000	
	685-6004	INSTL RDSD FLSH BCN ASSM (SOLAR PWRD)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	686-6031	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(28')LUM	EA	3.000		3.000	
	686-6035	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(32')LUM	EA	1.000		1.000	
	686-6041	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(40')	EA	1.000		1.000	
	686-6043	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(40')LUM	EA	1.000		1.000	
	686-6047	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(44')LUM	EA	3.000		3.000	
	686-6055	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(50')LUM	EA	2.000		2.000	
	686-6067	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(65')LUM	EA	1.000		1.000	
	687-6001	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	3.000		3.000	
	688-6001	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	688-6003	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	EA	4.000		4.000	
	6007-6011	FIBER OPTIC CBL (SNGLE-MODE)(12 FIBER)	LF	385.000		385.000	
	6007-6023	FIBER OPTIC PATCH PANEL (12 POSITION)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6007-6089	FO SPLICE ENCLOSURE (TYPE 2)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6007-6094	FIBER OPTIC FUSION SPLICE	EA	30.000		30.000	
	6058-6001	BBU SYSTEM (EXTERNAL BATT CABINET)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6062-6034	ITS RADIO (DUAL)(5 GHZ/5 GHZ)-I-U	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	32.000		32.000	
	6186-6002	ITS GND BOX(PCAST) TY 1 (243636)W/APRN	EA	4.000		4.000	
	6292-6004	RVDS(PRESENCE DET ONLY)(INSTALL ONLY)	EA	7.000		7.000	
	6292-6005	RVDS(ADVANCE DET ONLY)(INSTALL ONLY)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	6306-6001	VIVDS PROSR SYS	EA	1.000		1.000	
	6306-6003	VIVDS CAM ASSY VAR LNS	EA	1.000		1.000	
	6306-6007	VIVDS CABLING	LF	535.000		535.000	
	14	PUBLIC UTILITY FORCE ACCT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0912-00-625 **DISTRICT** Houston **COUNTY** Harris
HIGHWAY Various

		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0912-00-625**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		PROJECT ID		**A00133774**			
		COUNTY		**Harris**			
		HIGHWAY		**Various**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	16	MATERIAL FURNISHED BY THE STATE (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	

MATERIALS FOR HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SIGNAL				FM 1765 AT SH 3	FM 1765 AT SOUTH OAK ST	SH 36 AT FM 1489	
ITEM	DESC CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	TOTAL
0104	6009	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	SY			4	4
0104	6021	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	LF	26	15		41
0104	6036	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALK OR RAMP)	SY	14	30		44
0416	6032	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (36 IN)	LF	32	41	57	130
0416	6034	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (48 IN)	LF	44	22		66
0432	6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	CY			1	1
0432	6003	RIPRAP (CONC)(6 IN)	CY	2	5		7
0529	6011	CONC CURB (DOWEL)	LF	18			18
0529	6012	CONC CURB (SLOTTED)	LF		25		25
0531	6004	CURB RAMPS (TY 1)	EA		1		1
0531	6008	CURB RAMPS (TY 5)	EA				
0531	6010	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	EA	1	1		2
0531	6016	CURB RAMPS (TY 21)	EA	1			1
0618	6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	95	175	35	305
0618	6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	LF	150	70		220
0618	6053	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3")	LF	50		125	175
0618	6054	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3") (BORE)	LF	270	215	200	685
0618	6058	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4")	LF	200	15		215
0618	6059	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4") (BORE)	LF	275			275
0620	6002	ELEC CONDR (NO.14) INSULATED	LF	410			410
0620	6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	705	465	340	1510
0620	6011	ELEC CONDR (NO.4) BARE	LF	65		15	80
0620	6012	ELEC CONDR (NO.4) INSULATED	LF	130		30	160
0621	6005	TRAY CABLE (4 CONDR) (12 AWG)	LF	1555	680	585	2820
0624	6010	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	EA	6	5	4	15
0624	6018	GROUND BOX TY 1(362422)W/APRON	EA			1	1
0624	6028	REMOVE GROUND BOX	EA	5			5
0628	6145	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)SP(O)	EA	1		1	2
0644	6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA			4	4
0644	6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA			2	2
0644	6067	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM (INST SIGN ONLY)	EA			4	4
0644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA			6	6
0666	6018	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)6"(DOT)(100MIL)	LF	42			42
0666	6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	940	460	400	1800

MATERIALS FOR HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SIGNAL				FM 1765 AT SH 3	FM 1765 AT SOUTH OAK ST	SH 36 AT FM 1489	
ITEM	DESC CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	TOTAL
0666	6042	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	260	170		430
0666	6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	450	250	92	792
0666	6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	EA	4	1	4	9
0666	6078	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(WORD)(100MIL)	EA	6	1	4	11
0666	6093	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(RR XING)(100MIL)	EA	2	2	2	6
0666	6225	PAVEMENT SEALER 6"	LF	1002	100	5928	7030
0666	6226	PAVEMENT SEALER 8"	LF	940	460	400	1800
0666	6228	PAVEMENT SEALER 12"	LF	260	170		430
0666	6230	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	LF	450	250	92	792
0666	6231	PAVEMENT SEALER (ARROW)	EA	4	1	4	9
0666	6232	PAVEMENT SEALER (WORD)	EA	6	1	4	11
0666	6242	PAVEMENT SEALER (RR XING)	EA	2	2	2	6
0666	6297	RE PROF PM TY1(BLK)6"(SHADOW)(090MIL)	LF	230			230
0666	6306	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	310	50		360
0666	6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF		100	2396	2496
0666	6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF			120	120
0666	6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	650	20	3412	4082
0672	6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	62	70	22	154
0672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	88		171	259
0677	6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF			5928	5928
0677	6002	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (6")	LF	1002	100		1102
0677	6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	940	175	365	1480
0677	6005	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (12")	LF	260	170		430
0677	6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	320	230	55	605
0677	6008	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	EA	4	1	4	9
0677	6012	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)	EA	6	1	4	11
0677	6016	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (RR XING)	EA	2	2	1	5
0678	6002	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")	LF	1002	100	5928	7030
0678	6004	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	LF	940	460	400	1800
0678	6006	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (12")	LF	260	170		430
0678	6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	450	250	92	792
0678	6009	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (ARROW)	EA	4	1	4	9
0678	6016	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	EA	6	1	4	11
0678	6020	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (RR XING)	EA	2	2	2	6
0680	6003	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (SYSTEM)	EA	1	1	1	3
		• CONTROLLER, FULL-ACTUATED W/CABINET	EA	1		1	2
		• TRAFFIC, SIGNAL CONTROLLER FOUNDATION	EA	1		1	2
		• ROD, 5/8" X 10' COPPER-CLAD GROUND (CONTROLLER)	EA	1		1	2
		• DETECTOR CARD RACK (8 SLOT & 4 SLOT)	EA	1		1	2
		• LED RDY LUMINAIRE (250W HPS EQ)	EA	4	3	4	11
		• DETECTOR UNIT (DUAL CHANNEL)	EA	12		12	24

NOTES:

MATERIALS AND QUANTITIES SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.
* MATERIALS AND LABOR SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT ITEMS.
** EQUIPMENT SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6062 6034 "ITS" TO BE PROVIDED BY ITS RADIO MANUFACTURER.
*** MATERIALS AND LABOR SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6306 6001 "VIVDS PROSR SYS)"

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 2

© 2021

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	GALVESTON		5

CK: DW: CK: DN:

DATE: 6/2/2021 1:09:31 PM
FILE: H:\engdata\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\FM 1765 at SH 3_Summary of Quantities - Combined.dgn

MATERIALS FOR HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SIGNAL				FM 1765 AT SH 3	FM 1765 AT SOUTH OAK ST	SH 36 AT FM 1489	
ITEM	DESC CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	TOTAL
		• SIGN "SH 3" (40 X 18) (5.0 SF)	EA	2			2
		• SIGN "FM 1765" (54 X 18) (6.75 SF)	EA	2			2
		• SIGN "LEFT TURN YIELD ON GREEN" (R10-12_30 X 36) (7.5 SF)	EA	1	1		2
		• SIGN,"FM 1765" (54"X18") (6.75 SF)	EA		2		2
		• SIGN,"OAK ST" (48"X18") (6 SF)	EA		2		2
		STREET NAME SIGN' "SH 36 (42" x 18")	EA			2	2
		STREET NAME SIGN' "FM 1489" (54" x 18")	EA			2	2
		• MAST ARM DAMPNER	EA	4	3	4	11
		•GPS COMMUNICATIONS UNIT	EA			1	1
		• 18-INCH CABINET BASE EXTENSION	EA	1		2	3
0680	6004	REMOVING TRAFFIC SIGNALS	EA	1	1	1	3
0682	6001	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	EA	10	9		19
0682	6002	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	EA	2	1		3
0682	6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA	9	9	4	22
0682	6004	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	EA	2	1		3
0682	6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA	9	9	4	22
0682	6006	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW)	EA	6			6
0682	6018	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	EA	2	4		6
0682	6021	BACK PLATE (12")(1 SEC)	EA			8	8
0682	6054	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(3 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA	7	8		15
0682	6055	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(4 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA	3			3
0682	6056	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(5 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA	1	1		2
0684	6007	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(2 CONDR)	LF	1080	770		1850
0684	6009	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(4 CONDR)	LF	1080	760		1840
0684	6012	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(7 CONDR)	LF	2940	1290	1135	5365
0685	6004	INSTL RDSD FLSH BCN ASSM (SOLAR PWRD)	EA			2	2
0686	6031	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(28')LUM	EA		1	2	3
0686	6035	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(32')LUM	EA		1		1
0686	6041	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(40')	EA		1		1
0686	6043	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(40')LUM	EA	1			1
0686	6047	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(44')LUM	EA	1		2	3
0686	6055	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(50')LUM	EA	1	1		2
0686	6067	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(65')LUM	EA	1			1
0687	6001	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	1	2		3
		• FURNISH AND INSTALL SCREW-IN TYPE ANCHOR FOUNDATION	EA	1	2		3
0688	6001	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	EA	2	2		4
0688	6003	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	EA	2	2		4

MATERIALS FOR HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SIGNAL				FM 1765 AT SH 3	FM 1765 AT SOUTH OAK ST	SH 36 AT FM 1489	
ITEM	DESC CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	TOTAL
6007	6011	FIBER OPTIC CBL (SNGLE-MODE)(12 FIBER)	LF	385			385
6007	6023	FIBER OPTIC PATCH PANEL (12 POSITION)	EA	2			2
6007	6089	FO SPLICE ENCLOSURE (TYPE 2)	EA	2			2
6007	6094	FIBER OPTIC FUSION SPLICE	EA	30			30
6058	6001	BBU SYSTEM (EXTERNAL BATT CABINET)	EA	1		1	2
6062	6034	ITS RADIO (DUAL)(5 GHZ/5 GHZ)-1-U	EA	2			2
		•• ITS RADIO POWER SUPPLY	EA	2			2
		•• ITS RADIO ETHERNET COMMUNICATION CABLE	LF	250			250
6185	6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	22		10	32
6186	6002	ITS GND BOX(PCAST) TY 1(243636)W/APRN	EA	3		1	4
6292	6004	RVDS(PRESENCE DET ONLY)(INSTALL ONLY)	EA	4	3		7
		• RADAR PRESENCE DETECTOR CABLE (#22/4C AWG) (COMM) / (#18/2C AWG) (POWER)	LF	1260	675		1935
6292	6005	RVDS(ADVANCE DET ONLY)(INSTALL ONLY)	EA	3	1		4
		• RADAR ADVANCE DETECTOR CABLE (#22/4C AWG) (COMM) / (#18/2C AWG) (POWER)	LF	945	120		1065
6306	6001	VIVDS PROSR SYS	EA		1		1
		••• VIVDS POWER CABLE # 16/3C	LF	140	395		535
6306	6003	VIVDS CAM ASSY VAR LNS	EA		1		1
6306	6007	VIVDS CABLING	LF	140	395		535

NOTES:

MATERIALS AND QUANTITIES SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.
* MATERIALS AND LABOR SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT ITEMS.
** EQUIPMENT SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6062 6034 "ITS" TO BE PROVIDED BY ITS RADIO MANUFACTURER.
*** MATERIALS AND LABOR SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6306 6001 "VIVDS PROSR SYS)"

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

SHEET 2 OF 2

© 2021

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	GALVESTON		6

CK: DW: CK: DN:

DATE: 6/2/2021 1:09:52 PM
FILE: H:\engdata\Traffic\Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\FM 1765 at SH 3_Summary of Quantities - Combined.dgn

NOTES FOR PERMANENT TRAFFIC SIGNAL(S):

1. THE CONTRACTOR TO FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL EQUIPMENT CALLED FOR AND REQUIRED AS NEEDED FOR A FULLY OPERATIONAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL. CONTACT MR. MICHAEL AWA, P.E., IN WRITING AT LEAST TWENTY (20) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO ACQUIRING THE MATERIALS.

   ADDRESS: TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
   P. O. BOX 1386
   HOUSTON, TEXAS 77251-1386
   TEL. NO. (713) 802-5661

2. INSTALL SIGNALS HORIZONTALLY ON MAST ARM, 17 FT. - 6 IN. ABOVE THE ROADWAY.
3. FURNISH BLACK HOUSING FOR VEHICLE AND PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS. FURNISH BLACK VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD BACK PLATES WITH 2 IN. RETROFLECTIVE YELLOW BORDER.
4. FURNISH VEHICLE AND PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS WITH LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (LED) SIGNAL LAMP UNITS.
5. USE TYPE B (HIGH INTENSITY PRISMATIC) OR TYPE D (DIAMOND GRADE) RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING FOR SIGNS MOUNTED UNDER OR ADJACENT TO THE SIGNAL HEADS.
6. FURNISH SYMBOL TYPE PEDESTRIAN COUNTDOWN SIGNALS. INSTALL USING MOUNTING HEIGHT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
7. FURNISH MATERIALS NECESSARY TO INSTALL ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL UNITS AND SIGNS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. INSTALL AT 3 FT. - 6 IN. TO 4 FT. - 0 IN. ABOVE THE SIDEWALK OR CONCRETE WALKWAY.
8. ROUTE CABLE FOR LUMINAIRES (#12/4C - TRAY CABLE) TO THE SERVICE ENCLOSURE. SEE ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEETS. DO NOT PASS LUMINAIRE CONDUCTORS THROUGH THE SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET.
9. INSTALL A CONCRETE WALKWAY FROM THE END OF THE CURB RAMP OR EDGE OF PAVEMENT TO THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO THE PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON(S). PERFORM THIS WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 531, "SIDEWALKS".
10. FURNISH AND INSTALL FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER WITH INTERNAL TIME BASE COORDINATION UNIT IN A BASE MOUNTED CABINET.
11. FURNISH ALL MATERIALS. SUPPLY THE CONTROLLER WITH PHASE SEQUENCE, DETECTOR UNITS, DETECTOR CARD RACK, AND POWER SUPPLY, TO THE DEPARTMENT'S SIGNAL SHOP, 6810 KATY ROAD, HOUSTON, TEXAS FORTY FIVE (45) DAYS IN ADVANCE FOR INSPECTION, SET UP, AND TESTING. CONTACT MR. MICHAEL AWA, P. E., IN WRITING, AT LEAST FIFTEEN (15) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PICKING UP THE MATERIALS.

    ADDRESS: TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
    P. O. BOX 1386
    HOUSTON, TEXAS 77251-1386
    TEL. NO. (713) 802-5661

12. THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OFFICE WILL PROVIDE PHASING AND TIMING FOR TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT TRAFFIC SIGNALS.
13. LOCATE CONTROLLER, STEEL POLES, RADARS, VIVDS CAMERAS, ETC., AS APPROVED.
14. REPAIR OR REPLACE PAVEMENT AND SIDEWALKS DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FORCES DURING CONSTRUCTION AT NO COST TO THE DEPARTMENT.
15. CONTACT MR. MICHAEL AWA, P. E., AT TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, P. O. BOX 1386, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77251-1386, TEL. NO. (713) 802-5661 WHEN REMOVING EXISTING SIGNAL SYSTEMS; HIS EMPLOYEES WILL DETERMINE WHICH ITEMS WILL BE SALAVGED. STOCKPILE SALVAGED ITEMS ON THE RIGHT OF WAY. CAREFULLY REMOVE THE MATERIALS SO THAT THEY WILL NOT BE MARRED OR DAMAGED. REPLACE MATERIALS THAT ARE SCARRED, BATTERED OR BROKEN BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO EXPENSE TO THE DEPARTMENT. DISPOSE OF OTHER ITEMS REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO EXPENSE TO THE DEPARTMENT.
16. REMOVE EXISTING ITEMS DEEMED SALVAGEABLE BY THE ENGINEER. STOCKPILE THOSE ITEMS ON THE RIGHT OF WAY. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF OTHER ITEMS AT NO EXPENSE TO THE DEPARTMENT.
17. ASSUME OWNERSHIP OF THE REMOVED EXISTING SIGNS.
18. SEAL ENDS OF ALL CONDUITS WITH DUCT SEAL, EXPANDABLE FOAM, OR BY OTHER METHODS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER (TxDOT). SEAL CONDUIT IMMEDIATELY AFTER COMPLETION OF CONDUCTOR INSTALLATION AND PULL TESTS. DO NOT USE DUCT TAPE AS A PERMANENT CONDUIT SEALANT. DO NOT USE SILICONE CAULK AS A CONDUIT SEALANT.
19. CAP SPARE CONDUITS INSTALLED IN POLE FOUNDATIONS AND GROUND BOXES USING APPROVED CAPPING DEVICES.
20. DO NOT PLACE SIGNAL HEADS OVER THE ROADWAY UNTIL ALL NECESSARY MATERIALS ARE ON HAND AS APPROVED.
21. INSTALL TWO SET SCREWS ON ALL VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING HARDWARE FITTINGS.
22. PROVIDE CONTINUED OPERATION OF THE EXISTING SIGNAL(S) DURING CONSTRUCTION AND UNTIL THE PROPOSED OPERATION IS COMPLETED.
23. ONCE THE INTEGRITY AND/OR FUNCTION OF THE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL(S) IS ALTERED BY THE CONTRACTOR, MAINTAIN AND OPERATE THE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL(S) UNTIL THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK IS ACCEPTED BY THE DEPARTMENT. DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK, MAINTAIN THE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL(S) AND/OR TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC SIGNAL(S) IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE LATEST TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
24. DURING CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED SIGNAL WORK, IF THE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT REQUIRES REPLACEMENT DUE TO WEAR, DETERIORATION, OR ANY CIRCUMSTANCE OVER WHICH THE CONTRACTOR HAS NO CONTROL, THE EQUIPMENT WILL BE FURNISHED BY THE DEPARTMENT AT NO COST TO THE CONTRACTOR. INSTALL THIS EQUIPMENT AT NO COST TO THE DEPARTMENT. SUCH MATERIALS WILL BE PROVIDED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S SIGNAL SHOP LOCATED AT 6810 KATY ROAD, HOUSTON, TEXAS. CONTACT MR. MICHAEL AWA, P.E., AT TELEPHONE NUMBER (713) 802-5661.
25. INSTALL A 5/8-IN. (MINIMUM) EYE BOLT FOR THE POINT OF ATTACHMENT BELOW THE SERVICE ENTRANCE WEATHERHEAD FOR THE SERVICE DROP TO STEEL OR WOOD POLE.
26. AIM LUMINAIRE ARMS MOUNTED ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES PERPENDICULAR TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROADWAY IT IS INTENDED TO COVER, TO DEVELOP THE PROPER ILLUMINATION PATTERN FOR THE INTERSECTION.
27. PROVIDE 250 WATT HPS (HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM) EQUIVALENT LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (LED) LUMINAIRES OPERATING AT 240 VOLTS.
28. WRAP SIGNAL HEADS WITH DARK PLASTIC OR SUITABLE MATERIAL TO CONCEAL THE SIGNAL FACES FROM THE TIME OF INSTALLATION UNTIL PLACING INTO OPERATION.
29. GROUND ALL STEEL MAST ARM POLE ASSEMBLIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS SHOWN ON THE LATEST TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION STANDARD. USE THE GROUNDING LUG ON THE POLE TO GROUND THE POLE TO THE GROUND CONDUCTORS FROM THE CONDUITS.
30. VERIFY THE CORRECT MAST ARM POLE LENGTHS FOR EACH SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION PRIOR TO ORDERING THE EQUIPMENT.
31. INSTALL A CLOSE NIPPLE WITH LOCK NUT AND BUSHING (SIZE AS REQUIRED) WHERE THE CABLE ENTERS THE UPPER PORTION OF THE SIGNAL POLE.
32. FURNISH BROADBAND RADIO EQUIPMENT CABLE RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER OR PURCHASE THE CABLE FROM THE SAME MANUFACTURER THAT SUPPLIED/PROVIDED THE SPREAD SPECTRUM RADIO EQUIPMENT.
33. FURNISH VIDEO IMAGING VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM (VIVDS) CABLE RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER OR PURCHASE CABLE FROM THE SAME MANUFACTURER THAT SUPPLIED/PROVIDED THE VIVDS EQUIPMENT.
34. FOR VIVDS CAMERA(S) MOUNTED TO LUMINAIRE ARMS, STRAP THE VIVDS CABLE TO THE LUMINAIRE ARMS WITH A METAL CABLE STRAP (ALUMINUM OR STAINLESS STEEL), 3/4-IN MINIMUM WIDTH AND TWO WRAPS AT 8 IN. MAXIMUM SPACING.
35. RETAIN ALL REMOVED TEMPORARY SIGNAL COMPONENTS, EXCEPT FOR THOSE FURNISHED BY THE DEPARTMENT AND THE TEMPORARY VIVDS EQUIPMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS. THE VIVDS EQUIPMENT USED FOR VEHICLE DETECTION AT THE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL LOCATIONS, REMOVE AND DELIVER ALL TEMPORARY VIVDS EQUIPMENT AND SET-UP EQUIPMENT TO THE DEPARTMENT'S SIGNAL SHOP, 6810 KATY ROAD, HOUSTON, TEXAS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE DEPARTMENTS' ENGINEER.
36. REFER TO TXDOT'S WEBSITE FOR PREQUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST REGARDING RADARS, VIVDS CAMERAS, VEHICLE LED TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAMP UNIT, SYMBOLIC PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, SYMBOLIC PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL LAMP, CONDUIT, CONDUCTORS, GROUND BOXES, AND ELECTRIC SERVICE. CHECK WEBSITE PERIODICALLY FOR CURRENT UPDATES.
37. THE LOCATION OF THE VIVDS DETECTION ZONE IS APPROXIMATE. THE EXACT LOCATION WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER AND/OR DEPARTMENT'S TRAFFIC OPERATIONS SECTION.
38. GROUND ALL EXISTING METAL GROUND BOX COVERS AS OUTLINED ON LATEST STANDARD SHEET ED (4)-14. REPLACEMENTS FOR THESE GROUND BOXES MUST BE MADE OF POLYMER CONCRETE AS DETAILED ON THE LATEST STANDARD SHEET ED (4)-14. THE MATERIALS AND LABOR ASSOCIATED WITH THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO VARIOUS BID ITEMS IN THE PROJECT.
39. CLAMP ALL CONDUITS ATTACHED TO SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATIONS OR WOOD POLES WITH CONDUIT STRAPS AND CLAMPS BACKS (MALLEABLE IRON) AT A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 5 FT. CENTER TO CENTER.
40. ELECTRICAL POWER TO OPERATE THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION(S) WILL BE PLACED INTO TxDOT's NAME. THIS INCLUDES ALL POWER TO OPERATE THE SIGNAL(S) DURING THE VARIOUS PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION AND DURING THE TEST PERIOD PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK BY THE DEPARTMENT.
41. REMOVE THE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AS DIRECTED. REMOVE THE PAVEMENT MARKINGS TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY ARE EITHER COMPLETELY REMOVED OR OBLITERATED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER.
42. PLACE PAVEMENT MARKINGS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED.
43. INSTALL FIBER OPTIC CABLE. SUCH WORK IS INCIDENTAL TO THE ITEM 6007, "FIBER OPTIC CABLE".
44. INSTALL CONTINUOUS COMMUNICATIONS CABLE RUNS WITHOUT SPLICES FROM CONTROLLER CABINET TO CONTROLLER CABINET EXCEPT AS APPROVED.
45. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SIGNAL CARRYING CAPABILITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE CABLE. INSTALL EACH WIRE WITH A LIGHTNING PROTECTION DEVICE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
46. INSTALL ALL FIBER OPTIC CABLES AND ACCESSORIES FOR A COMPLETE AND OPERATIONAL SYSTEM.

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES

SHEET 1 OF 2

© 2021

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1756
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		7

DATE: 6/1/2021 9:38:20 AM
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\FM 1765 at SH 3 NOTES FOR PERMANENT TRAFFIC SIGNAL - FINAL.dgn

NOTES FOR PERMANENT TRAFFIC SIGNAL(S):

47. EACH FIBER OPTIC CABLE RUN IN UNDERGROUND CONDUITS SHALL HAVE AN EXTRA LENGTH OF FIVE FEET COILED AND LEFT IN EACH GROUND BOX.

48. LIMITS OF PAY FOR BORED CONDUITS SHALL NOT EXTEND MORE THAN FIVE FEET IN FRONT OF AND BEYOND THE ROADWAY OR DRIVEWAY THAT IS BEING BORED UNDER. WHEN MULTIPLE DRIVEWAYS EXIST, THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE ALLOWED TO BORE UNDER THE ENTIRE GROUP OF DRIVEWAYS PROVIDED THE DRIVEWAYS DO NOT EXCEED FORTY FOOT SPACING AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD. NO INCREASE FOR BORED CONDUITS WILL BE INCURRED FOR THIS WORK. CONDUIT BORED BETWEEN MULTIPLE DRIVEWAYS TO BE PAID FOR AS TRENCHED CONDUIT.

49. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE CLEANED BY COMPRESSED AIR AND A PROPERLY SIZED. CONDUIT PISTON OR MANDREL SHALL BE PULLED THROUGH THE CONDUIT PRIOR TO CABLE INSTALLATION.

50. WHEN PULLING TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLES THROUOGH CONDUIT, THE CABLES SHALL BE LUBRICATED WITH A LUBRICANT NORMALLY USED FOR THIS PURPOSE. ANY ABRASION TO ANY CONDUCTOR INSULATION WHICH OCCURS WHILE PULLING CABLE FOR THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM WILL BE CAUSE FOR THE IMMEDIATE REJECTION OF THE CABLE. IF THIS OCCURS THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND REPLACE THE ENTIRE CABLE RUN AT THEIR EXPENSE.

51. A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) FEET OF EACH WIRE AND CABLE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF THE PULL BOX SHALL BE LEFT IN EACH PULL BOX AND AT EACH POLE BASE.

52. CONDUIT NOT PLACED UNDER PAVED DRIVEWAYS, ROADWAY PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALK MAY BE PLACED BY CUTTING A TRENCH, INSTALLING THE CONDUIT AND BACKFILLING ANY TRENCHING FOR CONDUIT WIDER THAN THREE (3) INCHES SHALL BE RESODDED.

53. USE TYPE 1 GROUND BOX, INSTALLED NEAR CONTROLLER, EXCLUSIVELY FOR FIBER OPTIC CABLE WITH CONDUIT ONLY.

54. DO NOT INSTALL ANY OTHER ELECTRICAL CABLE OR CONDUIT IN THE TYPE 1 GROUND BOX. GROUND METAL GROUND COVERS. BOND THE GROUND BOX COVER AND GROUND CONDUCTORS TO THE GROUND ROD LOCATED IN THE GROUND BOX AND THE SYSTEM GROUND.

55. DURING CONSTRUCTION AND UNTIL PROJECT COMPLETION, PROVIDE PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO REMOVE GROUND BOX LIDS FOR INSPECTION. PROVIDE THIS ASSISTANCE WITHIN 24 HOURS OF NOTIFICATION.

56. FOR EACH GROUND BOX ON THIS PROJECT IN WHICH CABLE IS ADDED OR REMOVED, AFFIX A TAG TO THE CABLING REMAINING IN THE BOX CLEARLY STATING THAT THE BOX CONTAINS CABLING WHICH IS SUPPLIED BY MORE THAN ONE POWER SOURCE. ENSURE THE TAG IS LAMINATED AND HAS MINIMUM DIMENSTIONS OF 4 INCHES BY 6 INCHES.

57. THE GROUND BOX LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. ALTERNATE GROUND BOX LOCATIONS MAY BE USED AS DIRECTED, TO AVOID PLACING IN SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.

58. FULLY TEST THE PROPOSED FIBER OPTIC CABLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TESTING REQUIREMENTS OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.

59. FIBER OPTIC CABLES COILED IN GROUND BOXES WITH WATER PROOF SPLICE ENCLOSURES SHALL NOT EXCEED 30 FEET PER CABLE UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.

60. IF USING CASING TO PLACE BORED CONDUIT, CONSIDER THE CASING INCIDENTAL TO THE CONDUIT.

61. IF WORKING NEAR POWER LINES, COMPLY WITH THE APPROPRIATE SECTIONS OF TEXAS STATE LAW AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE TYPE OF WORK INVOLVED.

62. PROVIDE THE FIBER OPTIC CABLE SYSTEM COMPLETE WITH INCIDENTAL WORK, MATERIAL, AND SERVICES NOT EXPRESSLY CALLED FOR IN THE SPECIFICATIONS, OR NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS, BUT WHICH MAY BE NECESSARY FOR A COMPLETE AND PROPERLY FUNCTIONING SYSTEM. CONSIDER THIS AS PART OF THIS BID ITEM.

63. FURNISH ALL EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL, AND LABOR NECESSARY FOR IDENTIFICATION AND PROTECTION OF THE UTILIZED FIBERS.

64. CONSTRUCT BORE PITS A MINIMUM OF FIVE FEET FROM THE EDGE OF THE BASE OR PAVEMENT. CLOSE THE BORE PIT HOLES OVERNIGHT. CONSIDER PAYMENT FOR BORED CONDUIT AS THE WIDTH OF THE ROADWAY PLUS FIVE FEET ON EACH SIDE OF ROADWAY.

65. CLEAR AND TEST THE EXISTING CONDUITS DESTINED FOR USE ON THIS PROJECT.

66. CONSTRUCT CONCRETE APRON, IF NECESSARY, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST STANDARD SHEET ED(4)-14. FOR TY 1 GROUND BOX CONSTRUCT THE CONCRETE APRON IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAILS SHOWN ON THE "GROUND BOX DETAILS ITS(37)-16" STANDARD.

67. CONTRACTOR TO ADJUST SIGNAL HEAD ALIGNMENT, AS NEEDED, USING ARTICULATING SIGNAL BRACKET ASSEMBLIES WITH A MINIMUM OF THREE ADJUSTABLE AXES, WHICH SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT.

68. CONTACT AND COORDINATE WITH THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD FOR THE REMOVAL OF THE EXISTING PREEMPTION WIRE. IF THE EXISTING PREEMPTON WIRE REQUIRES REPLACEMENT DUE TO WEAR, DETERIORATION, OR ANY CIRCUMSTANCE OVER WHICH THE CONTRACTOR HAS NO CONTROL, THE PREEMPTION WIRE WILL BE FURNISHED BY THE DEPARTMENT AT NO COST TO THE CONTRACTOR. INSTALL THIS PREEMPTION WIRE AT NO COST TO THE DEPARTMENT. SUCH MATERIALS WILL BE PROVIDED AT THE DEPARTMENT'S SIGNAL SHOP LOCATED AT 6810 KATY ROAD, HOUSTON, TEXAS. CONTACT MR. MICHAEL AWA, P.E., AT TELEPHONE NUMBER (713) 802-5661.

69. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DISCONNECTING THE EXISTING PREEMPTION WIRE FROM THE EXISTING CONTROLLER CABNIET, REMOVING IT FROM THE EXISTING OVERHEAD SPAN WIRES, AS WELL AS REROUTING, REINSTALLING AND RECONNECTING IT TO PROPOSED CONTROLLER AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.

70. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CAREFULLY DISCONNECT, REMOVE, REROUTE, REINSTALL, AND RECONNECT THE EXISTING PREEMPTION WIRE SO THAT THEY WILL NOT BE SCARRED, BATTERED OR DAMAGED. REPLACE MATERIALS THAT ARE DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FORCES DURING CONSTRUCTION AT NO EXPENSE TO THE DEPARTMENT.

71. SEAL EACH END OF THE COMMUNICATIONS CABLE THAT IS EXPOSED TO THE ELEMENTS DURING STORAGE OR AFTER INSTALLATION WITH A WATERPROOF SEALANT, OR AS PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS.

72. COMMUNICATION OR OTHER I.T.S EQUIPMENT, SUCH AS WIMAX, OPTICOM, RADIO, FIBER OPTIC OR ETHERNET MAY EXIST AT THESE INTERSECTIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE COUNTY AND CITY. EQUIPMENT WILL NEED TO BE REMOVED AND BE REINSTALLED BY OTHERS.

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		8

DATE: 6/1/2021 9:39:24 AM
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\FM 1765 at SH 3 NOTES FOR PERMANENT TRAFFIC SIGNAL - FINAL.dgn

CKs: DWs: CKs: DNs:

LEGEND:

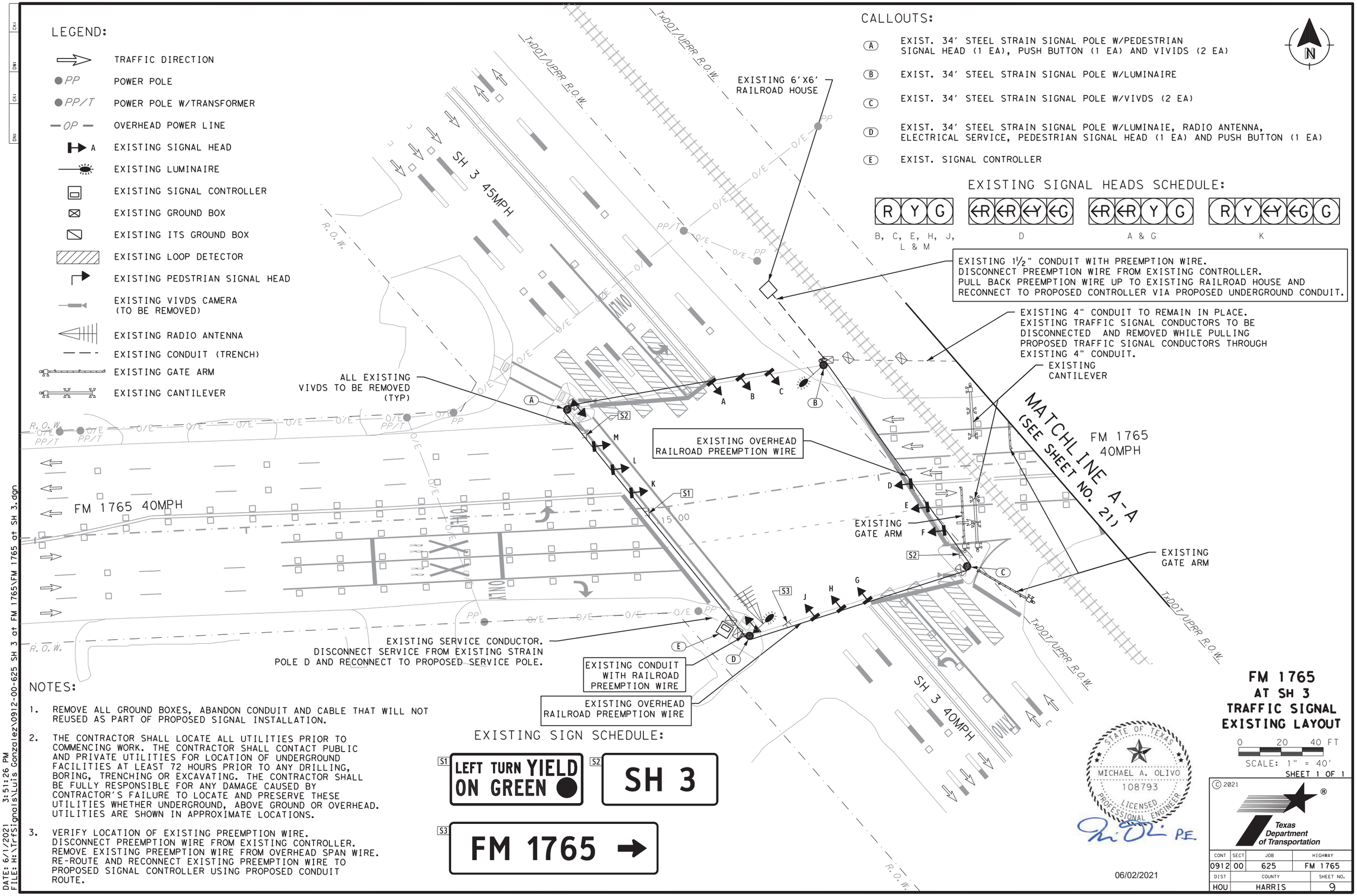
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION
- PP — POWER POLE
- PP/T — POWER POLE W/TRANSFORMER
- OP — OVERHEAD POWER LINE
- A — EXISTING SIGNAL HEAD
- EXISTING LUMINAIRE
- EXISTING SIGNAL CONTROLLER
- EXISTING GROUND BOX
- EXISTING ITS GROUND BOX
- EXISTING LOOP DETECTOR
- EXISTING PEDSTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
- EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA (TO BE REMOVED)
- EXISTING RADIO ANTENNA
- EXISTING CONDUIT (TRENCH)
- EXISTING GATE ARM
- EXISTING CANTILEVER

CALLOUTS:

- (A) EXIST. 34' STEEL STRAIN SIGNAL POLE W/PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD (1 EA), PUSH BUTTON (1 EA) AND VIVIDS (2 EA)
- (B) EXIST. 34' STEEL STRAIN SIGNAL POLE W/LUMINAIRE
- (C) EXIST. 34' STEEL STRAIN SIGNAL POLE W/VIVDS (2 EA)
- (D) EXIST. 34' STEEL STRAIN SIGNAL POLE W/LUMINAIE, RADIO ANTENNA, ELECTRICAL SERVICE, PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD (1 EA) AND PUSH BUTTON (1 EA)
- (E) EXIST. SIGNAL CONTROLLER

EXISTING SIGNAL HEADS SCHEDULE:

R Y G	←R ←R ←Y ←G	←R ←R Y G	R Y ←Y ←G G
B, C, E, H, J, L & M	D	A & G	K



NOTES:

1. REMOVE ALL GROUND BOXES, ABANDON CONDUIT AND CABLE THAT WILL NOT REUSED AS PART OF PROPOSED SIGNAL INSTALLATION.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES FOR LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY DRILLING, BORING, TRENCHING OR EXCAVATING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO LOCATE AND PRESERVE THESE UTILITIES WHETHER UNDERGROUND, ABOVE GROUND OR OVERHEAD. UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS.
3. VERIFY LOCATION OF EXISTING PREEMPTION WIRE. DISCONNECT PREEMPTION WIRE FROM EXISTING CONTROLLER. REMOVE EXISTING PREEMPTION WIRE FROM OVERHEAD SPAN WIRE. RE-ROUTE AND RECONNECT EXISTING PREEMPTION WIRE TO PROPOSED SIGNAL CONTROLLER USING PROPOSED CONDUIT ROUTE.

EXISTING SIGN SCHEDULE:

S1: LEFT TURN YIELD ON GREEN

S2: SH 3

S3: FM 1765 →

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

FM 1765 AT SH 3 TRAFFIC SIGNAL EXISTING LAYOUT

0 20 40 FT
SCALE: 1" = 40'
SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2021

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		9

DATE: 6/1/2021 3:51:26 PM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\FM 1765 at SH 3.dgn

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED MAST ARM POLE
- PROPOSED LUMINAIRE
- A — PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD
- S1 — PROPOSED ROADWAY/STREET SIGN
- ADV1 — PROPOSED ADVANCE RADAR DETECTOR
- PRE1 — PROPOSED PRESENCE RADAR DETECTOR
- P1 — PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
- PB1 ▶ — PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
- PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICE POLE
- PROPOSED FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER W/CABINET, GPS MODULE AND BATTERY BACK-UP (BBU)
- PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY D W/APRON
- PROPOSED ITS TY 1 GROUND BOX W/APRON
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (TRENCH)
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE)
- DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE FOR PEDESTRIAN ACCESS RAMP
- PROPOSED RADIO ANTENNA
- EXISTING GATE ARM
- EXISTING CANTILEVER

* EXISTING RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRE TO BE DISCONNECTED FROM EXISTING CONTROLLER AND RECONNECTED TO PROPOSED CONTROLLER VIA PROPOSED UNDERGROUND CONDUIT ROUTE.

** EXISTING CONDUIT UNDER RAILROAD WITH EXISTING 12 STRAND FIBER OPTIC AND PROPOSED GROUND CONDUCTOR, TRAY CABLE LUMINAIRE, PEDESTRIAN AND SIGNAL CABLES, AS WELL AS PRESENCE AND ADVANCE RADAR CONDUCTORS.

CALLOUTS:

1. REFER TO SHEET "FM 1765 AT SH 3 TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROPOSED LAYOUT" SHEET 2 OF 3.
2. REFER TO SHEET "FM 1765 AT SH 3 COMMUNICATIONS CABLE FIBER OPTIC FOR FO LAYOUT, FO CONDUIT, AND FO CONDUCTOR RUNS.

EXISTING 6'X6' RAILROAD HOUSE

TxDOT/UPRR R.O.W.

SH 3 45MPH

SH 3 40MPH

FM 1765 40MPH

MATCHLINE A-A (SEE SHEET NO. 22)

R.O.W.

50'

44'

40'

65'

PR1 PR2 PR3 PR4

ADV1 ADV2 ADV3

PB1 PB2

P1 P2

S1 S2 S3

PP O/E PP/T

NOTES:

1. VERIFY LOCATION OF EXISTING RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRE. DISCONNECT RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRE FROM EXISTING CONTROLLER. REMOVE EXISTING RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRE FROM OVERHEAD SPAN WIRE. RE-ROUTE AND RECONNECT EXISTING RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRE TO PROPOSED SIGNAL CONTROLLER USING PROPOSED CONDUIT ROUTE.

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

FM 1765 AT SH 3 TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROPOSED LAYOUT

0 20 40 FT
SCALE: 1" = 40'
SHEET 1 OF 3

© 2021

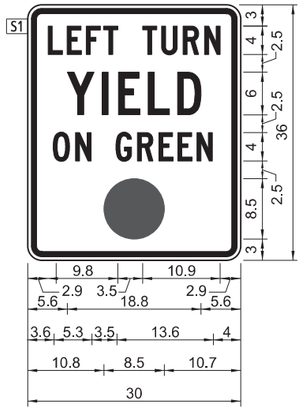
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		10

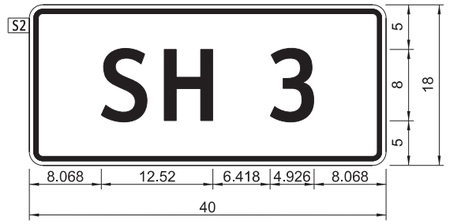
DATE: 6/1/2021 3:52:27 PM
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\FM 1765 at SH 3.dgn

CALLOUTS	DESCRIPTION
A	PROPOSED 44' MAST ARM POLE WITH LUMINAIRE, ADVANCE RADAR DETECTION (1 EA), PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD (COUNTDOWN TYPE)(1 EA), PEDESTRIAN SIGN (R10-3e)(1 EA), AND PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (APS UNIT) (1 EA)
B	PROPOSED 50' MAST ARM POLE WITH LUMINAIRE, ADVANCE RADAR DETECTION (1 EA), PRESENCE RADAR DETECTION (1 EA), AND RADIO ANTENNA.
C	PROPOSED 40' MAST ARM POLE WITH LUMINAIRE, ADVANCE RADAR DETECTION (1 EA), AND PRESENCE RADAR DETECTION (1 EA)
D	PROPOSED 65' MAST ARM POLE WITH LUMINAIRE, ADVANCE RADAR DETECTION (1 EA), PRESENCE RADAR DETECTION (1 EA), PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD (COUNTDOWN TYPE)(1 EA), PEDESTRIAN SIGN (R10-3e)(1 EA), AND PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (APS UNIT) (1 EA)
E	PROPOSED SERVICE POLE TY D WITH SERVICE (120/240 VOLTS) METER, SERVICE ENCLOSURE AND SERVICE DISCONNET
F	PROPOSED 4 1/2" PEDESTAL POLE WITH PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD (COUNTDOWN TYPE) (1 EA), PEDESTRIAN SIGN (R10-3e) (1 EA) AND PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (APS UNIT) (1 EA)
G	PROPOSED FULL- ACTUATED CONTROLLER WITH CABINET, GPS MODULE AND BATTERY BACKUP

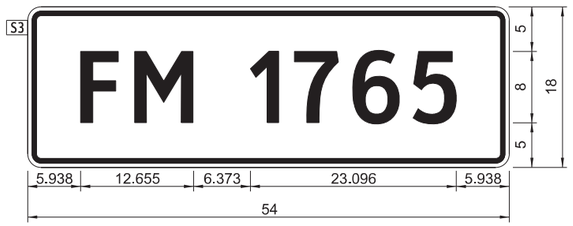
PROPOSED ROADWAY/STREET NAME SIGNS:



R10-12_30x36;
2.0" Radius, 0.8" Border, 0.5" Indent, Black on, White;
"LEFT TURN", C;
"YIELD", C 115% spacing;
"ON GREEN", C;



0.500" Inner border White, 1.500" Radius, 0.500" Outer border, White on, Green;
"SH 3", ClearviewHwy-3-W;



0.500" Inner border White, 1.500" Radius, 0.500" Outer border, White on, Green;
"FM 1765", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

PROPOSED RADAR DETECTIONS SCHEDULE:

ADV1	DESIGNATED FOR NORTHBOUND APPROACHING VEHICLES (FM 1765)
ADV2	DESIGNATED FOR EASTBOUND APPROACHING VEHICLES (SH 3)
ADV3	DESIGNATED FOR SOUTHBOUND APPROACHING VEHICLES (FM 1765)
PRE1	DESIGNATED FOR EASTBOUND VEHICLES (FM 1765)
PRE2	DESIGNATED FOR SOUTHBOUND VEHICLES (SH 3)
PRE3	DESIGNATED FOR WESTBOUND VEHICLES (FM 1765)
PRE4	DESIGNATED FOR NORTHBOUND VEHICLES (SH 3)

PROPOSED SIGNAL HEADS SCHEDULE:

B, C, E, H, J, L & M | D | A & G | K

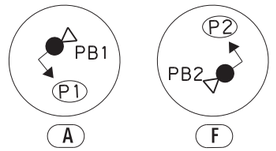
PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN SIGNS WITH PUSH BUTTON:

PB1 & PB2

PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD (COUNTDOWN TYPE):

P1 & P2

PUSH BUTTON DETAIL:



ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA:

ELECTRICAL SERVICE NAME	CALLOUT	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE ED(1)-14, ED(3)-14, ED(4)-14), ED(5)-14, ED(6)-14, ED(7)-14 & ED(8)-14)	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE (RMC)	SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN CKT. BRK. POLE/AMP	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS	PANELBD./ LOADCENTER AMP RATING (MIN)	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CKT. BRK. POLE/AMPS	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
SH 3 AT FM 1765	(E)	ELEC SERV TY D (120/240)060(NS)SS(E)SP(O)	1-1/4"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60		100	TRF. SIG	1P/50	40	5.52
							30		LIGHTING	2P/20	3	

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

FM 1765
AT SH 3
TRAFFIC SIGNAL
PROPOSED LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 3

© 2021

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		11

DATE: 6/1/2021 10:04:12 AM
FILE: H:\Traffsignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\FM 1765 at SH 3.dgn

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR RUNS

RUN NO.	CONDUIT (618)								CONDUCTORS (620)						TRAY CABLE (621)		CABLES (684)						VIVDS (6306)				RADAR (6292)		RADAR (6292)	
	PVC								POWER		GROUND				LUMINAIRE		PEDESTRIAN				SIGNAL		VIVDS				PRES. RADAR		ADV. RADAR	
	2" (SCHD 80)				4" (SCHD 80)				#4 INSULATED		#4 BARE		#6 BARE		#12/4C Tray Cable		#12/2C		#12/4C		#12/7C		# 16/3C		R-59 COAX		# 18/2C & #22/4C		# 18/2C & #22/4C	
	(6046)		(6047)		(6058)		(6059)		(6012)		(6011)		(6009)		(6005)		(6007)		(6009)		(6012)		(Subsidiary)		(6007)		(6004)		(6005)	
	NO.	TRENCH	NO.	BORE	NO.	TRENCH	NO.	BORE	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH
	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF
* 1	1	15																	1	*										
* 2	1	15																	1	*										
3					1	45			2	45	1	45			7	45														
4	1	15							2	15	1	15																		
5					2	15							2	15			2	15	2	15	8	15					4	15	3	15
6					1	20							1	20			4	20	4	20	6	20	1	20	1	20	3	20	1	20
7					2	30							2	30	4	30	2	30	2	30	8	30					4	30	3	30
8	1	10											1	10	1	10					2	10					1	10	1	10
9							1	125					1	125	2	125	2	125	2	125	4	125					2	125	1	125
10					1	5							1	5	1	5	1	5	1	5	2	5					1	5		
11							1	135					1	135	1	135	1	135	1	135	2	135					1	135	1	135
12	1	10											1	10			1	10	1	10										
13	1	10											1	10	1	10					2	10					1	10	1	10
14			1	125									1	125	1	125					2	125					1	125	1	125
15			1	15									1	15	1	15					2	15					1	15	1	15
16	1	15											1	15	3	15														
17					1	30							1	30	3	30	4	30	4	30	6	30	1	30	1	30	3	30	1	30
** 18					1	**							1	30	3	30	4	30	4	30	6	30	1	30	1	30	3	30	1	30
** 19					1	**							1	50	3	50	4	50	4	50	6	50	1	50	1	50	3	50	1	50
A															1	30	2	5	2	5	2	20					1	20		
MA																					2	45								
B															1	30					2	20					1	20	1	20
MB																					2	50							1	50
C															1	30					2	20					1	20	1	20
MC																					2	40							1	40
D															1	30					2	20					1	20	1	20
MD																					2	65							1	65
F																	1	5	1	5										
TOTAL (LF)		90		140		190		260		120		60		670		1480		1025		1025		2800		130		130		1200		900
EST. TOTAL		95		150		200		275		130		65		705		1555		1080		1080		2940		140		140		1260		945

* EXISTING RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRE TO BE DISCONNECTED FROM EXISTING CONTROLLER AND RECONNECTED TO PROPOSED CONTROLLER VIA PROPOSED UNDERGROUND CONDUIT ROUTE.

** EXISTING CONDUIT UNDER RAILROAD WITH EXISTING 12 STRAND FIBER OPTIC AND PROPOSED GROUND CONDUCTOR, TRAY CABLE LUMINAIRE, PEDESTRIAN AND SIGNAL CABLES, AS WELL AS PRESENCE AND ADVANCE RADAR CONDUCTORS.

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

FM 1765
AT SH 3
TRAFFIC SIGNAL
PROPOSED LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 3

© 2021

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		12

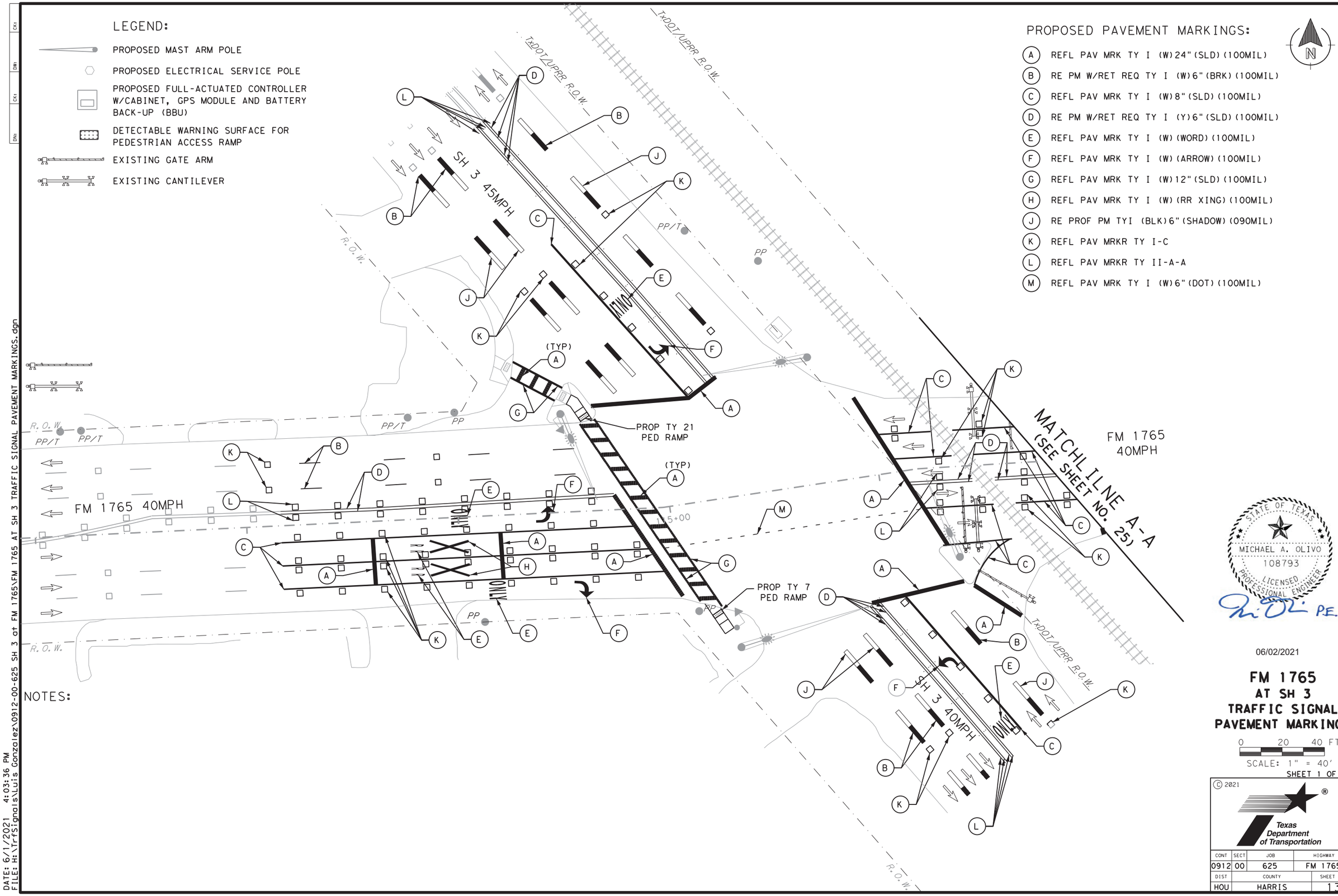
DATE: 6/1/2021 10:05:30 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\FM 1765 at SH 3.dgn

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED MAST ARM POLE
- PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICE POLE
- PROPOSED FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER W/CABINET, GPS MODULE AND BATTERY BACK-UP (BBU)
- DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE FOR PEDESTRIAN ACCESS RAMP
- EXISTING GATE ARM
- EXISTING CANTILEVER

PROPOSED PAVEMENT MARKINGS:

- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (D) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)12"(SLD)(100MIL)
- (H) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
- (J) RE PROF PM TYI (BLK)6"(SHADOW)(090MIL)
- (K) REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
- (L) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- (M) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(DOT)(100MIL)



NOTES:

DATE: 6/1/2021 4:03:36 PM
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\FM 1765 AT SH 3 TRAFFIC SIGNAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

FM 1765 AT SH 3 TRAFFIC SIGNAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

0 20 40 FT
SCALE: 1" = 40'

SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2021

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		13

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/1/2021 10:57:15 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\lma.dgn

Shipping Parts List

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed arm connection bolts and washers, and any additional hardware listed in the table.

Nominal Arm Length	30' Poles with Luminaire: See note above plus: one (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex		24' Poles with ILSN: See note above plus one small hand hole		19.50' (Single Mast Arm) 20.25' (Dual Mast Arm) Poles with no Luminaire and no ILSN: See note above	
Single Mast Arm						
Lf ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
50	50L	1	50S		50	
55	55L		55S		55	
60	60L		60S		60	
65	65L	1	65S		65	
Dual Mast Arm						
Lf ft. / Lc ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
50 / 20	5020L		5020S		5020	
24	5024L		5024S		5024	
28	5028L		5028S		5028	
32	5032L		5032S		5032	
36	5036L		5036S		5036	
40	5040L		5040S		5040	
44	5044L		5044S		5044	
55 / 20	5520L		5520S		5520	
24	5524L		5524S		5524	
28	5528L		5528S		5528	
32	5532L		5532S		5532	
36	5536L		5536S		5536	
40	5540L		5540S		5540	
44	5544L		5544S		5544	
60 / 20	6020L		6020S		6020	
24	6024L		6024S		6024	
28	6028L		6028S		6028	
32	6032L		6032S		6032	
36	6036L		6036S		6036	
40	6040L		6040S		6040	
44	6044L		6044S		6044	
65 / 20	6520L		6520S		6520	
24	6524L		6524S		6524	
28	6528L		6528S		6528	
32	6532L		6532S		6532	
36	6536L		6536S		6536	
40	6540L		6540S		6540	
44	6544L		6544S		6544	

Foundation Summary Table **

Location Ident.	Avg. N Blow/ft.	No. Each	Drill Shaft *** Length (feet) 48-A
FM 1765 AT SH 3			
POLE B	10	1	22
POLE D	10	1	22
Total Drill Shaft Length			44

Notes

** Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.

*** Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

Shipping Parts List

Traffic Signal Arms (Fixed Mount) (1 per pole)
Ship each arm with listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type IV Arm (4 Signals) 3 Bracket Assembly and 4 CGB Connectors	
ft.	Designation	Quantity
50	50IV	1
55	55IV	
60	60IV	
65	65IV	1

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30' pole)

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
8' Arm	2

ILSN Arm (Max. 2 per pole) Ship with clamps, bolts and washers

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
7' Arm	
9' Arm	

Traffic Signal Arms (80 MPH Clamp-On Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm with listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal) 2 CGB connector and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		Type II Arm (2 Signals) 1 Bracket Assembly and 3 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		Type III Arm (3 Signals) 2 Bracket Assembly and 4 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers	
ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-80					
24	24I-80		24II-80			
28	28I-80		28II-80			
32			32II-80		32III-80	
36			36II-80		36III-80	
40					40III-80	
44					44III-80	

Traffic Signal Arms (100 MPH Clamp-On Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm with listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm	Type I Arm (1 Signal) 2 CGB connector and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		Type II Arm (2 Signals) 1 Bracket Assembly and 3 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp		Type III Arm (3 Signals) 2 Bracket Assembly and 4 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp	
ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-100					
24	24I-100		24II-100			
28	28I-100		28II-100			
32			32II-100		32III-100	
36			36II-100		36III-100	
40					40III-100	
44					44III-100	

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity
2 1/2 "	5' - 3"	2

Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers and 4 nut anchor devices (type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD". Templates may be removed for shipment.

Abbreviations
Lf= Fixed Arm Length
Lc= Clamp-on Arm Length (44' Max.)

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

FM 1765 AT SH 3

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY PARTS LIST

LMA(5)-12

Sheet 5 of 5

© TxDOT November 2000

DN: JK	CK: GRB	DW: FDN	CK: CAL

REVISIONS
4-20-01
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		14

131E

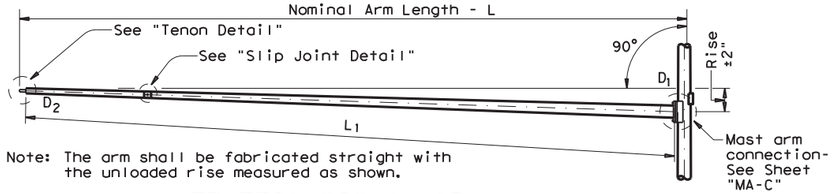
Arm Length	ROUND POLES					POLYGONAL POLES					Foundation Type
	D_B	D_{19}	D_{24}	D_{30}	① thk	D_B	D_{19}	D_{24}	D_{30}	① thk	
ft.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	
20	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.239	36-A
24	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.0	10.0	9.2	8.3	.239	36-A
28	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.5	10.5	9.7	8.8	.239	36-A
32	13.0	10.3	9.6	8.8	.239	14.0	11.0	10.2	9.3	.239	36-A
36	13.5	10.8	10.1	9.3	.239	15.0	12.0	11.2	10.3	.239	36-A
40	14.0	11.3	10.6	9.8	.239	16.0	13.0	12.2	11.3	.239	36-B
44	14.5	11.8	11.1	10.3	.239	16.5	13.5	12.7	11.8	.239	36-B

Arm Length	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L_1	D_1	D_2	① thk	Rise	L_1	D_1	② D_2	① thk	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	8.0	5.3	.179	1'-8"	19.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-7"
24	23.1	9.0	5.8	.179	1'-9"	23.1	9.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
28	27.1	9.5	5.7	.179	1'-10"	27.1	10.0	3.5	.179	1'-9"
32	31.0	9.5	5.2	.239	1'-11"	31.0	9.5	3.5	.239	1'-10"
36	35.0	10.0	5.1	.239	2'-0"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.239	1'-11"
40	39.0	10.5	5.1	.239	2'-3"	39.0	11.0	3.5	.239	2'-1"
44	43.0	11.0	5.1	.239	2'-8"	43.0	11.5	4.0	.239	2'-3"

D_B = Pole Base O.D.
D_{19} = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN
D_{24} = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire
D_{30} = Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire
D_1 = Arm Base O.D.
D_2 = Arm End O.D.
L_1 = Shaft Length
L = Nominal Arm Length

① Thickness shown are minimums, thicker materials may be used.

② D_2 may be increased by up to 1" for polygonal arms.



Note: The arm shall be fabricated straight with the unloaded rise measured as shown.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

(Fixed Mount)

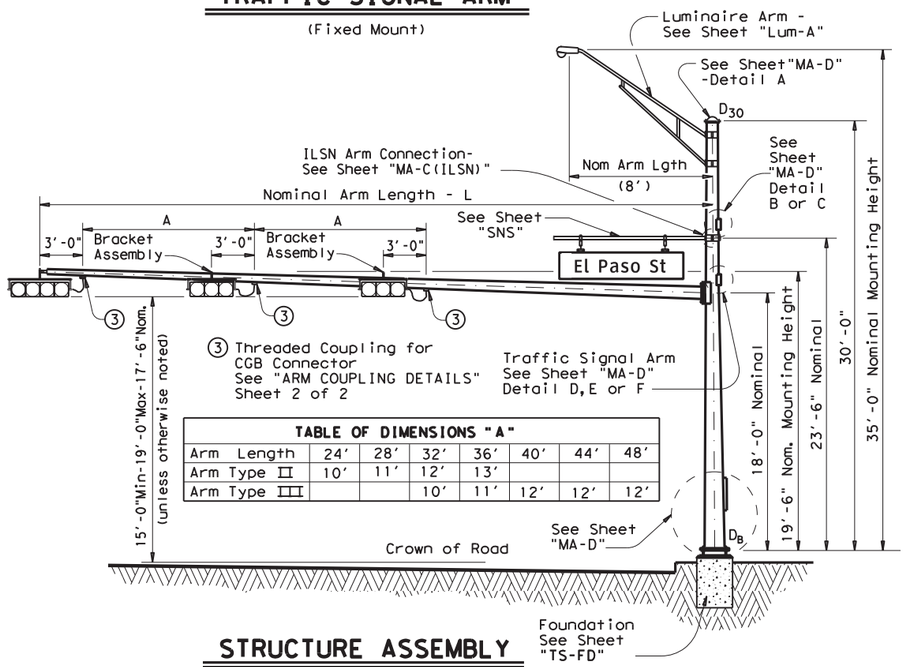


TABLE OF DIMENSIONS "A"

Arm Length	24'	28'	32'	36'	40'	44'	48'
Arm Type II	10'	11'	12'	13'			
Arm Type III			10'	11'	12'	12'	12'

STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

SHIPPING PARTS LIST

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed-arm connection bolts and washers and any additional hardware listed in the table.

Nominal Arm Length	30' Poles With Luminaire		24' Poles With ILSN		19' Poles With No Luminaire and No ILSN	
	Above hardware plus: One (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex		Above hardware plus one small hand hole		See note above	
ft	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20L-100		20S-100		20-100	
24	24L-100		24S-100		24-100	
28	28L-100		28S-100		28-100	
32	32L-100		32S-100		32-100	
36	36L-100		36S-100		36-100	
40	40L-100	1	40S-100		40-100	
44	44L-100	1	44S-100		44-100	

Traffic Signal Arms (1 per pole) Ship each arm with the listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal)		Type II Arm (2 Signals)		Type III Arm (3 Signals)	
	1 CGB connector		1 Bracket Assembly and 2 CGB Connectors		2 Bracket Assemblies and 3 CGB Connectors	
ft	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-100					
24	24I-100		24II-100			
28	28I-100		28II-100			
32			32II-100		32III-100	
36			36II-100		36III-100	
40					40III-100	1
44					44III-100	1

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30' pole)

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
8' Arm	2

ILSN Arm (Max. 2 per pole) Ship with clamps, bolts and washers

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
7' Arm	
9' Arm	

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity
1 ½"	3'-4"	
1 ¾"	3'-10"	
2"	4'-3"	2

Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and Bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers, and 4 nut anchor devices (Type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD".

Templates may be removed for shipment.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/1/2021 10:59:13 AM
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\sma-100.dgn

FM 1765 AT SH 3

SHEET 1 OF 2

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.
06/02/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (100 MPH WIND ZONE)

SMA-100(1)-12

© TxDOT August 1995

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY

REVISIONS
5-96
11-99
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS	15

123A

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft ④, ⑤, ⑥			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN ①				FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD ②		TYPICAL APPLICATION
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft 10	15	40	ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft	SHEAR Kips	
24-A	24"	4- #5	#2 at 12"	5.7	5.3	4.5	¾"	36	12 ¾"	1	10	1	Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller.
30-A	30"	8- #9	#3 at 6"	11.3	10.3	8.0	1 ½"	55	17"	2	87	3	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)
36-A	36"	10- #9	#3 at 6"	13.2	12.0	9.4	1 ¾"	55	19"	2	131	5	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire.
36-B	36"	12- #9	#3 at 6"	15.2	13.6	10.4	2"	55	21"	2	190	7	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with mast arm
42-A	42"	14- #9	#3 at 6"	17.4	15.6	11.9	2 ¼"	55	23"	2	271	9	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)

NOTES:

① Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.

② Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.

③ Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.

④ Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.

⑤ If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.

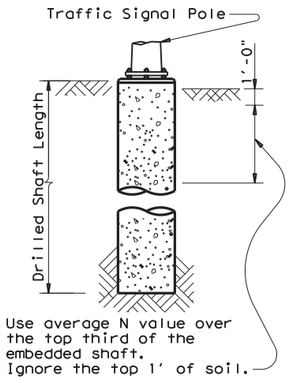
⑥ Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE ③

LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	AVG. N BLOW /ft.	FDN TYPE	NO. EA	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH ⑥ (FEET) 24-A	30-A	36-A	36-B	42-A
FM 1765 AT SH 3								
POLE A	10	36-B	1				16	
POLE C	10	36-B	1				16	
TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS						32		

FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)

		FDN 30-A	FDN 36-A	FDN 36-B	FDN 42-A
80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	32'	48'		
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24'			
		28' X 28'			
		32' X 28'	32' X 32'		
			36' X 36'		
			40' X 36'		
			44' X 28'	44' X 36'	
100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH		36'	44'	
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS		24' X 24'		
			28' X 28'		
			32' X 24'	32' X 32'	
				36' X 36'	
				40' x24'	40' X 36'
					44' x 36'



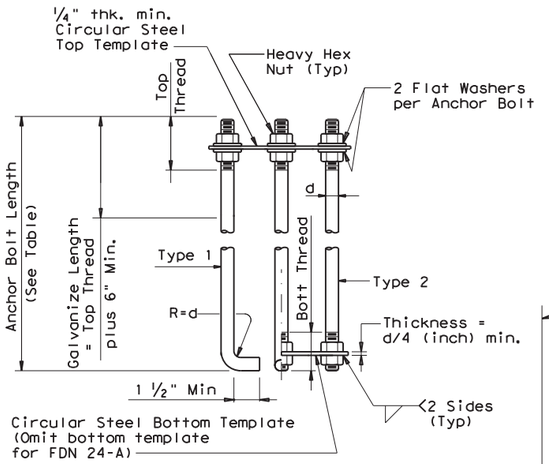
Use average N value over the top third of the embedded shaft. Ignore the top 1' of soil.

ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES

BOLT DIA IN.	⑦ BOLT LENGTH	TOP THREAD	BOTTOM THREAD	BOLT CIRCLE	R2	R1
¾"	1'-6"	3"	—	12 ¾"	7 ⅛"	5 ⅝"
1 ½"	3'-4"	6"	4"	17"	10"	7"
1 ¾"	3'-10"	7"	4 ½"	19"	11 ¼"	7 ¾"
2"	4'-3"	8"	5"	21"	12 ½"	8 ½"
2 ¼"	4'-9"	9"	5 ½"	23"	13 ¾"	9 ¼"

⑦ Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.

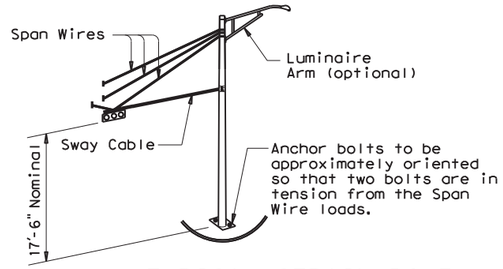
EXAMPLE:
1. For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'
2. For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.



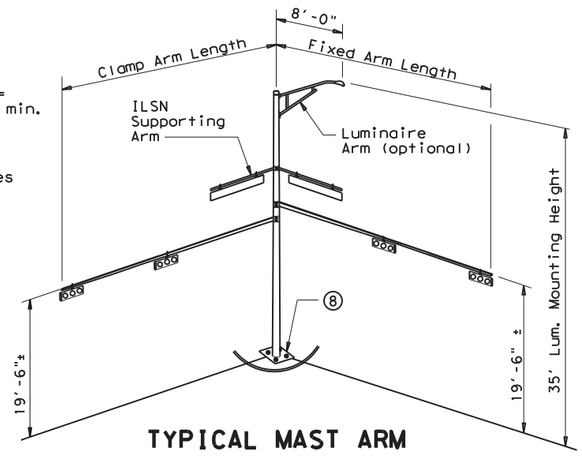
HOOKED ANCHOR (TYPE 1) NUT ANCHOR (TYPE 2)

ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

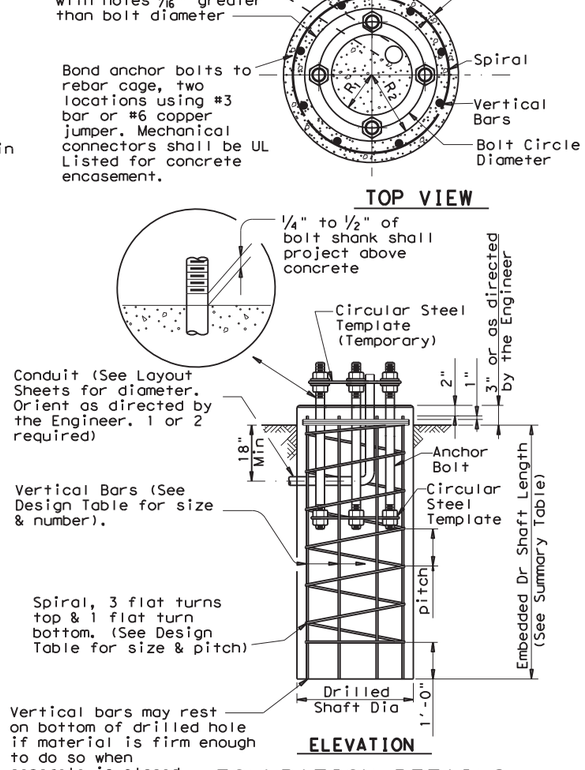
⑧ Orient anchor bolts orthogonal with the fixed arm direction to ensure that two bolts are in tension under dead load.



TYPICAL STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLY



TYPICAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY



FOUNDATION DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.

Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

Concrete shall be Class "C".

Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of 8UN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.

Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

FM 1765 AT SH 3

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION

TS-FD-12

© TxDOT August 1995

REVISIONS	DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MAO/MMF	CK: JSY/TEB
5-96 11-98 1-12	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		16

DATE: 6/1/2021 11:01:03 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\ts-fd.dgn

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED MAST ARM POLE
- PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICE POLE
- PROPOSED FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER W/CABINET, GPS MODULE AND BATTERY BACK-UP (BBU)
- DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE FOR PEDESTRIAN ACCESS RAMP
- EXISTING GROUND BOX
- PROPOSED ITS TY 1 GROUND BOX W/APRON
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (TRENCH)
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE)

PROPOSED ITS GROUND BOX TY 1 WITH APRON, PROPOSED 30 FT COILED 12 STRAND FIBER OPTIC CABLE, AND PROPOSED TY 2 FIBER SPLICE ENCLOSURE.

EXISTING CONDUIT WITH EXISTING 12 STRAND FIBER OPTIC CABLE

PROPOSED FIBER OPTIC PATCH PANELS (TWO-12 POSITION), FIBER ETHERNET SWITCH, 15 FT OF EXISTING 12 STRAND FIBER OPTIC CABLE, AND 15 FT OF EACH PROPOSED 12 STRAND FIBER OPTIC CABLE IN PROPOSED SIGNAL CONTROLLER.

PROPOSED ITS GROUND BOX TY 1 WITH APRON, EXISTING 12 STRAND FIBER OPTIC CABLE, AND 2 PROPOSED 12 STRAND FIBER OPTIC CABLE. ALL 3 12 STRAND FIBER OPTIC CABLE TO BE ROUTED AND CONNECTED TO THE PROPOSED CONTROLLER.

* PROPOSED CONDUIT WITH EXISTING 12 STRAND FIBER OPTIC CABLE (SEE NOTE # 1)

EXISTING CONDUIT UNDER RAILROAD WITH EXISTING 12 STRAND FIBER OPTIC CABLE

PROPOSED ITS GROUND BOX TY 1 WITH APRON, PROPOSED 30 FT COILED 12 STRAND FIBER OPTIC CABLE, AND PROPOSED TY 2 FIBER SPLICE ENCLOSURE.

EXISTING CONDUIT WITH EXISTING 12 STRAND FIBER OPTIC CABLE

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR RUNS								
RUN NO.	CONDUIT (618)				TRACER (620)		FIBER (6007)	
	PVC				WIRE		SINGLE MODE	
	3" (SCHD 80)		3" (SCHD 80)		#14 INSULATED		12 STRAND	
	(6053)		(6054)		(6002)		(6011)	
	NO.	TRENCH	NO.	BORE	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH
	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF
1			1	115	1	145	1	145
2			1	140	1	170	1	170
3	1	35			1	50	1	*
4	1	10			1	25	2	25
TOTAL (LF)		45		255		390		365
EST. TOTAL		50		270		410		385

NOTES:

1. REMOVE EXISTING FIBER OPTIC CABLE FROM SPAN WIRE. INSTALL PROPOSED ITS GROUND BOXES TY 1 WITH APRON AND COILED EXISTING FIBER OPTIC. INSTALL TY 2 SPLICE ENCLOSURE AND RUN NEW 12 STRAND FIBER OPTIC CABLE TO PROPOSED CONTROLLER AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

FM 1765 AT SH 3 COMMUNICATIONS CABLE FIBER OPTIC LAYOUT

0 20 40 FT
SCALE: 1" = 40'

SHEET 1 OF 1

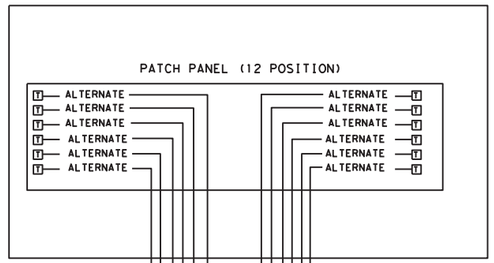
© 2021

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		17

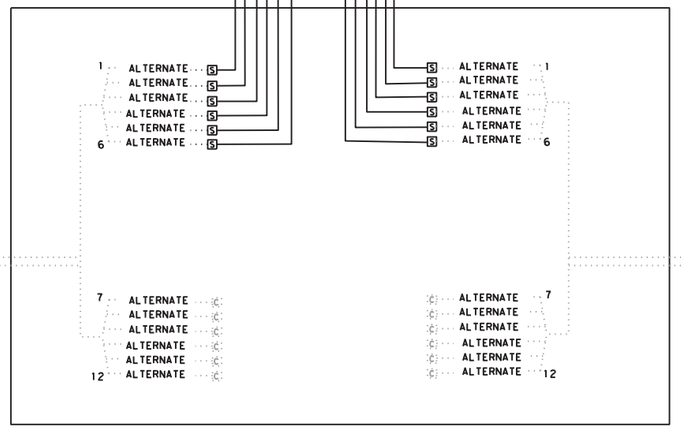
DATE: 6/1/2021 11:05:16 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\FM 1765 at SH 3 - Fiber Optic Layout.dgn

PROPOSED SIGNAL CONTROLLER ON
SH 3 AT FM 1765



EXISTING SIGNAL CONTROLLER ON
FM 1765 AT BAYOU RD

EXISTING
12 STRAND SM FOC



PROPOSED
FO SPLICE ENCLOSURE (TY 2)
INSTALLED IN PROPOSED ITS GROUND BOX
W/APRON

EXISTING
12 STRAND SM FOC

EXISTING SIGNAL CONTROLLER ON
FM 1765 AT S SCHOOL DWY

LEGEND

- T — FC CONNECTOR
- S — FUSION SPLICE
- C — COILED

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

FM 1765 AT SH 3 TERMINATION ASSIGNMENTS

NOT TO SCALE

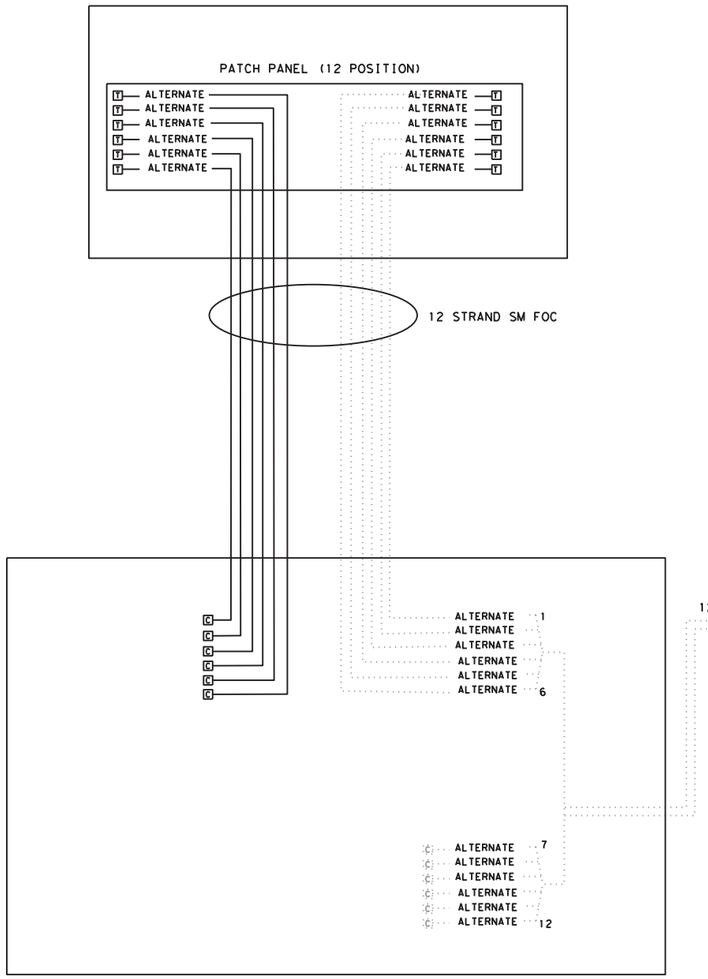
SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		18

DATE: 6/1/2021 11:07:20 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\FM 1765 at SH 3_FOC_termination_assignments.dgn

PROPOSED SIGNAL CONTROLLER ON
SH 3 AT FM 1765



PROPOSED
FO SPLICE ENCLOSURE (TY 2)
INSTALLED IN PROPOSED ITS GROUND BOX
W/APRON

12 STRAND SM FOC

EXISTING SIGNAL CONTROLLER ON
SH 3 AT 1ST. ST

LEGEND

- [T] FC CONNECTOR
- [S] FUSION SPLICE
- [C] COILED

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

FM 1765
AT SH 3
TERMINATION
ASSIGNMENTS

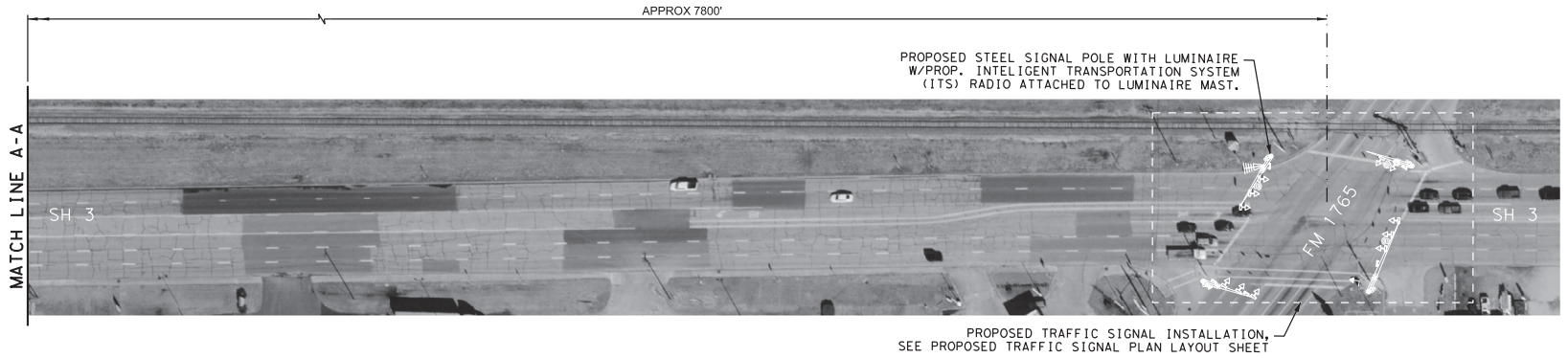
NOT TO SCALE

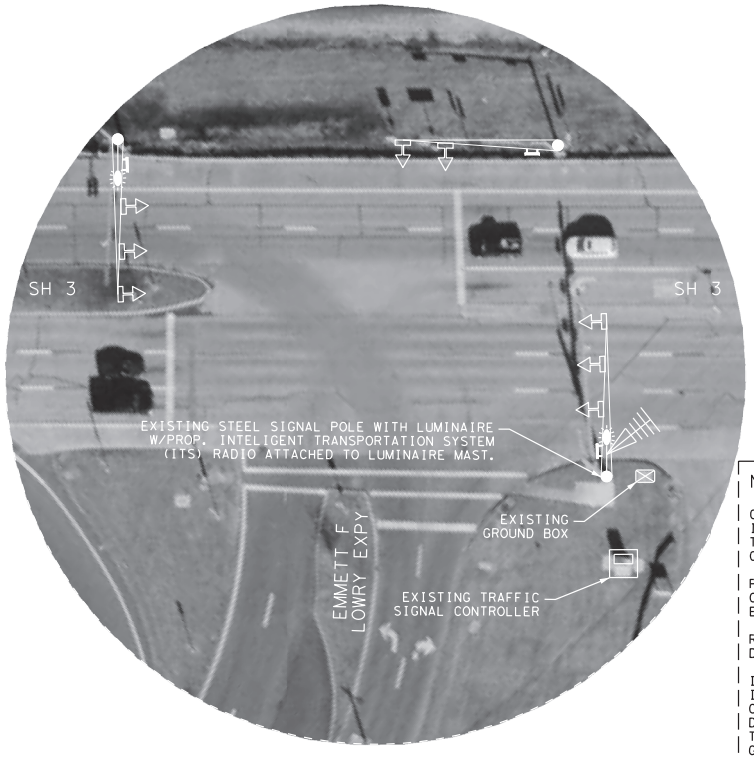
SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

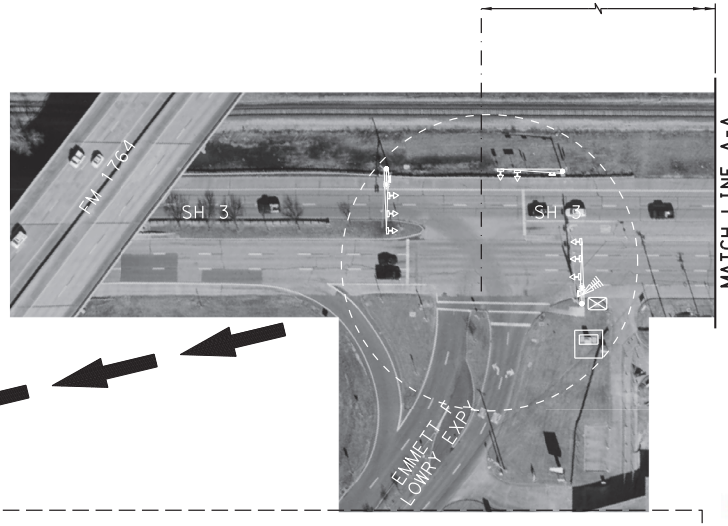
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		19

DATE: 6/1/2021 11:07:52 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\FM 1765 at SH 3_FOC_termination_assignments.dgn





ENLARGED DTL.
(N.T.S.)



NOTES:

CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL LABOR, HARDWARE AND INCIDENTALS FOR AN OPERATIONAL INTERCONNECT BETWEEN THE EXISTING CONTROLLER AT FM 1764 AND THE PROPOSED CONTROLLER AT FM 1765.

PROVIDE CABLE AND POWER SUPPLY BY ITS RADIO MANUFACTURER. CABLE TO BE PLACED IN EXISTING (OR PROPOSED) SIGNAL EQUIPMENT GROUND BOXES, CONDUIT, ETC.

RADIO EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.

IF IN EXISTING GROUND BOXES ARE FOUND TO BE INSUFFICIENT IN SIZE TO ACCOMMODATE THE PROPOSED CONDUITS AND CABLES AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR IF THEY HAVE BEEN DAMAGED TO THE EXTENT THEY WILL NOT ACCOMMODATE THE ADDITIONAL CONDUITS AND CABLES, REPLACE THE GROUND BOX WITH A NEW GROUND BOX (SIZE AS REQUIRED) OR INSTALL A NEW GROUND BOX ADJACENT TO THE EXISTING GROUND BOX AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. SUCH REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT IS INCIDENTAL TO ITEM 624, "GROUND BOX".

IF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD FINDS THE EXISTING CONDUITS IN THE SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION INADEQUATE TO ACCOMMODATE THE PROPOSED CABLES, ATTACH A NEW CONDUIT (SIZE AS REQUIRED) TO THE SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION. IF ADEQUATE ROOM EXISTS BETWEEN THE SIGNAL POLE AND THE FOUNDATION, INSTALL THE CONDUIT UNDER THE SIGNAL POLE. IF ADEQUATE ROOM DOES NOT EXIST BETWEEN THE SIGNAL POLE AND THE FOUNDATION, ATTACH THE CONDUIT TO THE SIGNAL POLE FOR THE PROPOSED CABLES. SUCH WORK IS CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE BID ITEM 618, "CONDUIT".

CLAMP ALL CONDUITS ATTACHED TO SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATIONS OR WOOD POLES WITH CONDUIT STRAPS AND CLAMPS BACKS (MALLEABLE IRON) AT A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 5 FT. CENTER TO CENTER.

THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SIGNAL CARRYING CAPABILITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE CABLE. INSTALL EACH WIRE WITH A LIGHTNING PROTECTION DEVICE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

FURNISH AND INSTALL THE MATERIALS NECESSARY FOR A FULLY FUNCTIONAL CLOSED LOOP SYSTEM AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

SH3
AT FM 1764/FM 1765
TRAFFIC SIGNAL
RADIO INTERCONNECT

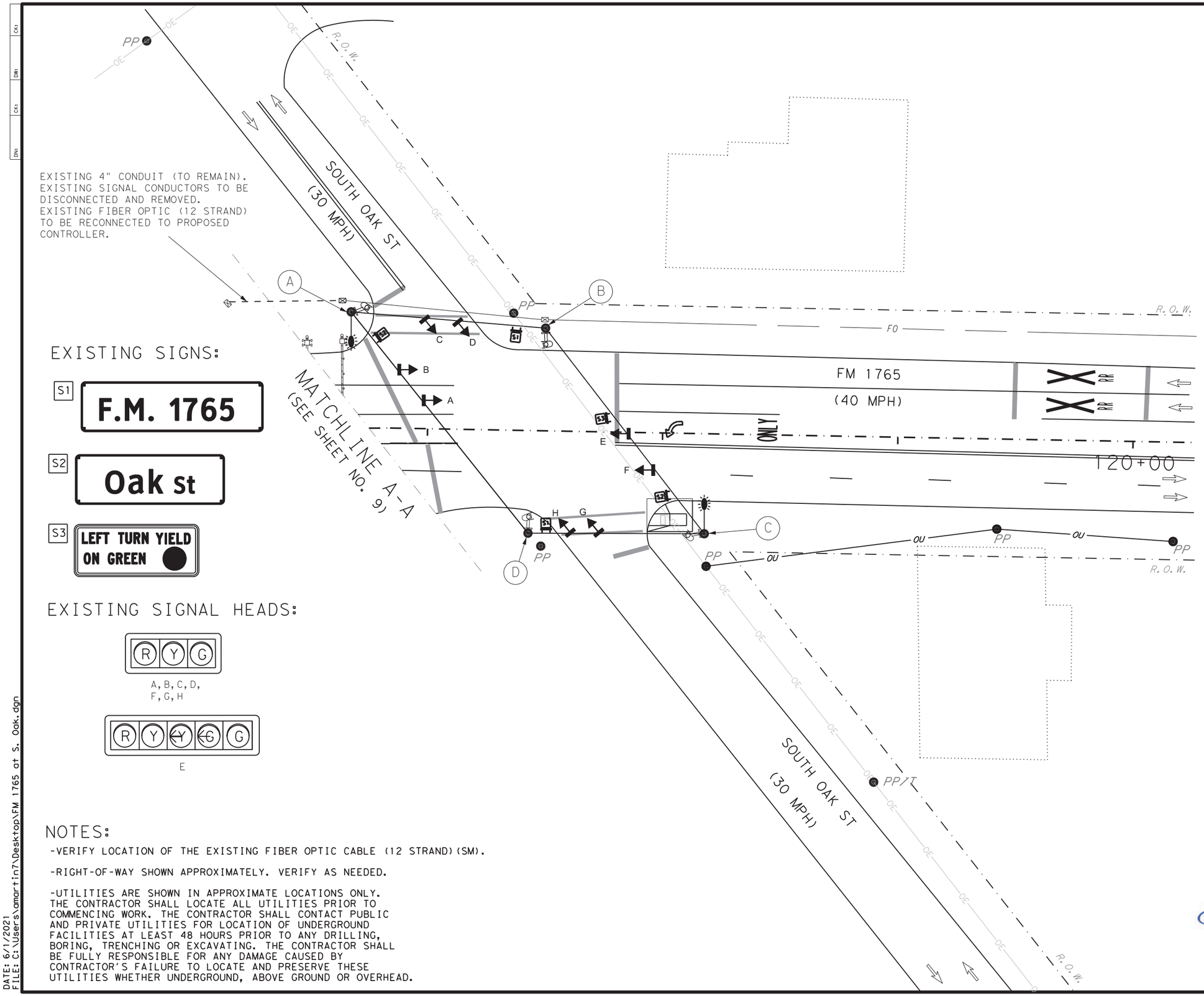
NOT TO SCALE

© 2021

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		20

DATE: 6/1/2021 2:01:32 PM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\FM 1765_SH 3 to FM 1764_SH 3 RADIO INTERCONNECT.dgn



EXISTING SIGNS:

S1 **F.M. 1765**

S2 **Oak st**

S3 **LEFT TURN YIELD ON GREEN**

EXISTING SIGNAL HEADS:

A, B, C, D, F, G, H

E

LEGEND:

⇨	TRAFFIC DIRECTION
● PP	POWER POLE
● PP/T	POWER POLE W/TRANSFORMER
OE —	OVERHEAD POWER LINE
OU —	OVERHEAD UTILITIES
▮▶	EXISTING SIGNAL HEAD
—◉—	EXISTING LUMINAIRE
⊠	EXISTING GROUND BOX
S	EXISTING STREET SIGN
FO	EXISTING FIBER OPTIC CABLE
	EXISTING VIDEO CAMERA

CALLOUTS:

(A) EXIST. 34' STEEL STRAIN SIGNAL POLE w/LUMINAIRE AND VIVDS CAMERA (1EA).

(B) EXIST. 34' STEEL STRAIN SIGNAL POLE w/ VIVDS CAMERA (1EA).

(C) EXIST. 34' STEEL STRAIN SIGNAL POLE w/LUMINAIRE AND VIVDS CAMERA (1EA).

(D) EXIST. 34' STEEL STRAIN SIGNAL POLE w/ VIVDS CAMERA (1EA).

NOTES:

-VERIFY LOCATION OF THE EXISTING FIBER OPTIC CABLE (12 STRAND)(SM).

-RIGHT-OF-WAY SHOWN APPROXIMATELY. VERIFY AS NEEDED.

-UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES FOR LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY DRILLING, BORING, TRENCHING OR EXCAVATING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO LOCATE AND PRESERVE THESE UTILITIES WHETHER UNDERGROUND, ABOVE GROUND OR OVERHEAD.

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

06/02/2021

FM 1765 AT SOUTH OAK ST. TRAFFIC SIGNAL EXISTING LAYOUT

0 20 40 FT

SCALE: 1" = 40'

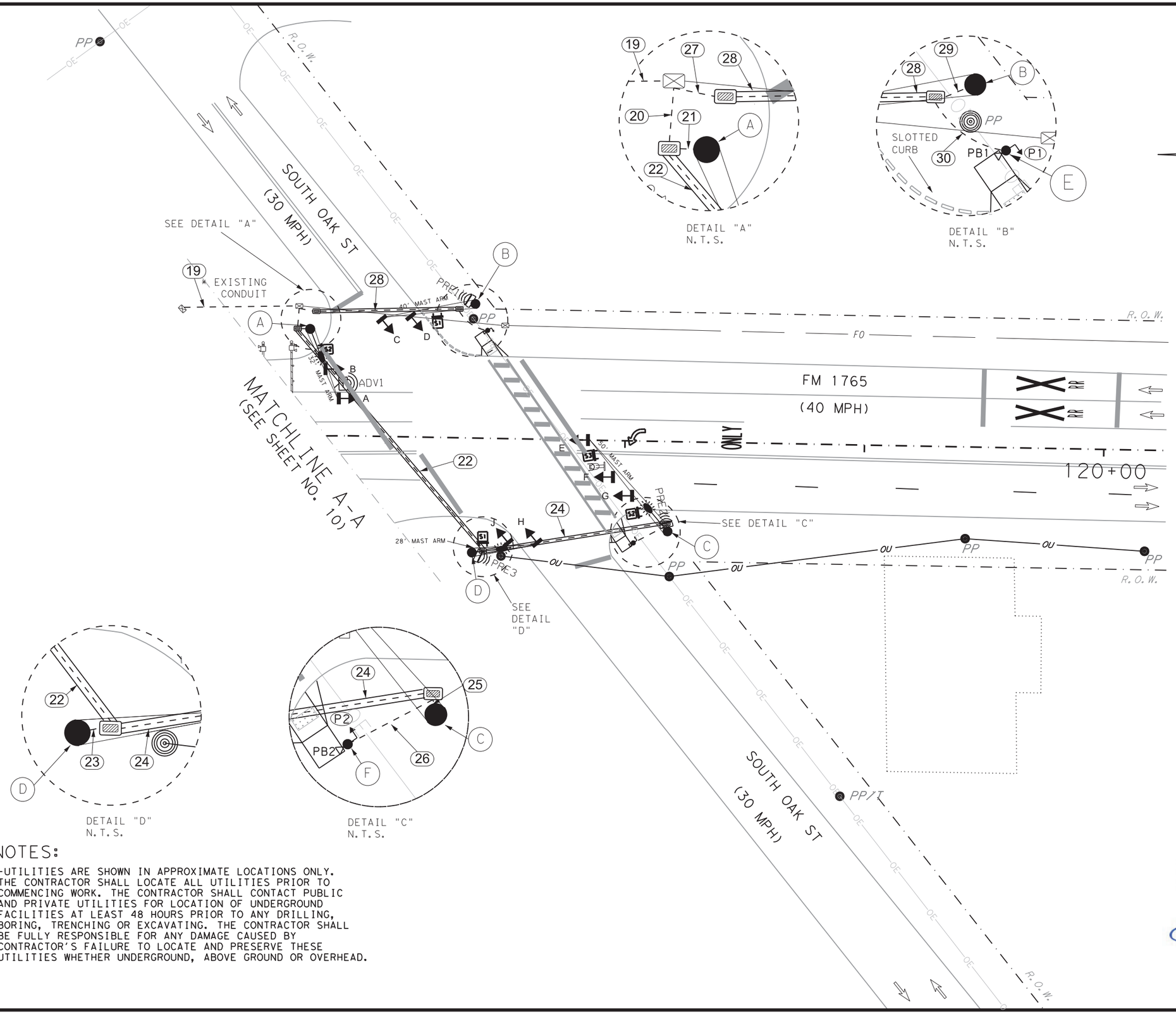
SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2021

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	GALVESTON		21

DATE: 6/1/2021
FILE: C:\Users\amartin7\Desktop\FM 1765 at S. Oak.dgn



DETAIL "A"
N.T.S.

DETAIL "B"
N.T.S.

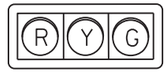
DETAIL "D"
N.T.S.

DETAIL "C"
N.T.S.

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED MAST ARM POLE
- PROPOSED LUMINAIRE
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD
- PROPOSED ROADWAY/STREET SIGN
- PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
- PB ▶ PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
- EXISTING GROUND BOX
- PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY D W/APRON
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (TRENCH)
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE)
- DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE FOR PEDESTRIAN ACCESS RAMP
- PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
- ADV1 PROPOSED ADVANCE RADAR DETECTORS
- PRE2 PROPOSED PRESENCE RADAR DETECTORS
- FO EXISTING FIBER OPTIC CABLE
- PROPOSED VIDEO CAMERA

PROPOSED SIGNAL HEADS:



A, B, C, D,
F, G, H, J

E

NOTES:

-UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES FOR LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY DRILLING, BORING, TRENCHING OR EXCAVATING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO LOCATE AND PRESERVE THESE UTILITIES WHETHER UNDERGROUND, ABOVE GROUND OR OVERHEAD.

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

FM 1765 AT SOUTH OAK ST. TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROPOSED LAYOUT

0 20 40 FT
SCALE: 1" = 40'

SHEET 2 OF 3

© 2021

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	GALVESTON		22

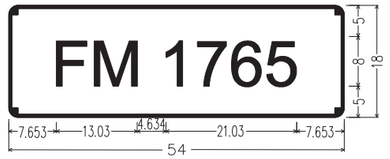
DATE: 6/1/2021
FILE: C:\Users\amartin7\Desktop\FM 1765 at S. Oak.dgn

PROPOSED CALLOUTS:

POLE ID	DESCRIPTION
A	PROP. 32′ MAST ARM SIGNAL POLE W/LUMINAIRE AND ADVANCE RADAR (1 EA)
B	PROP. 40′ MAST ARM SIGNAL POLE w/PRESENCE RADAR (1EA),
C	PROP. 50′ MAST ARM SIGNAL POLE W/LUMINAIRE, AND PRESENCE RADAR (1 EA), AND VIVDS CAMERA (1)
D	PROP. 28′ MAST ARM SIGNAL POLE w/LUMINAIRE, PRESENCE RADAR (1 EA)
E	PROP. 4 1/2" PEDESTAL POLE w/PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD(S) (COUNTDOWN TYPE) (1 EA), PEDESTRIAN SIGN(S) (R10-3e) (1 EA), AND PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (APS UNIT) (1 EA)
F	PROP. 4 1/2" PEDESTAL POLE w/PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD(S) (COUNTDOWN TYPE) (1 EA), PEDESTRIAN SIGN(S) (R10-3e) (1 EA), AND PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (APS UNIT) (1 EA)

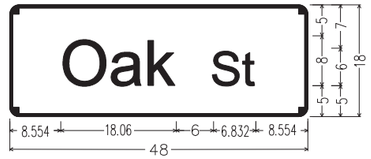
PROPOSED ROADWAY/STREET NAME SIGNS:

S1



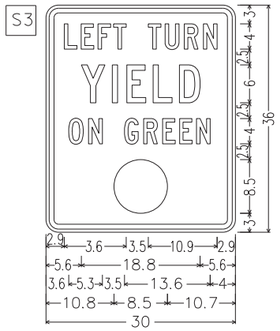
1.500" Radius, 0.500" Border, White on, Green;"FM 1765", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

S2



1.500" Radius, 0.500" Border, White on, Green; "OAK", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "St", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

S3

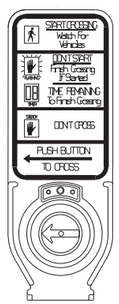


Identifier : R10-12_30x36;
2.0" Radius, 0.8" Border,
0.5" Indent, Black on White;
[LEFT TURN] C;
[YIELD] C 115% SPACING;
[ON GREEN] C

PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN SIGNS AND SIGNALS:

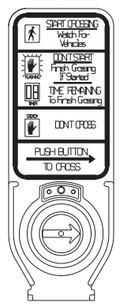
P1-P2

R10-3eL



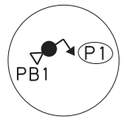
P2

R10-3eR

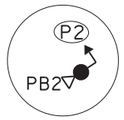


P1

PUSH BUTTON DETAIL:



E



F

PROPOSED RADAR DETECTION SCHEDULE:

ADV1	DESIGNATED FOR WESTBOUND APPROACHING VEHICLES (FM 1765)
PRE1	DESIGNATED FOR SOUTHBOUND VEHICLES (OAK ST)
PRE2	DESIGNATED FOR WESTBOUND VEHICLES (FM 1765)
PRE3	DESIGNATED FOR NORTHBOUND VEHICLES (OAK ST)

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

FM 1765 AT SOUTH OAK ST. TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROPOSED LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 3

© 2021

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	GALVESTON		23

DATE: 6/1/2021
FILE: C:\Users\amartin7\Desktop\FM 1765 at S. Oak.dgn

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR RUNS

RUN NO.	CONDUIT (618)																		VIVDS (6002)				RADAR (6292) PRES. RADAR		RADAR (6292) ADV. RADAR	
	PVC												PEDESTRIAN				SIGNAL		VIVDS							
	2" (SCHD 80)				3" (SCHD 80)		4" (SCHD 80)		#6 BARE		#12/4C Tray Cable		#12/2C		#12/4C		#12/7C		# 16/3C		R-59 COAX		# 18/2C & #22/4C		# 18/2C & #22/4C	
	(6046)		(6047)		(6054)		(6058)		(6009)		(6005)		(6007)		(6009)		(6012)		(Subsidary)		(6005)		(6004)(Subsidary		(6004)(Subsidary	
	NO.	TRENCH	NO.	BORE	NO.	BORE	NO.	TRENCH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH
	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF
19	1	45							1	45	3	45	4	45	4	45	5	45	1	45	1	45	3	45	1	45
20							1	10	1	10	3	10	3	10	3	10	4	10	1	10	1	10	2	10	1	10
21	1	5							1	5	1	5	1	5	1	5	1	5							1	5
22					1	120			1	120	2	120	2	120	2	120	3	120	1	120	1	120	2	120		
23	1	5							1	5	1	5					1	5					1	5		
24					1	75			1	75	1	75	1	75	1	75	2	75	1	75	1	75	1	75		
25	1	5							1	5	1	5					2	5	1	5	1	5	1	5		
24	1	5							1	5			1	5	1	5										
26	1	40							1	40			1	40	1	40										
27	1	5							1	5			1	5	1	5	1	5					1	5		
28			1	60					1	60			1	60	1	60	1	60					1	60		
29	1	5							1	5							1	5					1	5		
30	1	40							1	40			1	40	1	40										
POLE A											1	40					1	20							1	20
MAST ARM A																	1	35							1	25
POLE B																	1	20					1	20		
MAST ARM B																	1	40								
POLE C											1	40					2	20	1	20	1	20	1	20		
MAST ARM C																	2	50	1	40	1	40				
POLE D											1	40					1	20	1	40	1	40	1	20		
MAST ARM D																	1	30								
POLE E													1	10	1	5										
POLE F													1	10	1	5										
TOTAL (LF)		155		60		195		10		420		615		700		690		1170		355		355		610		105
EST. TOTAL		175		70		215		15		465		680		770		760		1290		395		395		675		120

DATE: 6/1/2021
FILE: C:\Users\amartin7\Desktop\FM 1765 at S. Oak.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

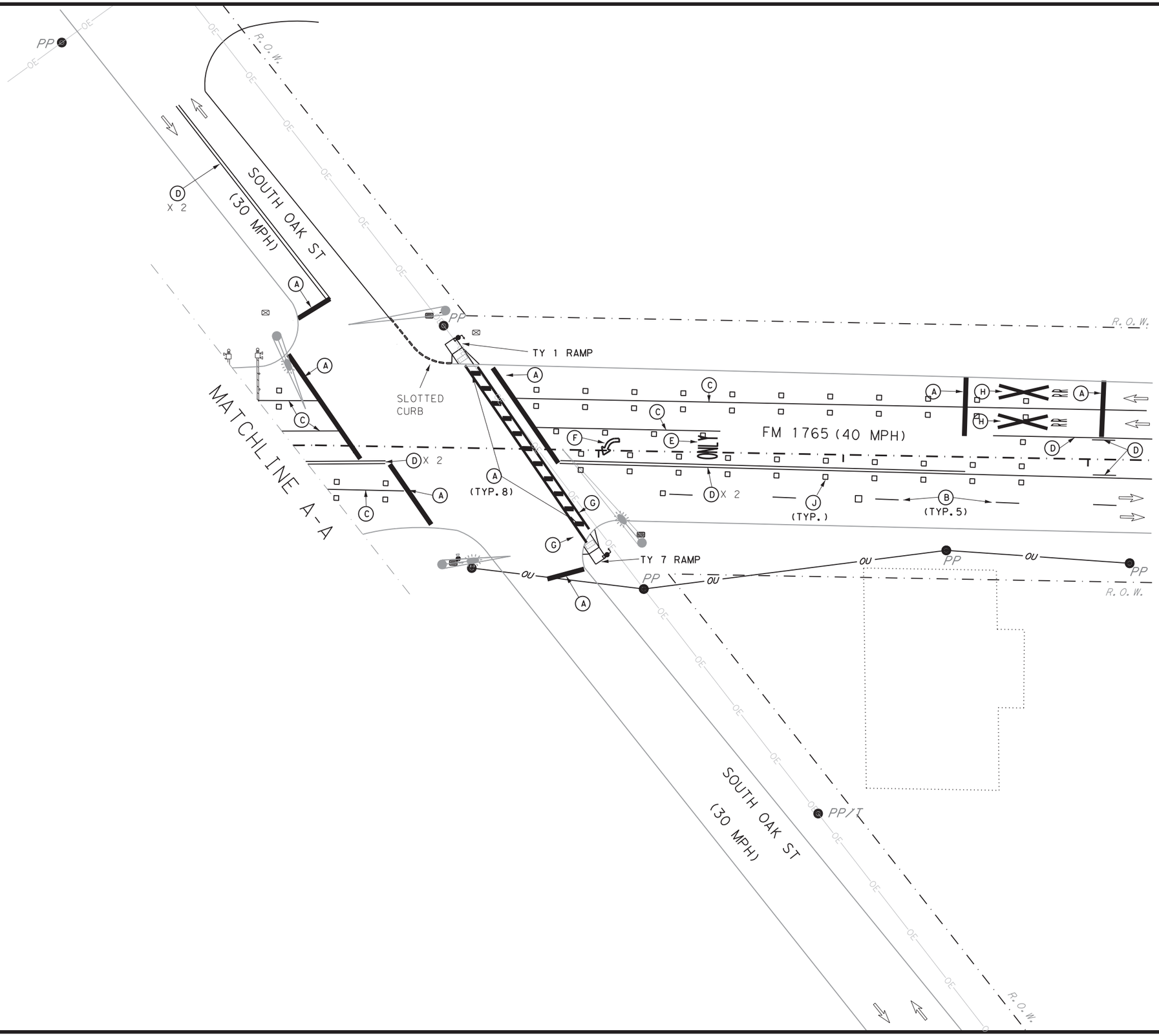
FM 1765 AT SOUTH OAK ST. TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROPOSED LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 3

© 2021

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	GALVESTON		24



LEGEND:

- TRAFFIC DIRECTION
- PP — POWER POLE
- PP/T — POWER POLE W/TRANSFORMER
- OE — OVERHEAD POWER LINE

CALLOUTS:

- (A) REFL PAV MARK TY I (W)24" (SLD (100 MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) REFL PAV MARK TY I (W)8" (SLD) (100 MIL)
- (D) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6" (SLD)(100 MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MARK TY I (W) (WORD) (100MIL)
- (F) REFL PAV MARK TY I (W) (ARROW) (100MIL)
- (G) REFL PAV MARK TY I (W) 12" (SLD) (100MIL)
- (H) REFL PAV MARK TY I (W) (RR XING)(100MIL)
- (J) REFL PAV MARK TY I-C

DATE: 6/1/2021
FILE: C:\Users\amartin7\Desktop\FM 1765 at S. Oak.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

FM 1765 AT SOUTH OAK ST. TRAFFIC SIGNAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

0 20 40 FT
SCALE: 1" = 40'
SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2021

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	GALVESTON		25

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

Shipping Parts List

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed arm connection bolts and washers, and any additional hardware listed in the table.

Nominal Arm Length	30' Poles with Luminaire: See note above plus: one (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex		24' Poles with ILSN: See note above plus one small hand hole		19.50' (Single Mast Arm) 20.25' (Dual Mast Arm) Poles with no Luminaire and no ILSN: See note above	
Single Mast Arm						
Lf ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
50	50L	1	50S		50	
55	55L	1	55S		55	
60	60L		60S		60	
65	65L		65S		65	
Dual Mast Arm						
Lf ft. / Lc ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
50 / 20	5020L		5020S		5020	
50 / 24	5024L		5024S		5024	
50 / 28	5028L		5028S		5028	
50 / 32	5032L		5032S		5032	
50 / 36	5036L		5036S		5036	
50 / 40	5040L		5040S		5040	
50 / 44	5044L		5044S		5044	
55 / 20	5520L		5520S		5520	
55 / 24	5524L		5524S		5524	
55 / 28	5528L		5528S		5528	
55 / 32	5532L		5532S		5532	
55 / 36	5536L		5536S		5536	
55 / 40	5540L		5540S		5540	
55 / 44	5544L		5544S		5544	
60 / 20	6020L		6020S		6020	
60 / 24	6024L		6024S		6024	
60 / 28	6028L		6028S		6028	
60 / 32	6032L		6032S		6032	
60 / 36	6036L		6036S		6036	
60 / 40	6040L		6040S		6040	
60 / 44	6044L		6044S		6044	
65 / 20	6520L		6520S		6520	
65 / 24	6524L		6524S		6524	
65 / 28	6528L		6528S		6528	
65 / 32	6532L		6532S		6532	
65 / 36	6536L		6536S		6536	
65 / 40	6540L		6540S		6540	
65 / 44	6544L		6544S		6544	

Shipping Parts List

Traffic Signal Arms (Fixed Mount) (1 per pole)
Ship each arm with listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type IV Arm (4 Signals) 3 Bracket Assembly and 4 CGB Connectors	
ft.	Designation	Quantity
50	50IV	1
55	55IV	
60	60IV	
65	65IV	

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30' pole)

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
8' Arm	1

ILSN Arm (Max. 2 per pole) Ship with clamps, bolts and washers

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
7' Arm	
9' Arm	

Traffic Signal Arms (80 MPH Clamp-On Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm with listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal) 2 CGB connector and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		Type II Arm (2 Signals) 1 Bracket Assembly and 3 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		Type III Arm (3 Signals) 2 Bracket Assembly and 4 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers	
ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-80					
24	24I-80		24II-80			
28	28I-80		28II-80			
32			32II-80		32III-80	
36			36II-80		36III-80	
40					40III-80	
44					44III-80	

Traffic Signal Arms (100 MPH Clamp-On Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm with listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm	Type I Arm (1 Signal) 2 CGB connector and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		Type II Arm (2 Signals) 1 Bracket Assembly and 3 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp		Type III Arm (3 Signals) 2 Bracket Assembly and 4 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp	
ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-100					
24	24I-100		24II-100			
28	28I-100		28II-100			
32			32II-100		32III-100	
36			36II-100		36III-100	
40					40III-100	
44					44III-100	

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity
2 1/2 "	5' - 3"	1

Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers and 4 nut anchor devices (type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD". Templates may be removed for shipment.

Foundation Summary Table **

Location Ident.	Avg. N Blow/ft.	No. Each	Drill Shaft *** Length (feet)
			48-A
FM 1765 AT OAK ST			
POLE C	10	1	21.9
Total Drill Shaft Length			21.9

Notes

** Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.

*** Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

Abbreviations

Lf= Fixed Arm Length
Lc= Clamp-on Arm Length (44' Max.)

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

FM 1765 AT OAK ST

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY PARTS LIST

LMA(5)-12

Sheet 5 of 5

© TxDOT November 2000

DN: JK | CK: GRB | DW: FDN | CK: CAL

REVISIONS
4-20-01
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	GALVESTON	26

131E

DATE: $DATE$
FILE: $FILE$

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

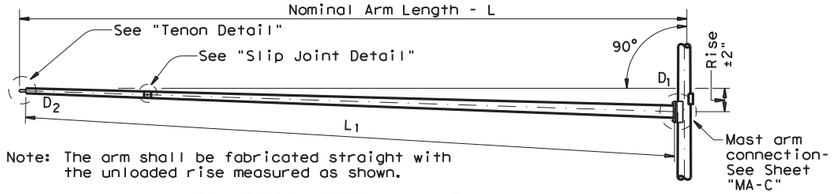
Arm Length	ROUND POLES					POLYGONAL POLES					Foundation Type
	D_B	D_{19}	D_{24}	D_{30}	① thk	D_B	D_{19}	D_{24}	D_{30}	① thk	
ft.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	
20	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.239	36-A
24	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.0	10.0	9.2	8.3	.239	36-A
28	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.5	10.5	9.7	8.8	.239	36-A
32	13.0	10.3	9.6	8.8	.239	14.0	11.0	10.2	9.3	.239	36-A
36	13.5	10.8	10.1	9.3	.239	15.0	12.0	11.2	10.3	.239	36-A
40	14.0	11.3	10.6	9.8	.239	16.0	13.0	12.2	11.3	.239	36-B
44	14.5	11.8	11.1	10.3	.239	16.5	13.5	12.7	11.8	.239	36-B

Arm Length	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L_1	D_1	D_2	① thk	Rise	L_1	D_1	② D_2	① thk	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	8.0	5.3	.179	1'-8"	19.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-7"
24	23.1	9.0	5.8	.179	1'-9"	23.1	9.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
28	27.1	9.5	5.7	.179	1'-10"	27.1	10.0	3.5	.179	1'-9"
32	31.0	9.5	5.2	.239	1'-11"	31.0	9.5	3.5	.239	1'-10"
36	35.0	10.0	5.1	.239	2'-0"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.239	1'-11"
40	39.0	10.5	5.1	.239	2'-3"	39.0	11.0	3.5	.239	2'-1"
44	43.0	11.0	5.1	.239	2'-8"	43.0	11.5	4.0	.239	2'-3"

D_B = Pole Base O.D.
D_{19} = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN
D_{24} = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire
D_{30} = Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire
D_1 = Arm Base O.D.
D_2 = Arm End O.D.
L_1 = Shaft Length
L = Nominal Arm Length

① Thickness shown are minimums, thicker materials may be used.

② D_2 may be increased by up to 1" for polygonal arms.



Note: The arm shall be fabricated straight with the unloaded rise measured as shown.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

(Fixed Mount)

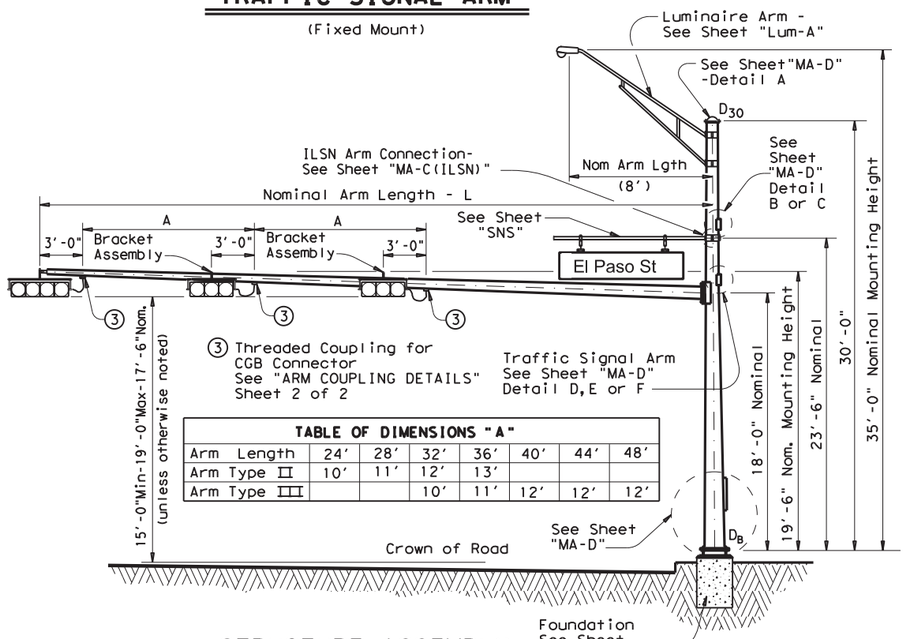


TABLE OF DIMENSIONS "A"							
Arm Length	24'	28'	32'	36'	40'	44'	48'
Arm Type II	10'	11'	12'	13'			
Arm Type III			10'	11'	12'	12'	12'

STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

SHIPPING PARTS LIST

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed-arm connection bolts and washers and any additional hardware listed in the table.

Nominal Arm Length	30' Poles With Luminaire		24' Poles With ILSN		19' Poles With No Luminaire and No ILSN	
	Above hardware plus: One (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex		Above hardware plus one small hand hole		See note above	
ft	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20L-100		20S-100		20-100	
24	24L-100		24S-100		24-100	
28	28L-100	1	28S-100		28-100	
32	32L-100	1	32S-100		32-100	
36	36L-100		36S-100		36-100	
40	40L-100		40S-100		40-100	1
44	44L-100		44S-100		44-100	

Traffic Signal Arms (1 per pole) Ship each arm with the listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal)		Type II Arm (2 Signals)		Type III Arm (3 Signals)	
	1 CGB connector		1 Bracket Assembly and 2 CGB Connectors		2 Bracket Assemblies and 3 CGB Connectors	
ft	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-100					
24	24I-100		24II-100			
28	28I-100		28II-100	1		
32			32II-100	1	32III-100	
36			36II-100		36III-100	
40					40III-100	1
44					44III-100	

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30' pole)

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
8' Arm	2

ILSN Arm (Max. 2 per pole) Ship with clamps, bolts and washers

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
7' Arm	
9' Arm	

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity
1 ½"	3'-4"	2
1 ¾"	3'-10"	
2"	4'-3"	1

Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and Bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers, and 4 nut anchor devices (Type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD".

Templates may be removed for shipment.

SHEET 1 OF 2

06/02/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

(100 MPH WIND ZONE)

SMA-100(1)-12

© TxDOT August 1995

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY

REVISIONS
5-96
11-99
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	GALVESTON	27

123A

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft ④, ⑤, ⑥			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN ①				FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD ②		TYPICAL APPLICATION
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft			ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft	SHEAR Kips	
				10	15	40							
24-A	24"	4- #5	#2 at 12"	5.7	5.3	4.5	¾"	36	12 ¾"	1	10	1	Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller.
30-A	30"	8- #9	#3 at 6"	11.3	10.3	8.0	1 ½"	55	17"	2	87	3	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)
36-A	36"	10- #9	#3 at 6"	13.2	12.0	9.4	1 ¾"	55	19"	2	131	5	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire.
36-B	36"	12- #9	#3 at 6"	15.2	13.6	10.4	2"	55	21"	2	190	7	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with mast arm
42-A	42"	14- #9	#3 at 6"	17.4	15.6	11.9	2 ¼"	55	23"	2	271	9	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)

NOTES:

① Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.

② Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.

③ Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.

④ Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.

⑤ If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.

⑥ Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

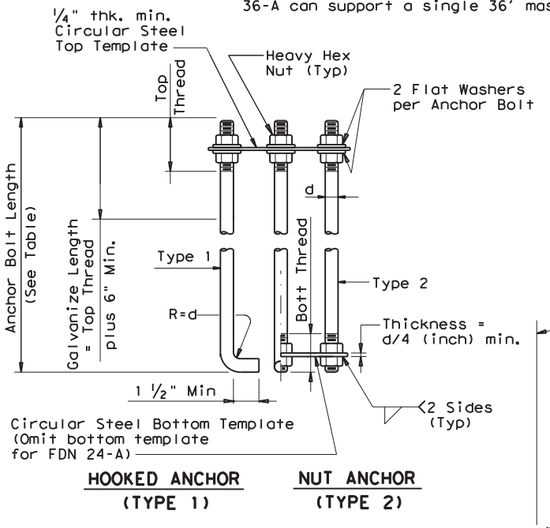
FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE ③

LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	AVG. N BLOW /ft.	FDN TYPE	NO. EA	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH ⑥ (FEET)				
				24-A	30-A	36-A	36-B	42-A
FM 1765								
AT OAK ST								
POLE A	10	36-A	1			13		
POLE B	10	36-B	1				15	
POLE D	10	36-A	1			13		
TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS						26	15	

FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)

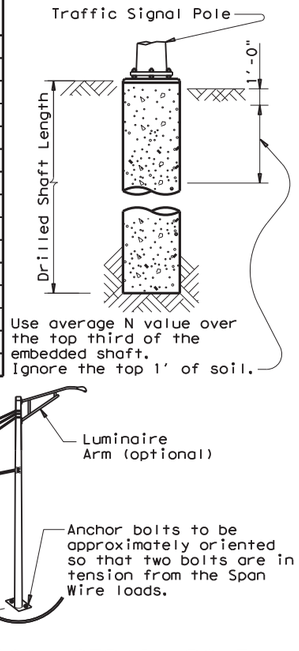
		FDN 30-A	FDN 36-A	FDN 36-B	FDN 42-A
80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	32'	48'		
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24'			
		28' X 28'			
		32' X 28'	32' X 32'		
			36' X 36'		
			40' X 36'		
			44' X 28'	44' X 36'	
100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH		36'	44'	
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS		24' X 24'		
			28' X 28'		
			32' X 24'	32' X 32'	
				36' X 36'	
				40' x24'	40' X 36'
					44' x 36'

EXAMPLE:
1. For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'
2. For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.

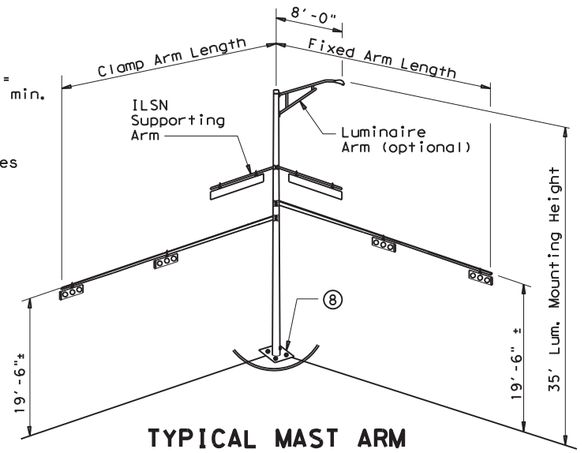


HOOKED ANCHOR (TYPE 1) NUT ANCHOR (TYPE 2)

ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY



TYPICAL STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLY



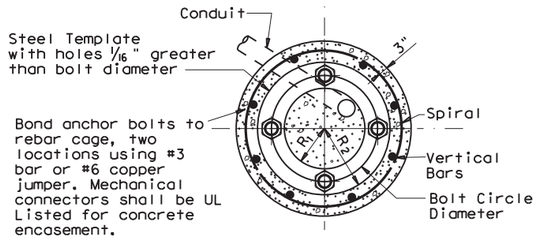
TYPICAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

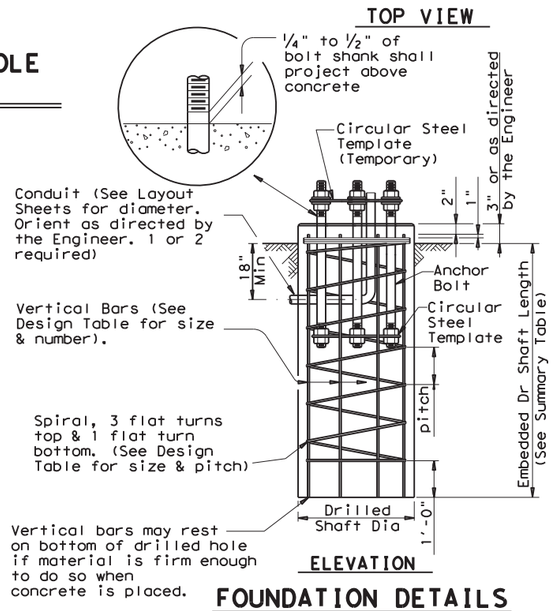
⑧ Orient anchor bolts orthogonal with the fixed arm direction to ensure that two bolts are in tension under dead load.

ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES

BOLT DIA IN.	⑦ BOLT LENGTH	TOP THREAD	BOTTOM THREAD	BOLT CIRCLE	R2	R1
¾"	1'-6"	3"	—	12 ¾"	7 ⅛"	5 ⅝"
1 ½"	3'-4"	6"	4"	17"	10"	7"
1 ¾"	3'-10"	7"	4 ½"	19"	11 ¼"	7 ¾"
2"	4'-3"	8"	5"	21"	12 ½"	8 ½"
2 ¼"	4'-9"	9"	5 ½"	23"	13 ¾"	9 ¼"

⑦ Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.





FOUNDATION DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.

Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

Concrete shall be Class "C".

Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of 8UN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.

Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

FM 1765 AT OAK ST

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION

TS-FD-12

© TxDOT August 1995

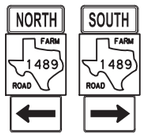
REVISIONS	DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MAO/MMF	CK: JSY/TEB
5-96 11-98 1-12	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	GALVESTON		28

DATE: $DATE$
FILE: $FILE$

SIGNS:

(TO BE REMOVED)

S1

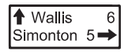


(TO BE REMOVED)

S2

(SIGNS ONLY TO BE REPLACED)

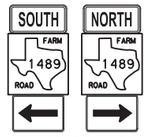
S3



S4

(TO BE REMOVED)

S5

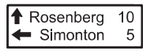


(TO BE REMOVED)

S6

(SIGNS ONLY TO BE REPLACED)

S7



S8

(TO BE REMOVED)

S9

(TO REMAIN)

S10

PAVEMENT TYPE:
SH 36 - ASPHALT
FM 1489 - ASPHALT

POSTED SPEED LIMITS:
SH 36 = 50 MPH
FM 1489 = 60 MPH

NOTES:

1. COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON GPS OBSERVATIONS FROM THE LIECA GPS NETWORK, TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204) NAD83 (2011 ADJ.) AND ARE SURFACE AND CAN BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY THE TXDOT SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00013.
2. ELEVATIONS DERIVED FROM GPS OBSERVATIONS FROM THE TXDOT GPS NETWORK (GEOID12B) AND CONVERTED TO ORTHOMETRIC HEIGHTS.
3. THIS SURVEY IS A TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY AND IS NOT INCLUDING A BOUNDARY SURVEY. PROPERTY LINES SHOWN HEREON ARE APPROXIMATE.
4. PIPELINE AND UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE LIMITED TO VISIBLE UTILITIES AND TONE LOCATIONS BY DIGGTEST, TEXAS ONE CALL (811) OR UTILITY COMPANY. THERE MAY BE OTHER UTILITIES NOT SHOWN. ADDITIONAL UTILITIES MAY EXIST THAT HAVE NOT BEEN SHOWN HEREON.
5. TEXAS 811 LOCATE TICKET NUMBERS 2060701404, 2060701440 & 2060701473.

LEGEND:

- DITCH BOTTOM
- DITCH TOP
- FLOW LINE
- GRADE BREAK
- REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
- CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
- RAILROAD TRACKS
- CONCRETE BARRIER
- GUARDRAIL
- BOX CULVERT
- HEAD WALL (POINT) (ADD PD)
- BUILDING CORNER
- DRIVEWAY
- FENCE (GENERIC)
- GAS LINE
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC POWER LINE
- POWER POLE
- RAILROAD BALLAST TOP/BOTTOM
- WIRE FENCE
- SIGN AND POLE (SINGLE)
- TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- GUY ANCHOR
- PHONE MARKER SIGN
- PIPELINE MARKER SIGN
- RAILROAD SIGNAL STANDARD
- SERVICE POLE ELECTRIC
- APPARENT ROW LINE
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. STEVENS, JR.
101286
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

CHARLES R. STEVENS, JR., P.E. — 6/1/2021 DATE

SCALE: 1" = 40'
0 20 40

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
6/1/2021	6/1/2021

STEVENS TECHNICAL
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-13097
14531 FM 529, SUITE 160 Houston, TX. 77095 PHONE: (713) 828-4742

©2021

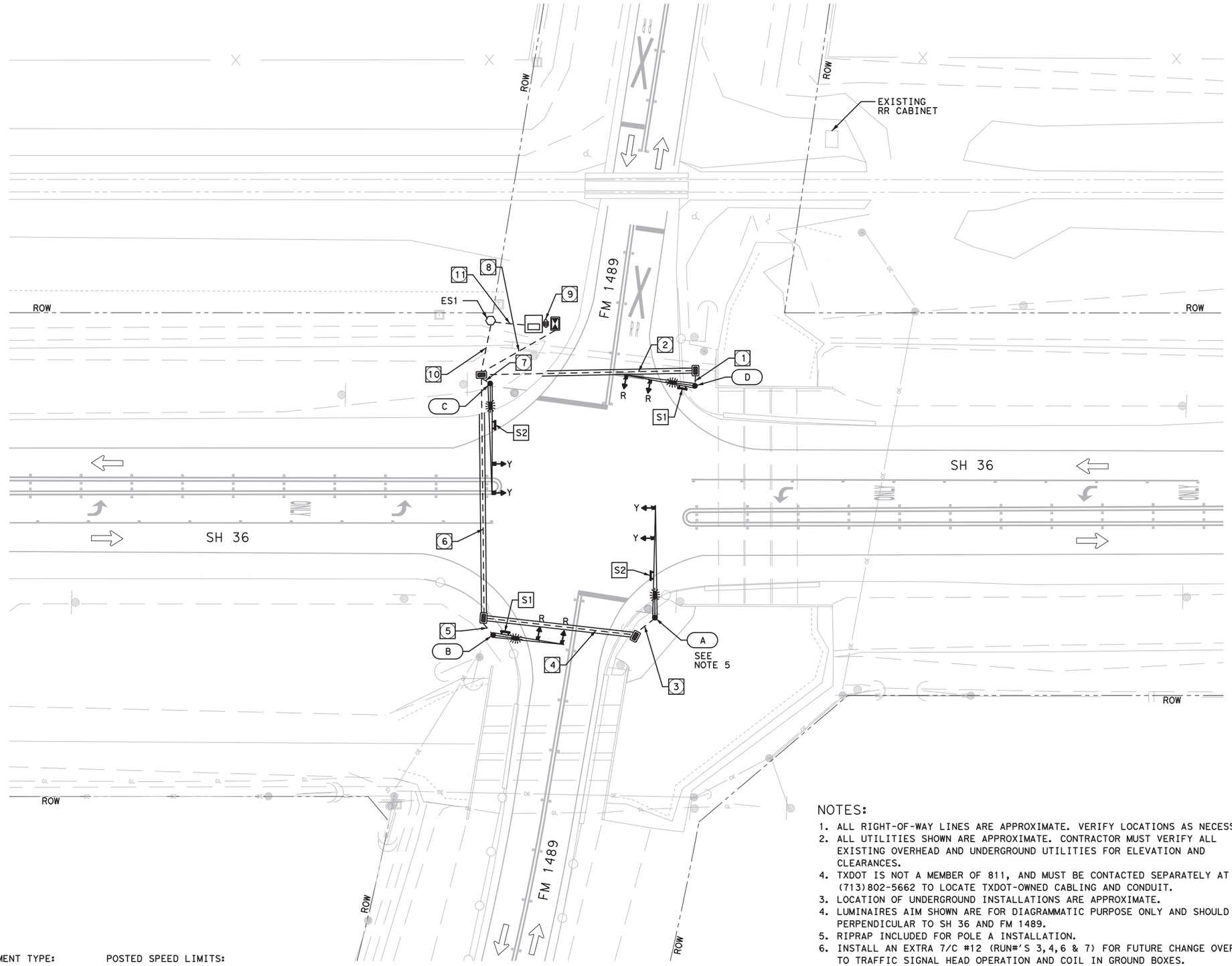
Texas Department of Transportation®

SH 36 AT FM 1489

TRAFFIC SIGNAL EXISTING LAYOUT

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET		29
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	FORT BEND	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0912	00	625	SH 36

6/1/2021 4:25:08 PM ...\007-EXISTING CONDITION LAYOUT.dgn



PAVEMENT TYPE:
SH 36 - ASPHALT
FM 1489 - ASPHALT

POSTED SPEED LIMITS:
SH 36 = 50 MPH
FM 1489 = 60 MPH

NOTES:

1. ALL RIGHT-OF-WAY LINES ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATIONS AS NECESSARY.
2. ALL UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY ALL EXISTING OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND UTILITIES FOR ELEVATION AND CLEARANCES.
4. TXDOT IS NOT A MEMBER OF 811, AND MUST BE CONTACTED SEPARATELY AT (713)802-5662 TO LOCATE TXDOT-OWNED CABLING AND CONDUIT.
3. LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND INSTALLATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.
4. LUMINAIRES AIM SHOWN ARE FOR DIAGRAMMATIC PURPOSE ONLY AND SHOULD BE PERPENDICULAR TO SH 36 AND FM 1489.
5. RIPRAP INCLUDED FOR POLE A INSTALLATION.
6. INSTALL AN EXTRA 7/C #12 (RUN#'S 3,4,6 & 7) FOR FUTURE CHANGE OVER TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD OPERATION AND COIL IN GROUND BOXES.

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED MAST ARM POLE
- PROPOSED LUMINAIRE
- Y/R — PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD
- PROPOSED SIGN ON MAST ARM
- ES — PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICE POLE
- PROPOSED FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER W/CABINET, GPS MODULE AND BATTERY BACK-UP (BBU)
- PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY D W/APRON
- PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY 1 W/APRON
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (TRENCH)
- PROPOSED CONDUIT (BORE)
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. STEVENS, JR.
101286
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

CHARLES R. STEVENS, JR., P.E. — 6/1/2021 DATE

SCALE: 1" = 40'
0 20 40

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
6/1/2021	6/1/2021

STEVENS TECHNICAL
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-13097
14531 FM 529, SUITE 160 Houston, TX. 77095 PHONE: (713) 828-4742

©2021
Texas Department of Transportation®

SH 36 AT FM 1489

TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROPOSED LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 2

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET		30
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	FORT BEND	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0912	00	625	SH 36

4:27:30 PM 6/1/2021 ...\008- TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROPOSED LAYOUT-(1 OF 2).dgn

LEGEND:

(A) PROP. 44' MAST ARM POLE W/ LUMINAIRE

(B) PROP. 28' MAST ARM POLE W/ LUMINAIRE

(C) PROP. 44' MAST ARM POLE W/ LUMINAIRE

(D) PROP. 28' MAST ARM POLE W/ LUMINAIRE

ES1 PROP. SERVICE POLE TY D WITH METER AND (120/240 VOLT SERVICE), SERVICE ENCLOSURE AND SERVICE DISCONNECT

PROPOSED SIGNAL HEAD SCHEDULE:

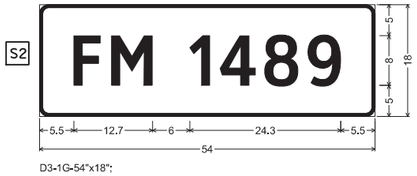
(R) R (Y) Y

PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL SIGNS ON MAST ARMS:

S1

D3-1G-42"X18";
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on, Green;
"SH", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
"36", ClearviewHwy-3-W

S2



D3-1G-54"x18";
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on, Green;
"FM", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
"1489", ClearviewHwy-3-W specified length

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

ELECTRICAL SERVICE NAME	CALL OUT	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE ED(5)(6)(7)&(8)-14	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE (RMC)	SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN DISCONNECT CKT. BRK. POLE/AMP	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS ***	PANEL BD./ LOADCENTER AMP RATING (MIN)	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	BRANCH CKT. BRK. POLE/ AMPS	KVA LOAD
SH 36 AT FM 1489	ES1	TY D (120/240) 060 (NS) SS(E) SP(O)	1-1/2"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60	30	100	SIGNAL FLASHERS	40	1P/50	5.2
									LUMINAIRE	3	2P/20	

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR RUNS

RUN NO.	CONDUIT (618)						CONDUCTORS (620)						TRAY CABLE (621)		TRAF SIG HEADS (682)		TRAF CABLE (684)	
	PVC						POWER		GROUND				LUMINAIRE		SIGNAL	SIGNAL	SIGNAL	
	2" (SCHD 80) (6046)		3" (SCHD 80) (6053)		(6054)		#4 INSULATED (6012)		#4 BARE (6011)		#6 BARE (6009)		#12/4C TRAY CABLE (6005)		VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (YEL) (6003)	VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (RED) (6005)	#12/7C (6012)	
	NO.	TRENCH	NO.	TRENCH	NO.	BORE	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	NO.	LENGTH
	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF
1			1	5							1	5	1	5			1	5
2			1	25	1	60					1	85	1	85			1	85
3			1	10							1	10	1	10			2	10
4					1	60					1	60	1	60			2	60
5			1	10							1	10	1	10			1	10
6			1	15	1	80					1	95	2	95			3	95
7			1	5							1	5	1	5			2	5
8			1	35							1	35					6	35
9			4	5							3	5					6	5
10	1	20									1	20	4	20				
11	1	15					2	15	1	15								
POLE A													1	35			2	20
POLE B													1	35			1	20
POLE C													1	35			2	20
POLE D													1	35			1	20
MA															2		2	45
MB																2	1	30
MC															2		2	45
MD																2	1	30
TOTAL		35		125		200		30		15		340		585	4	4		1135

CHARLES R. STEVENS, JR. P.E. 101286 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER STATE OF TEXAS

CHARLES R. STEVENS, JR., P.E.

6/1/2021
DATE

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
6/1/2021	6/1/2021

STEVENS TECHNICAL
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-13097
14531 FM 529, SUITE 160 Houston, TX. 77095
PHONE: (713) 828-4742

©2021
Texas Department of Transportation®

SH 36 AT FM 1489

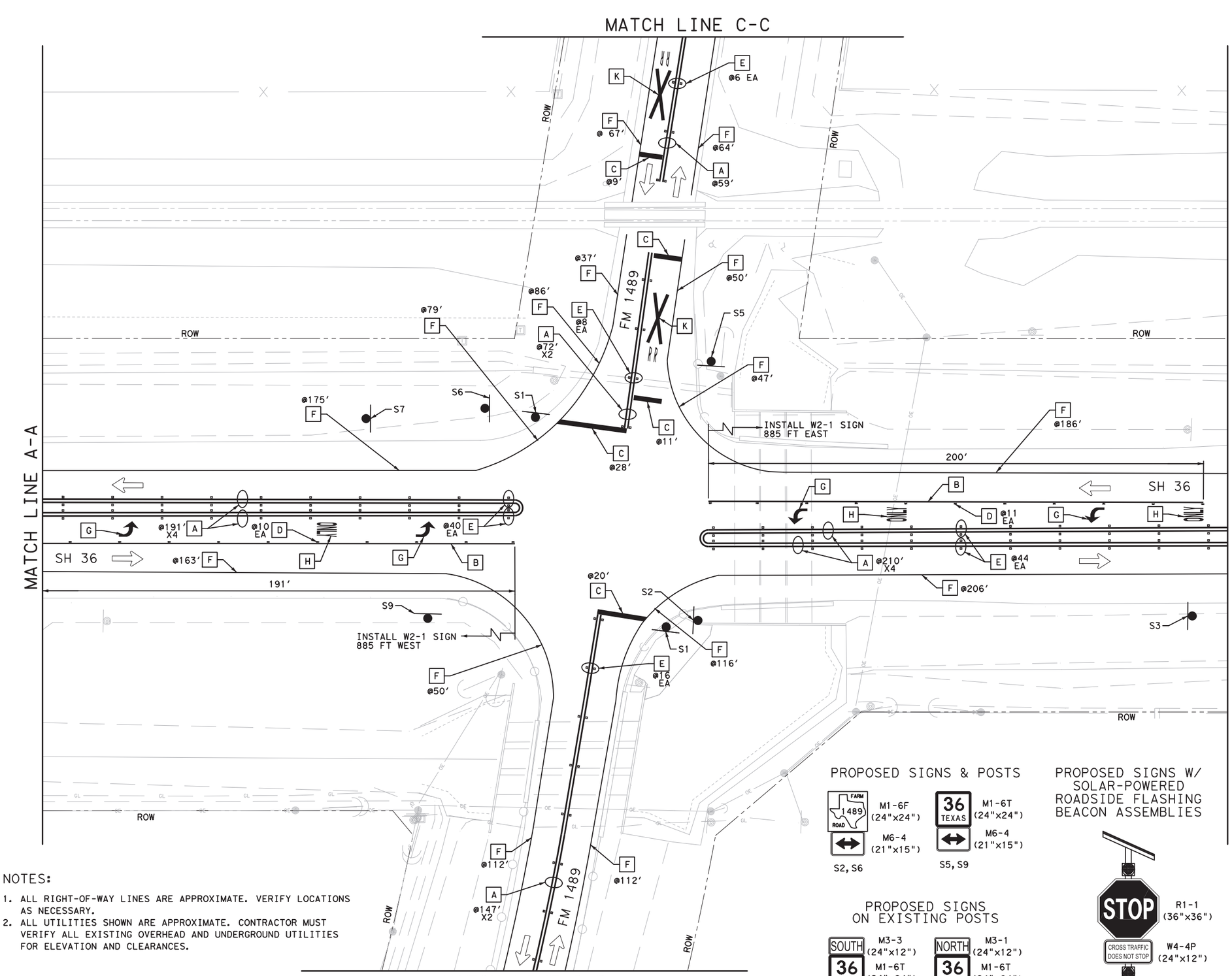
TRAFFIC SIGNAL
PROPOSED LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 2

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET		31
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	FORT BEND	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0912	00	625	SH 36

6/1/2021 4:28:33 PM

...\009-TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROPOSED LAYOUT-(2 OF 2).dgn



NOTES:

1. ALL RIGHT-OF-WAY LINES ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATIONS AS NECESSARY.
2. ALL UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY ALL EXISTING OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND UTILITIES FOR ELEVATION AND CLEARANCES.

PAVEMENT TYPE:
SH 36 - ASPHALT
FM 1489 - ASPHALT

POSTED SPEED LIMITS:
SH 36 = 50 MPH
FM 1489 = 60 MPH

PROPOSED SIGNS & POSTS

- M1-6F (24"x24") / M6-4 (21"x15") — S2, S6
- M1-6T (24"x24") / M6-4 (21"x15") — S5, S9

PROPOSED SIGNS ON EXISTING POSTS

- SOUTH / 36 TEXAS: M3-3 (24"x12") / M1-6T (24"x24") — S3
- NORTH / 36 TEXAS: M3-1 (24"x12") / M1-6T (24"x24") — S7

PROPOSED SIGNS W/ SOLAR-POWERED ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLIES

- STOP: R1-1 (36"x36")
- CROSS TRAFFIC DOES NOT STOP: W4-P (24"x12")

S1

LEGEND:

- A REFL PAV MRK TYI(Y)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)
- B REFL PAV MRK TYI(W)(8")(SLD)(100MIL)
- C REFL PAV MRK TYI(W)(24")(SLD)(100MIL)
- D REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
- E REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- F REFL PAV MRK TYI(W)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)
- G REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (ARROW)(100MIL)
- H REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (WORD)(100MIL)
- J REFL PAV MRK TYI(Y)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)
- K REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
- PROPOSED SIGN ON POST
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. STEVENS, JR.
101286
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

CHARLES R. STEVENS, JR., P.E. — 6/1/2021 DATE

SCALE: 1" = 40'
0 20 40

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
6/1/2021	6/1/2021

STEVENS TECHNICAL
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-13097
14531 FM 529, SUITE 160 Houston, TX. 77095 PHONE: (713) 828-4742

©2021 Texas Department of Transportation®

SH 36 AT FM 1489

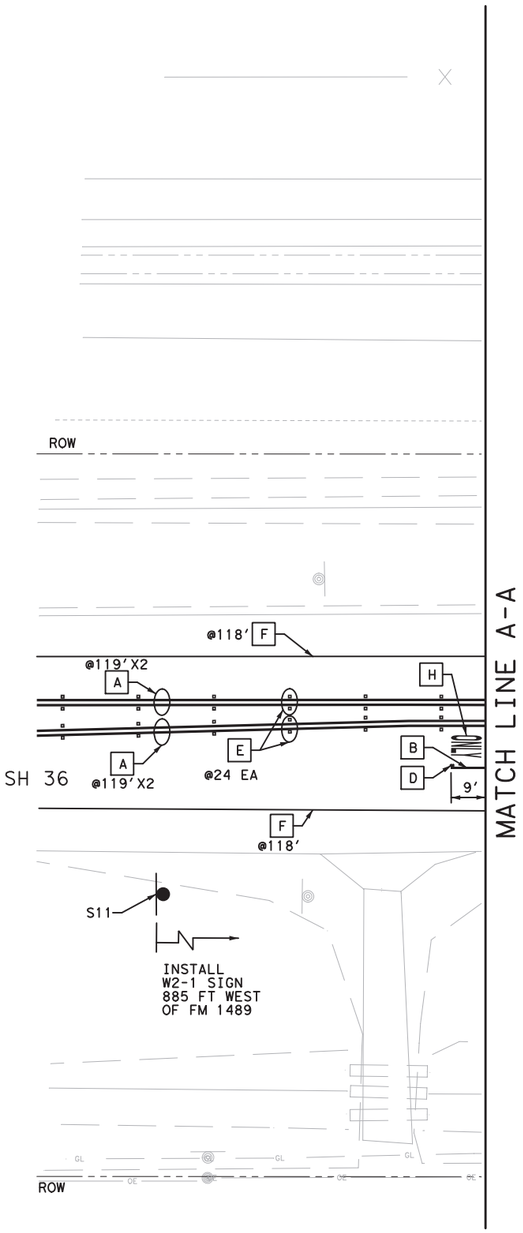
PROPOSED SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKINGS

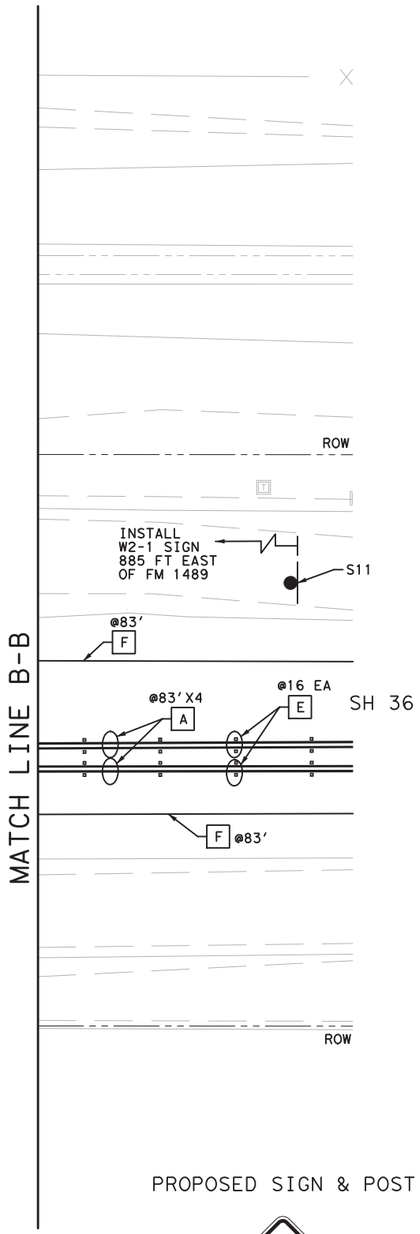
SHEET 1 OF 2

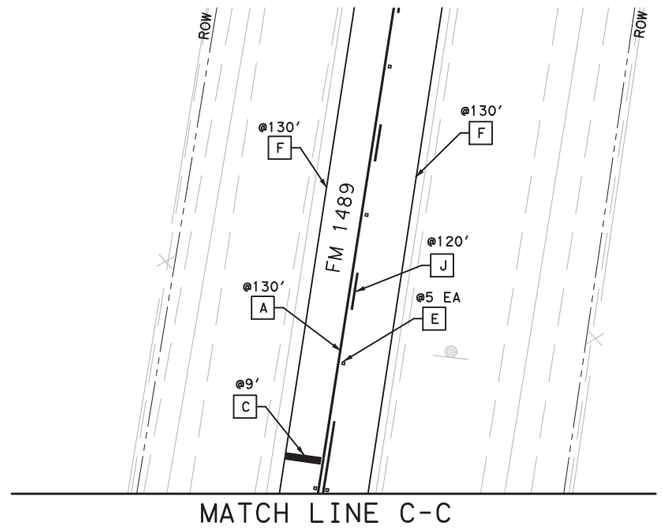
FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT	SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET	32

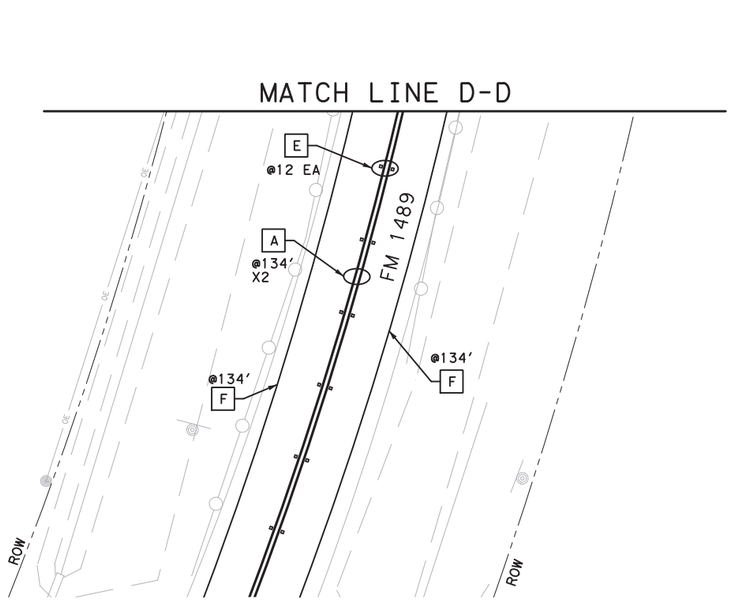
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY
TEXAS	HOU	FORT BEND

CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0912	00	625	SH 36









PROPOSED SIGN & POST

W2-1
(48"x48")
S11

PAVEMENT TYPE:
SH 36 - ASPHALT
FM 1489 - ASPHALT

POSTED SPEED LIMITS:
SH 36 = 50 MPH
FM 1489 = 60 MPH

NOTES:
1. ALL RIGHT-OF-WAY LINES ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATIONS AS NECESSARY.
2. ALL UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY ALL EXISTING OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND UTILITIES FOR ELEVATION AND CLEARANCES.

LEGEND:

- [A] REFL PAV MRK TYI(Y)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)
- [B] REFL PAV MRK TYI(W)(8")(SLD)(100MIL)
- [C] REFL PAV MRK TYI(W)(24")(SLD)(100MIL)
- [D] REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
- [E] REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- [F] REFL PAV MRK TYI(W)(6")(SLD)(100MIL)
- [G] REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (ARROW)(100MIL)
- [H] REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) (WORD)(100MIL)
- [J] REFL PAV MRK TYI(Y)(6")(BRK)(100MIL)
- [K] REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(RR XING)(100MIL)
- PROPOSED SIGN ON POST
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. STEVENS, JR
101286
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

CHARLES R. STEVENS, JR., P.E. — 6/1/2021 DATE

SCALE: 1" = 40'
0 20 40

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
6/1/2021	6/1/2021

STEVENS TECHNICAL
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-13097
14531 FM 529, SUITE 160 Houston, TX. 77095 PHONE: (713) 828-4742

©2021 Texas Department of Transportation®

SH 36 AT FM 1489

PROPOSED SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKINGS

SHEET 2 OF 2

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT		SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET		33
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	HOU	FORT BEND	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0912	00	625	SH 36

4:31:37 PM 6/1/2021 ...\011- TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROPOSED SPM-(2 OF 2).dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

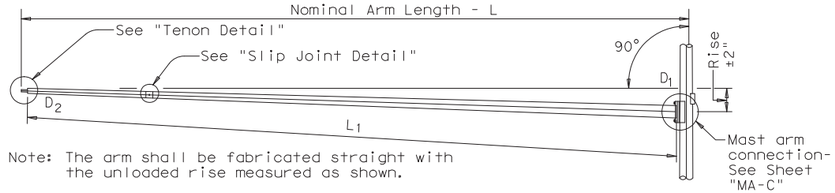
Arm Length	ROUND POLES					POLYGONAL POLES					Foundation Type
	D_B	D_{19}	D_{24}	D_{30}	① thk	D_B	D_{19}	D_{24}	D_{30}	① thk	
ft.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	
20	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.239	36-A
24	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.0	10.0	9.2	8.3	.239	36-A
28	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.5	10.5	9.7	8.8	.239	36-A
32	13.0	10.3	9.6	8.8	.239	14.0	11.0	10.2	9.3	.239	36-A
36	13.5	10.8	10.1	9.3	.239	15.0	12.0	11.2	10.3	.239	36-A
40	14.0	11.3	10.6	9.8	.239	16.0	13.0	12.2	11.3	.239	36-B
44	14.5	11.8	11.1	10.3	.239	16.5	13.5	12.7	11.8	.239	36-B

Arm Length	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L_1	D_1	D_2	① thk	Rise	L_1	D_1	② D_2	① thk	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	8.0	5.3	.179	1′-8"	19.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1′-7"
24	23.1	9.0	5.8	.179	1′-9"	23.1	9.0	3.5	.179	1′-8"
28	27.1	9.5	5.7	.179	1′-10"	27.1	10.0	3.5	.179	1′-9"
32	31.0	9.5	5.2	.239	1′-11"	31.0	9.5	3.5	.239	1′-10"
36	35.0	10.0	5.1	.239	2′-0"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.239	1′-11"
40	39.0	10.5	5.1	.239	2′-3"	39.0	11.0	3.5	.239	2′-1"
44	43.0	11.0	5.1	.239	2′-8"	43.0	11.5	4.0	.239	2′-3"

D_B = Pole Base O.D.
D_{19} = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN
D_{24} = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire
D_{30} = Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire
D_1 = Arm Base O.D.
D_2 = Arm End O.D.
L_1 = Shaft Length
L = Nominal Arm Length

① Thickness shown are minimums, thicker materials may be used.

② D_2 may be increased by up to 1" for polygonal arms.



Note: The arm shall be fabricated straight with the unloaded rise measured as shown.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

(Fixed Mount)

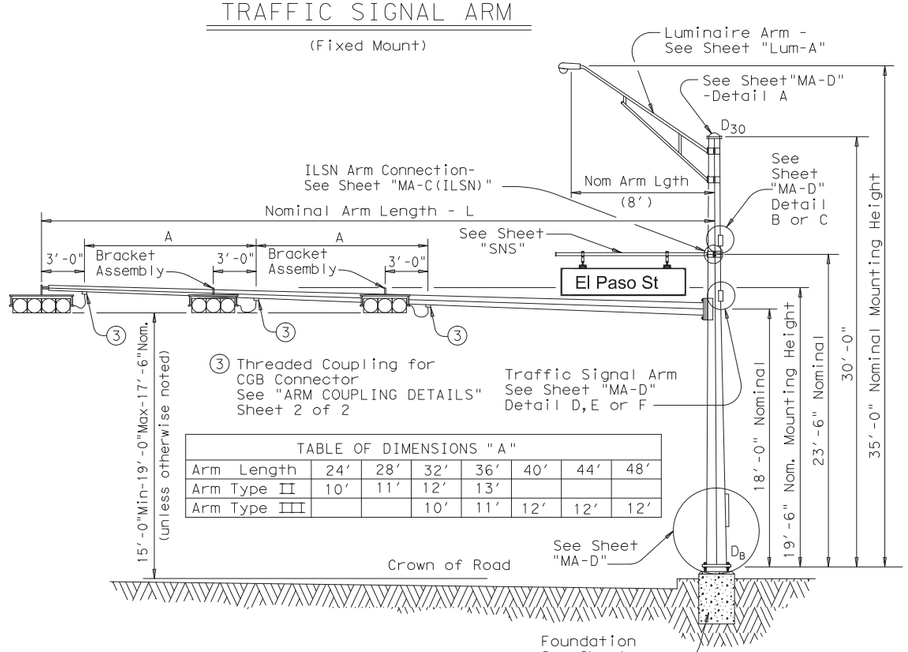


TABLE OF DIMENSIONS "A"

Arm Length	24′	28′	32′	36′	40′	44′	48′
Arm Type II	10′	11′	12′	13′			
Arm Type III			10′	11′	12′	12′	12′

STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

SHIPPING PARTS LIST

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed-arm connection bolts and washers and any additional hardware listed in the table.

Nominal Arm Length	30′ Poles With Luminaire		24′ Poles With ILSN		19′ Poles With No Luminaire and No ILSN	
	Above hardware plus: One (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex		Above hardware plus one small hand hole		See note above	
ft	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20L-100		20S-100		20-100	
24	24L-100		24S-100		24-100	
28	28L-100	2	28S-100		28-100	
32	32L-100		32S-100		32-100	
36	36L-100		36S-100		36-100	
40	40L-100		40S-100		40-100	
44	44L-100	2	44S-100		44-100	

Traffic Signal Arms (1 per pole) Ship each arm with the listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal)		Type II Arm (2 Signals)		Type III Arm (3 Signals)	
	1 CGB connector		1 Bracket Assembly and 2 CGB Connectors		2 Bracket Assemblies and 3 CGB Connectors	
ft	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-100					
24	24I-100		24II-100			
28	28I-100		28II-100	2		
32			32II-100		32III-100	
36			36II-100		36III-100	
40					40III-100	
44					44III-100	2

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30′ pole)

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
8′ Arm	4

ILSN Arm (Max. 2 per pole) Ship with clamps, bolts and washers

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
7′ Arm	
9′ Arm	

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity
1 ½"	3′-4"	
1 ¾"	3′-10"	2
2"	4′-3"	2

Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and Bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers, and 4 nut anchor devices (Type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD".

Templates may be removed for shipment.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. STEVENS, JR.
101286
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

CHARLES R. STEVENS, JR., P.E. — 6/1/2021 DATE

SH 36 AT FM 1489 SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

(100 MPH WIND ZONE)

SMA-100(1)-12

© TxDOT August 1995

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY

REVISIONS
5-96
11-99
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	SH 36
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	FORT BEND		34

123A

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

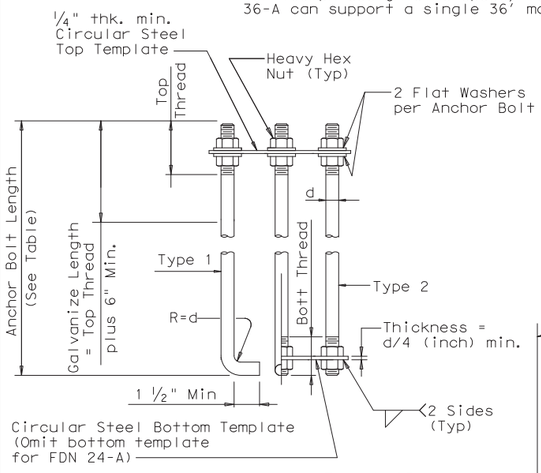
FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft ④, ⑤, ⑥			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN ①				FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD ②		TYPICAL APPLICATION
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft			ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft	SHEAR Kips	
				10	15	40							
24-A	24"	4- #5	#2 at 12"	5.7	5.3	4.5	¾"	36	12 ¾"	1	10	1	Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller.
30-A	30"	8- #9	#3 at 6"	11.3	10.3	8.0	1 ½"	55	17"	2	87	3	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)
36-A	36"	10- #9	#3 at 6"	13.2	12.0	9.4	1 ¾"	55	19"	2	131	5	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire.
36-B	36"	12- #9	#3 at 6"	15.2	13.6	10.4	2"	55	21"	2	190	7	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with mast arm
42-A	42"	14- #9	#3 at 6"	17.4	15.6	11.9	2 ¼"	55	23"	2	271	9	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)

FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)

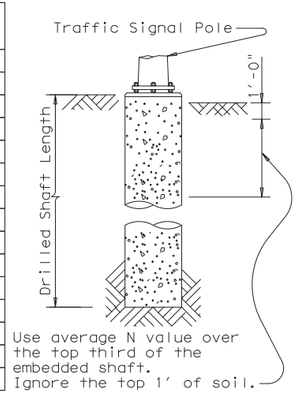
		FDN 30-A	FDN 36-A	FDN 36-B	FDN 42-A
80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	32'	48'		
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24'			
		28' X 28'			
		32' X 28'	32' X 32'		
			36' X 36'		
			40' X 36'		
			44' X 28'	44' X 36'	
100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH		36'	44'	
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS		24' X 24'		
			28' X 28'		
			32' X 24'	32' X 32'	
				36' X 36'	
				40' X24'	40' X 36'
					44' x 36'

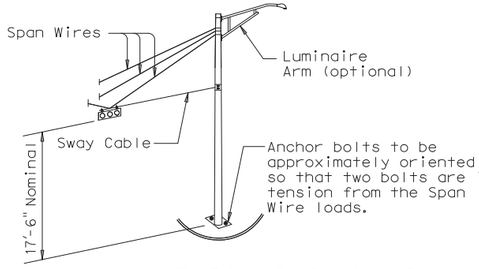
EXAMPLE:
1. For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'
2. For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.



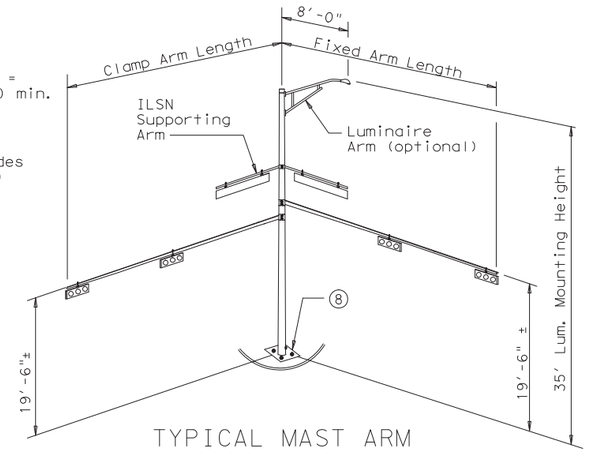
HOOKED ANCHOR (TYPE 1) NUT ANCHOR (TYPE 2)

ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY





TYPICAL STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLY



⑧ Orient anchor bolts orthogonal with the fixed arm direction to ensure that two bolts are in tension under dead load.

TYPICAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

NOTES:

① Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.

② Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.

③ Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.

④ Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.

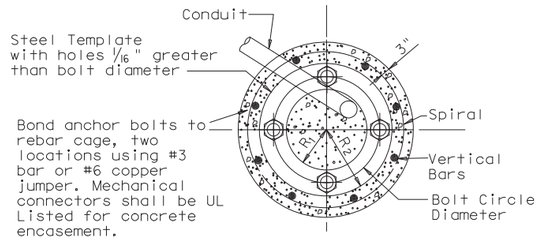
⑤ If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.

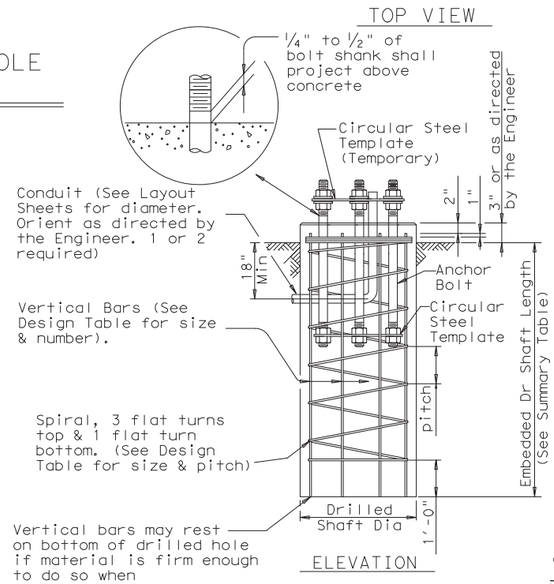
⑥ Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES

BOLT DIA IN.	⑦ BOLT LENGTH	TOP THREAD	BOTTOM THREAD	BOLT CIRCLE	R2	R1
¾"	1'-6"	3"	—	12 ¾"	7 ⅛"	5 ⅝"
1 ½"	3'-4"	6"	4"	17"	10"	7"
1 ¾"	3'-10"	7"	4 ½"	19"	11 ¼"	7 ¾"
2"	4'-3"	8"	5"	21"	12 ½"	8 ½"
2 ¼"	4'-9"	9"	5 ½"	23"	13 ¾"	9 ¼"

⑦ Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.





FOUNDATION DETAILS

FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE ③

LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	AVG. N BLOW /ft.	FDN TYPE	NO. EA	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH ⑥ (FEET)				
				24-A	30-A	36-A	36-B	42-A
SH 36 @ FM 1489								
POLE A	10	36-B	1				15.2	
POLE B	10	36-A	1			13.2		
POLE C	10	36-B	1				15.2	
POLE D	10	36-A	1			13.2		
TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS						26.4	30.4	

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.

Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

Concrete shall be Class "C".

Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of 8UN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.

Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

SH 36 AT FM 1489

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. STEVENS, JR.
101286
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

CHARLES R. STEVENS, JR., P.E. — 6/1/2021 DATE

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION

TS-FD-12

©TxDOT August 1995

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MAO/MMF	CK: JSY/TEB

REVISIONS: 5-96, 11-99, 1-12

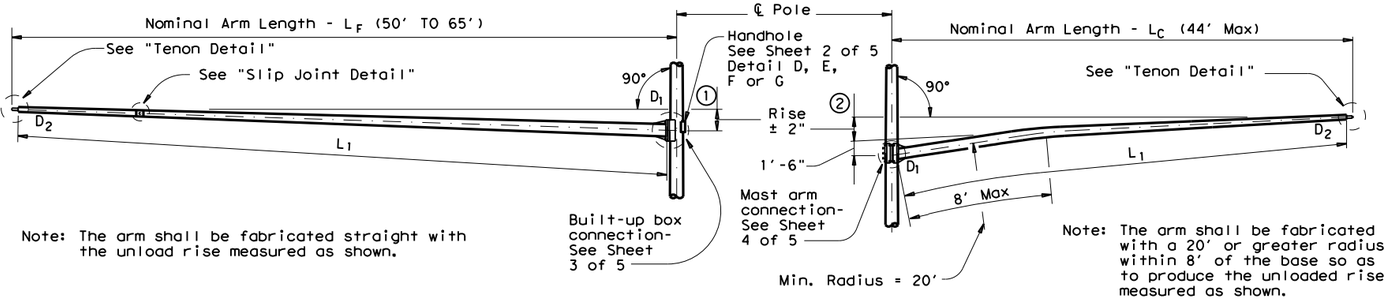
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	SH 36
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	FORT BEND		35

11/14/2013

128

6/1/2021
...\SHEETS\013-TS-FD-1.DGN

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

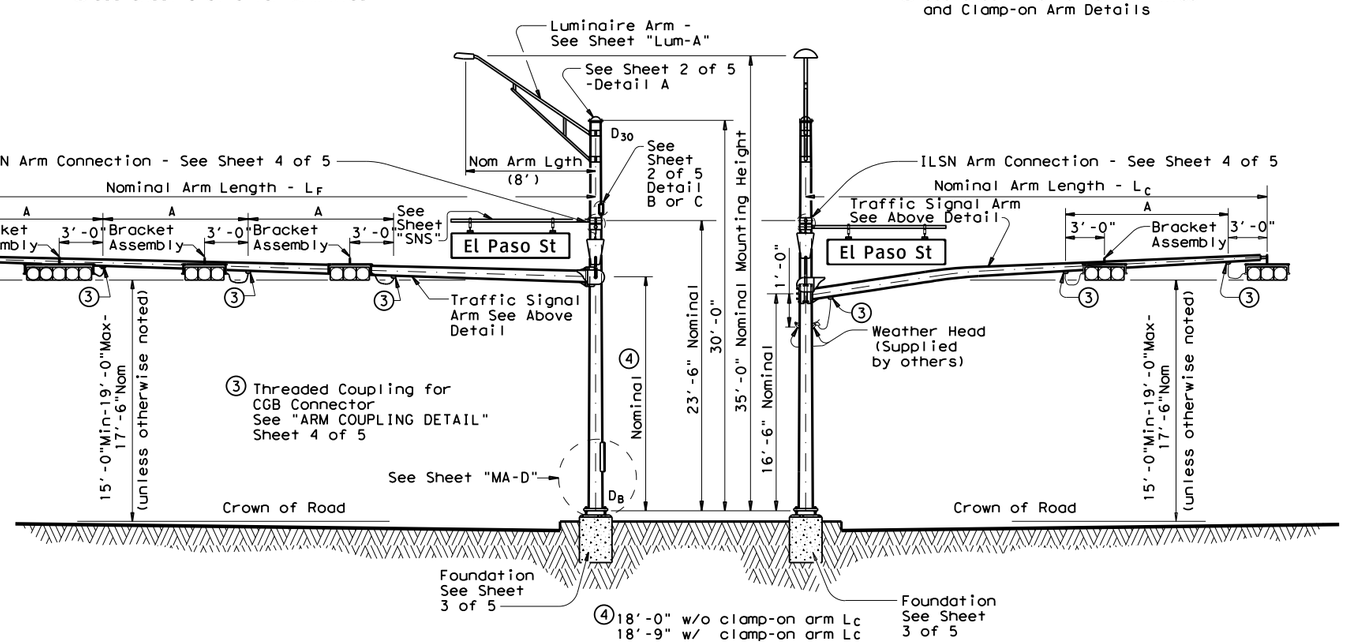


FIXED MOUNT TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

① See Sheet 3 of 5 for Arm Rise

CLAMP-ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM (IF REQUIRED)

② See Sheet 4 of 5 for Arm Rise and Clamp-on Arm Details

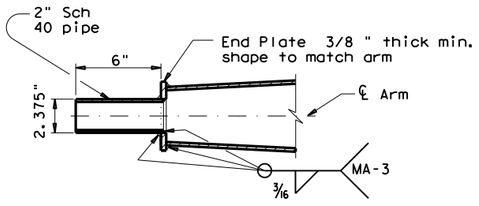


ELEVATION
(Showing fixed mount arm)

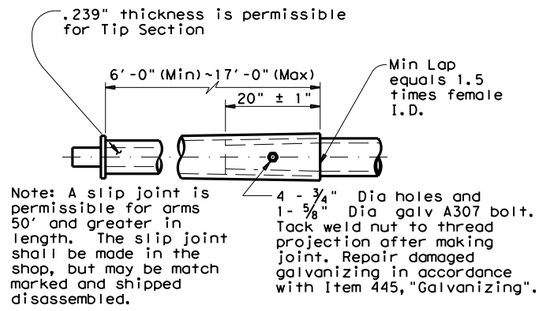
STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

ELEVATION
(Showing clamp-on arm)

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS "A"										
Arm Length	24'	28'	32'	36'	40'	44'	50'	55'	60'	65'
Arm Type II	10'	11'	12'	13'						
Arm Type III			10'	11'	12'	12'				
Arm Type IV							12'	12'	12'	12'



TENON DETAIL



SLIP JOINT DETAIL (FIXED MOUNT ARM)

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed can be either 100 mph or 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. If clamp-on traffic signal is required, designs are based on an arm included angle of 90 degrees or more. Angles of less than approximately 75 degrees will require a special design.

Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, two 9'-0" internally lighted street name (ILSN) signs and two traffic signal arms with limited length combinations.

Each arm with its related attachment is shown below

Arm	Equivalent DL ⑤	WL EPA ⑤⑥
8' Luminaire Arm	Luminaire 60 lbs	1.6 sq ft
9' ILSN Arm	Sign 85 lbs	11.5 sq ft
50' to 65' Fixed Mount Arm	Signal Loads 310 lbs	52 sq ft
Up to 44' Clamp-on Arm	Signal Loads 180 lbs	32.4 sq ft

⑤ Equivalent dead load plus horizontal wind load applied at the end of arm except ILSN arm, which applied 4.5' from the centerline of the pole.

⑥ Effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) for the application of horizontal wind load.

Except as noted in Sheet 1 thru 5 of 5, other details not covered shall refer to Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details.

Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Material, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall also meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing" after fabrication.

Deviations from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with the Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

Installation of damping plate for the long mast arm is not recommended.

Provision of the bracket assembly used to support the traffic signal heads shall be under the direction of the Engineer for approval.

Design also conforms to NCHRP Report 412 for fatigue resistance except that there are no stiffeners at the base plate. TxDOT is conducting tests to determine if stiffeners at the base plate will or will not result in optimal performance; depending upon the results of the tests, poles may need a retrofit to ensure optimal fatigue performance.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT) (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)
LMA(1)-12

Sheet 1 of 5

© TxDOT July 2000

DN: JSY	CK: ARC	DW: TGG	CK: JSY

REVISIONS
4-20-01
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765

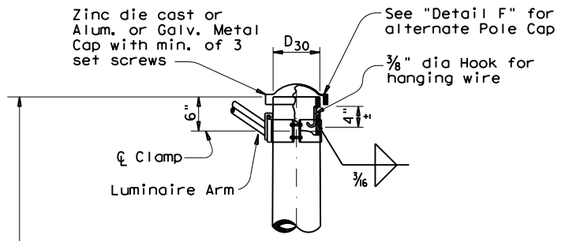
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS	36

131A

DATE: 5/10/2021 9:24:57 AM
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\lma.dgn

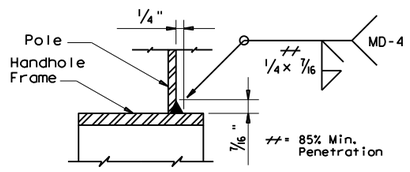
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/10/2021 9:25:36 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\lma.dgn

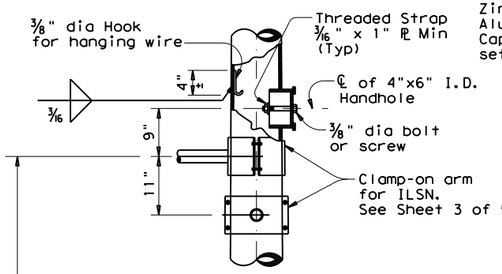


DETAIL A

(for pole with luminaire)

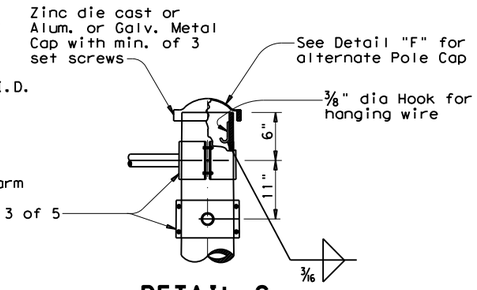


DETAIL H

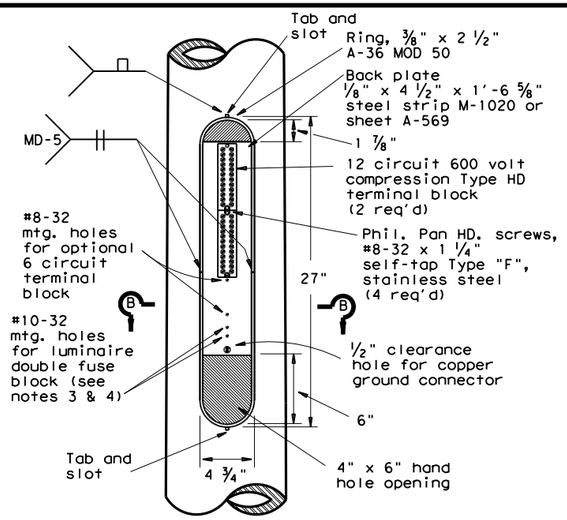


DETAIL B

(If ILSN applied)



DETAIL C

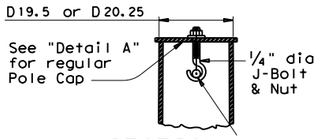


ACCESS COMPARTMENT

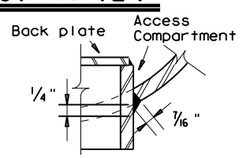
MATERIALS	
Round Shafts or Polygonal Shafts (7)	ASTM A595 Gr.A, A588, A1008 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A1011 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A572 Gr.50 or A1011 SS Gr.50 (8)
Plates (7)	ASTM A36, A588, or A572 Gr.50
Connection Bolts	ASTM A325, or A449 except where noted
Pin Bolts	ASTM A325
Pipe (7)	ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50, A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50
Misc. Hardware	Galvanized steel or stainless steel or as noted

(7) ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS, A1011 HSLAS, A1008 HSLAS-F, A1011 HSLAS-F, or A1011 SS may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

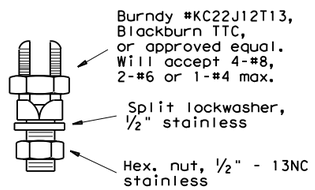
(8) ASTM A1011 SS Gr.50 shall also have a minimum elongation of 18 percent in 8 inches or 23 percent in 2 inches. Material thickness in excess of those stipulated under A1011 SS will be acceptable providing the material meets all other A1011 SS requirements and the requirements of this item.



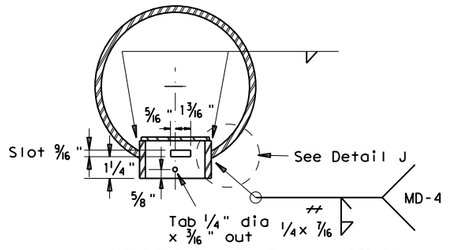
SECTION Y-Y



DETAIL J



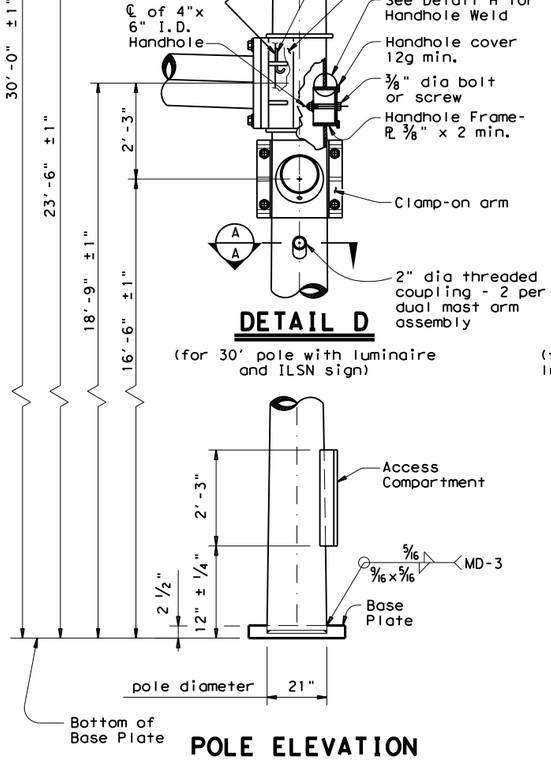
COPPER GROUND CONNECTOR



SECTION B-B

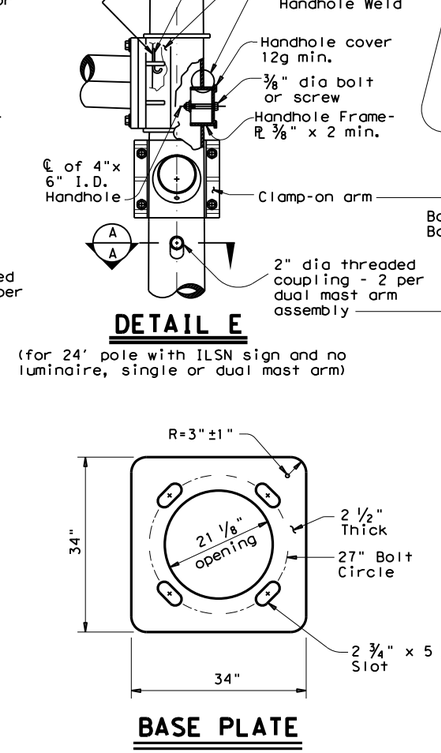
// = 85% Min. Penetration

Opening for access compartment shall be no more than 1/16 inch wider than the access compartment itself.



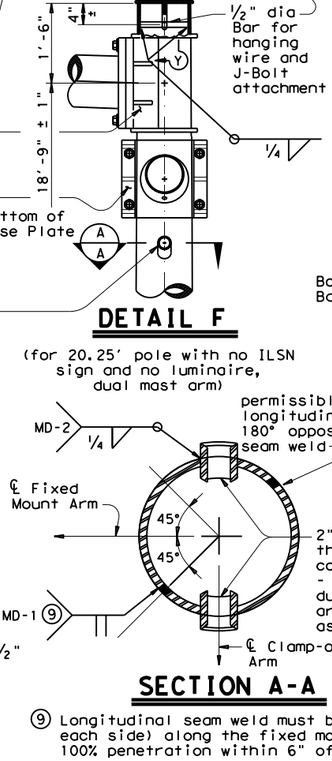
DETAIL D

(for 30' pole with luminaire and ILSN sign)



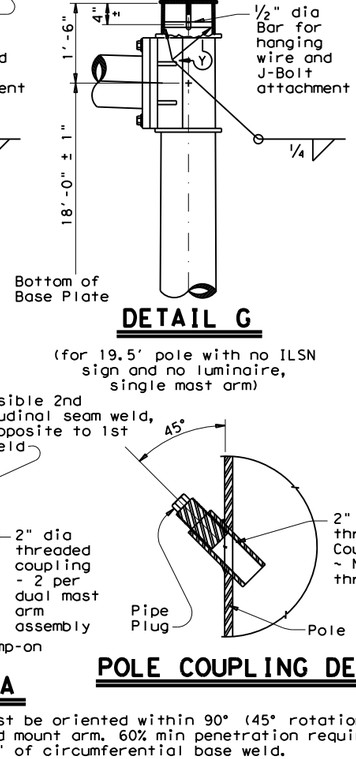
DETAIL E

(for 24' pole with ILSN sign and no luminaire, single or dual mast arm)



DETAIL F

(for 20.25' pole with no ILSN sign and no luminaire, dual mast arm)



DETAIL G

(for 19.5' pole with no ILSN sign and no luminaire, single mast arm)

POLE ELEVATION

BASE PLATE

SECTION A-A

POLE COUPLING DETAIL

(9) Longitudinal seam weld must be oriented within 90° (45° rotation each side) along the fixed mount arm. 60% min penetration required, 100% penetration within 6" of circumferential base weld.

ACCESS COMPARTMENT NOTES:

1. The cover shall be one piece formed from ABS plastic, shall be a pearl gray color, and shall be suitable for exposure to harsh sunlight and extreme weather. Cover shall latch with two screw latches and shall fit tightly to the enclosure ring to create a rainproof seal. Latch screws shall be 1/4-20 stainless flat socket head screws with tamper proof feature.
2. The pole manufacturer shall provide with each pole a separate kit consisting of: one cover with two latching assemblies, two terminal strips (Marathon #985GP12CU or approved equal), four #8-32 x 1 1/4" self tapping type "F" stainless steel pan head screws, and one ground connector (Blackburn TTC, Burndy KC22J12T13, or Ilsco SSS-5). The traffic signal contractor shall install the kit items in the field.
3. The screw hole spacing on the enclosure back plate shall be for two Marathon #985GP12 terminal strips, one Marathon #985GP06CU terminal strip, and one Bussmann #BM6032B fuse block.
4. Install one Bussmann #BM6032B, Littelfuse #L60030M-2C, or Ferraz-Shawmut #30352 fuse block for poles where luminaires are to be installed.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT) (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)

Sheet 2 of 5

LMA(2)-12

© TxDOT July 2000

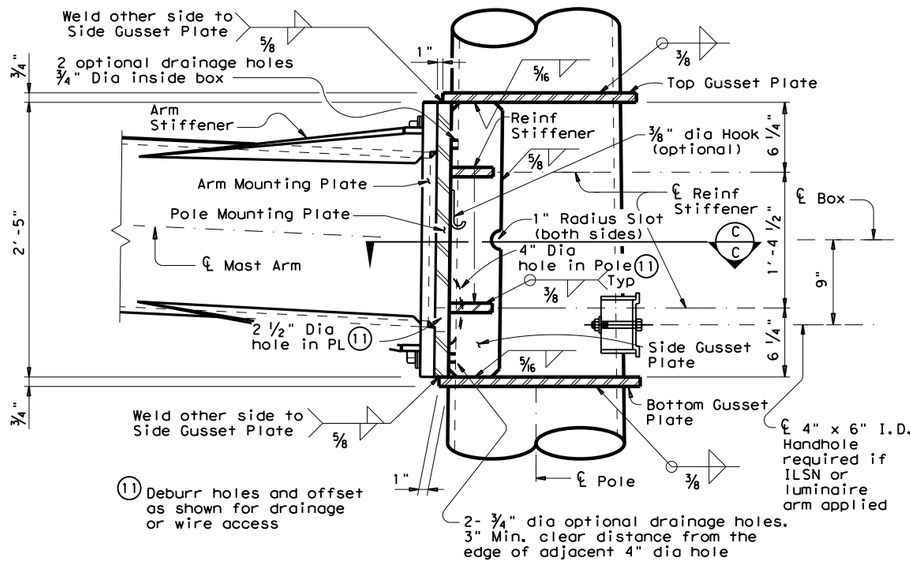
DN: JSY	CK: ARC	DW: TGG	CK: JSY

REVISIONS
4-20-01
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		37

131B

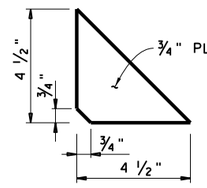
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



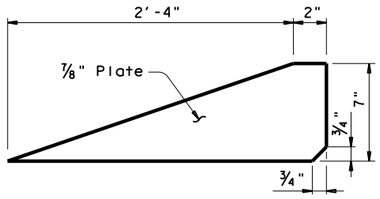
(11) Deburr holes and offset as shown for drainage or wire access

2- 3/4" dia optional drainage holes. 3" Min. clear distance from the edge of adjacent 4" dia hole

BUILT-UP BOX CONNECTION



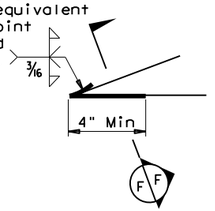
REINFORCING STIFFENER



ARM STIFFENER

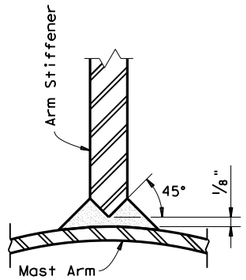
(Cut to match arm inclination and taper)

Provide Detail shown in SECTION F-F or equivalent 100% complete joint penetration weld from both sides.



Only 4" length at tip of Arm Stiffener requires a complete joint penetration weld. Smooth weld radius to connect Stiffener. Only a fillet weld is required for the remaining weld length.

DETAIL "K"



SECTION F-F

Fixed Mount Arm L_F	ROUND POLES (13)					Foundation Type
	D_B	$D_{19.5}$ or $D_{20.25}$	D_{24}	D_{30}	(12) thk	
ft.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	
50', 55' 60', 65'	21.0	18.2	17.6	16.8	.3125	48-A

Fixed Mount Arm L_F	ROUND ARMS (13)				
	L_1	D_1	D_2	(12) thk	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.	
50	49	18.5	11.7	.3125	3'- 3"
55	54	18.5	11.0	.3125	3'- 7"
60	59	18.5	10.3	.3125	3'-11"
65	64	18.5	9.6	.3125	4'- 4"

D_B = Pole Base O.D.
$D_{19.5}$ = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN (single mast arm)
$D_{20.25}$ = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN (dual mast arm)
D_{24} = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire
D_{30} = Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire
D_1 = Arm Base O.D.
D_2 = Arm End O.D.
L_1 = Shaft Length
L_F = Fixed Arm Length

(12) Thickness shown is minimum, thicker materials may be used.

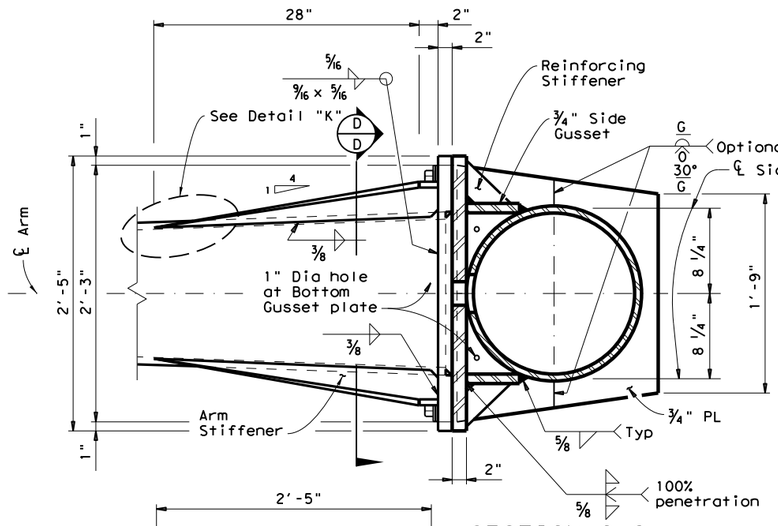
(13) Shaft profile 16-sided or 18-sided is considered to be equivalent to round section.

GENERAL NOTES:

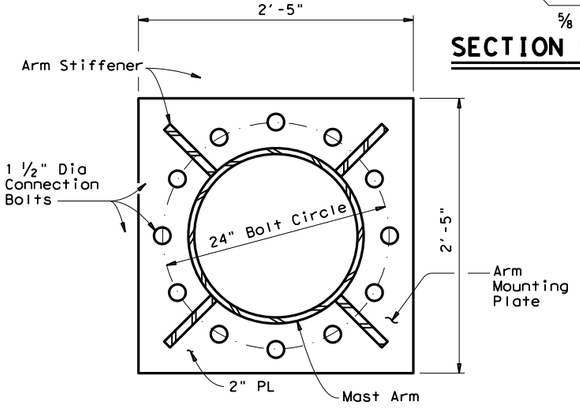
Built-up Box Connection: For the welded arm-to-pole connection as a build-up box configuration illustrated here is an example only, fabricators are required to submit a shop drawing of box connection for approval. The drawing shall specify the details of each box element, welds of arm-to-pole connection, arm-to-plate socket connection, and arm rise creation. Specify the proper location of drain holes along the pole. 2 1/2" dia hole in the pole mounting plate and 4" dia hole in the pole need to be aligned for wiring access or drainage. Arm stiffeners cut to match arm inclination and taper shall also be included.

The deviation from flat for either arm or pole mounting plate shall not exceed 1/32 in., which is measured along the center of mounting plate to a radial distance of 13.5 in. The deformed-from-flat connection between arm and pole mounting plates shall not be allowed if the center of both mounting plates cannot contact directly.

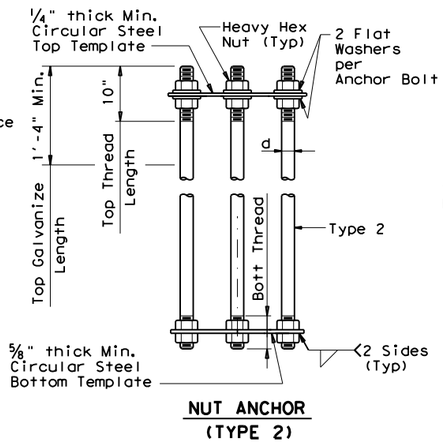
Fixed mount details are used for single mast arm assemblies and for the first arm on dual mast arm assemblies.



SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D



NUT ANCHOR (TYPE 2)

TEMPLATE DETAIL

ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft (16), (17), (18)			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN (14)				FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD (15)		TYPICAL APPLICATION
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft			ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft	SHEAR Kips	
				10	15	40							
48-A	48"	20 #9	#4 at 6"	21.9	19.5	14.7	2 1/2"	55	27"	2	490	10	50' to 65' Mast arm assembly.

SEE SHEET "TS-FD" FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

(14) Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.

(15) Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.

(16) Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.

(17) If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.

(18) Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZE						
Bolt Dia in.	Length ‡	Top Thread	Bottom Thread	Bolt Circle	R_2	R_1
2 1/2"	5'-2"	10"	6 1/2"	27"	16"	11"

‡ Min dimension given, longer bolts are acceptable.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT) (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)

Sheet 3 of 5 LMA(3)-12

©TxDOT July 2000

DN: JSY	CK: ARC	DW: TGG	CK: JSY

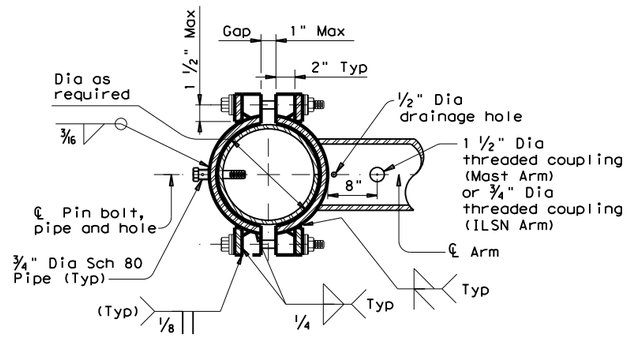
REVISIONS 4-20-01 1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		38

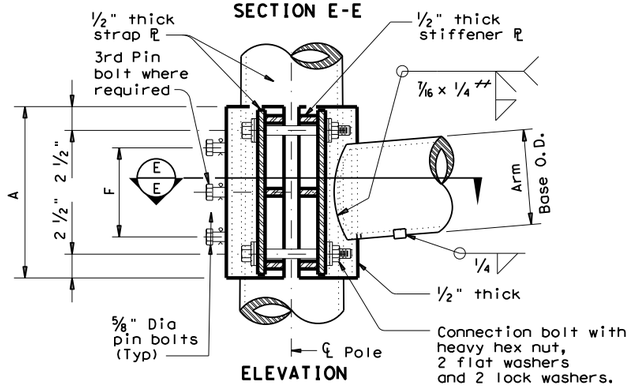
131C

DATE: 5/10/2021 9:26:05 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\lma.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



SECTION E-E



ELEVATION
(Mast Arm or ILSN Arm to pole)

⁄⁄ = 85% Min. Penetration

CLAMP-ON CONNECTION

80 MPH WIND

Clamp-on Arm Lc	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L_1	D_1	D_2	thk (12)	Rise	L_1	D_1	D_2	thk (12)	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	6.5	3.8	.179	1'-9"	19.1	7.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
24	23.1	7.5	4.3	.179	1'-10"	23.1	7.5	3.5	.179	1'-9"
28	27.1	8.0	4.2	.179	1'-11"	27.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-10"
32	31.0	9.0	4.7	.179	2'-1"	31.0	9.0	3.5	.179	2'-0"
36	35.0	9.5	4.6	.179	2'-4"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.179	2'-1"
40	39.0	9.5	4.1	.239	2'-8"	39.0	9.5	3.5	.239	2'-3"
44	43.0	10.0	4.1	.239	2'-11"	43.0	10.0	3.5	.239	2'-6"

100 MPH WIND

Clamp-on Arm Lc	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L_1	D_1	D_2	thk (12)	Rise	L_1	D_1	D_2	thk (12)	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	8.0	5.3	.179	1'-8"	19.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-7"
24	23.1	9.0	5.8	.179	1'-9"	23.1	9.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
28	27.1	9.5	5.7	.179	1'-10"	27.1	10.0	3.5	.179	1'-9"
32	31.0	9.5	5.2	.239	1'-11"	31.0	9.5	3.5	.239	1'-10"
36	35.0	10.0	5.1	.239	2'-0"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.239	1'-11"
40	39.0	10.5	5.1	.239	2'-3"	39.0	11.0	3.5	.239	2'-1"
44	43.0	11.0	5.1	.239	2'-8"	43.0	11.5	4.0	.239	2'-3"

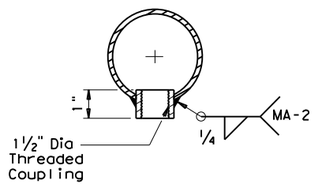
D1 = Arm Base O.D.
D2 = Arm End O.D.
L1 = Shaft Length
Lc = Clamp-on Arm Length

(12) Thickness shown is minimum, thicker materials may be used.

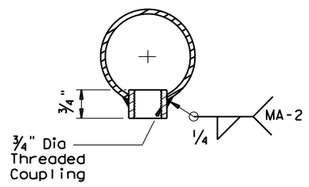
CLAMP-ON ARM CONNECTION

ILSN Arm Size		A	F	4 Conn. Bolts	5/8" Dia. Pin Bolts
Sch 40 pipe Dia	Thick			Dia	No.
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	ea
3	.216	10	4	¾	2

Mast Arm Size		A	F	4 Conn. Bolts	5/8" Dia. Pin Bolts
Base Dia	Thick			Dia	No.
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	ea
6.5	.179	12	6	1	2
7.5	.179	14	8	1	2
8.0	.179	14	8	1	2
9.0	.179	16	10	1	2
9.5	.179	18	12	1 ¼	3
9.5	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3
10.0	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3
10.5	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3
11.0	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3
11.5	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3



ARM COUPLING DETAIL



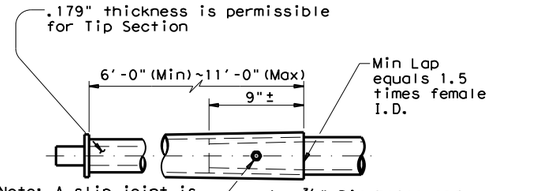
ILSN ARM COUPLING DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

Clamp-on details are used for the second arm on dual mast arm assemblies or ILSN arm support. For a clamp-on mast arm, a maximum 1 ½" wide vertical slotted hole may be cut in the front clamp plate to facilitate drainage during galvanizing. The slot shall be centered behind the arm and shall be no longer than the arm diameter minus 1". For an ILSN arm, a 1 ½" diameter hole shall be cut in the front clamp plate for wire access. A matched hole shall be field drilled through the pole to provide wire access after arm is oriented. Deburr both holes.

Where duplicate parts occur on a detail, welds shown for part shall apply to all similar parts on the detail.

Pin bolts are required to prevent rotation of clamp-on arms under design wind forces. Pin bolts shall be ASTM A325 with threads excluded from the shear plane. Pin bolt and ¾" diameter pipe shall have 3/16" diameter holes for a 1/8" diameter galvanized cotter pin. Back clamp plate shall be furnished with a ¾" diameter hole for each pin bolt. An 11/16" diameter hole for each pin bolt shall be field drilled through the pole after arm orientations have been approved by the Engineer.

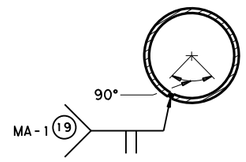


Note: A slip joint is permissible for arms 40' and greater in length. The slip joint shall be made in the shop, but may be match marked and shipped disassembled.

SLIP JOINT DETAIL (CLAMP-ON ARM)

Stainless steel bands (or Cables) and cast bracket as in "Astro-Brac", "Sky Bracket" or "Easy Bracket" with 1 ½" Dia Threaded Coupling.

BRACKET ASSEMBLY



ARM WELD DETAIL

(19) Longitudinal Seam Weld must be oriented within the lower 90° of the signal arm.
60% Min penetration
100% penetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT)
(80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)

Sheet 4 of 5 — LMA(4)-12

© TxDOT November 2000

DN: JK	CK: GRB	DW: FDN	CK: CAL

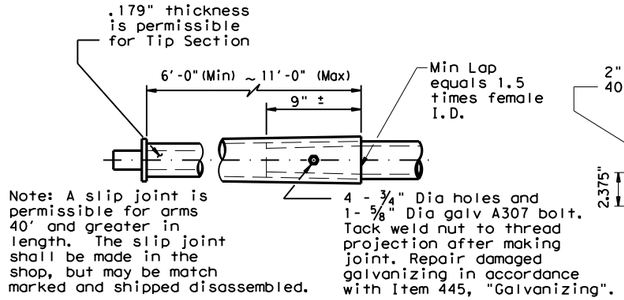
REVISIONS
4-20-01
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		39

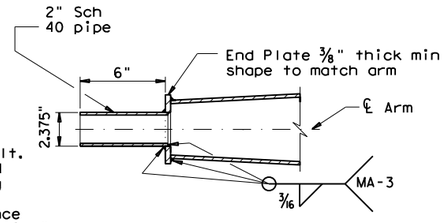
131D

DATE: 5/10/2021 9:26:44 AM
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\lma.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



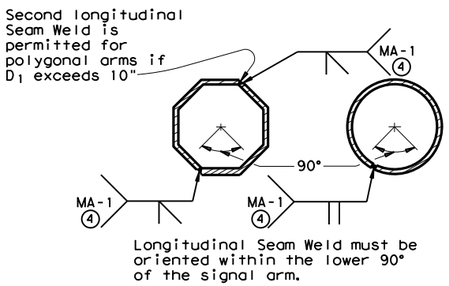
SLIP JOINT DETAIL



TENON DETAIL

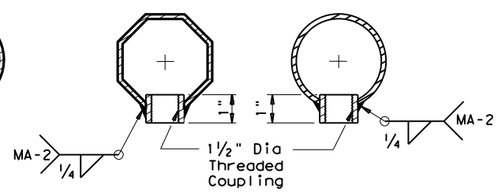
Stainless steel bands (or Cables) and cast bracket as in "Astro-Brac", "Sky Bracket" or "Easy Bracket" with 1 ½" Dia Threaded Coupling.

BRACKET ASSEMBLY



ARM WELD DETAIL

④60% Min. penetration
100% pemetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.



ARM COUPLING DETAILS

VIBRATION WARNING

Mast Arms of SMA and DMA structures and clamp-on Arms of LMA structures of approximately 40 ft or longer are subject to harmonic vertical vibrations in light wind conditions due to the aeroelastic characteristics of a few of the myriads of possible combinations of the following: signal numbers, weights and positions; existence/solidity of backplates; presence of additional attachments to the arm, such as signs and cameras; arm-wind orientation; and arm-pole stiffness.

Such vibrations may cause fatigue damage to the structure and may lead to galloping in moderate wind conditions which may further damage the structure and alarm the public. Tests have indicated that when wind is blowing toward the back side of signal heads having un-vented backplates attached the probability of unacceptable harmonic vibration and/or galloping is rather high.

If backplates are not required for improved visibility they should not be applied to the signal heads or, if they must be applied, they should be vented as a first and inexpensive measure to mitigate vibrations.

The traffic signal mast arms shall be visually inspected in 5 to 20 mph wind conditions after installation of signal heads and any attachments, including any required backpates. If vertical movements with a total excursion (maximum upward excursion to maximum downward excursion) of more than approximately 8" are observed at the arm tip, a damping plate shall be fitted to the arm. See "Damping Plate Mounting Details" on standard sheet, MA-DPD-10.

This visual inspection shall be repeated after each modification of the structure that could affect its aeroelastic response. Excessive vibrations shall not be allowed to continue for more than two days.

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 100 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor.

Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, one 9'-0" internally lighted street name sign and one traffic signal arm with a length as tabulated. The specified luminaire load applied at the end of the luminaire arm equals 60 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 1.6 sq ft. The specified internally lighted street name sign load applied 4.5 ft from the centerline of the pole equals 85 lbs vertical dead load plus horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 11.5 sq ft. The specified signal load applied at the end of the traffic signal arm equals 180 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 32.4 sq ft (actual area times drag coefficient).

See Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "MA-C" for traffic signal arm connection details, "MA-C (ILSN)" for internally lighted street name sign arm connection details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details. See "MA-C" for material specifications.

Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing", after fabrication.

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

FM 1765 AT SH 3

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

(100 MPH WIND ZONE)

SMA-100(2)-12

© TxDOT August 1995

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY

REVISIONS
5-96
1-12

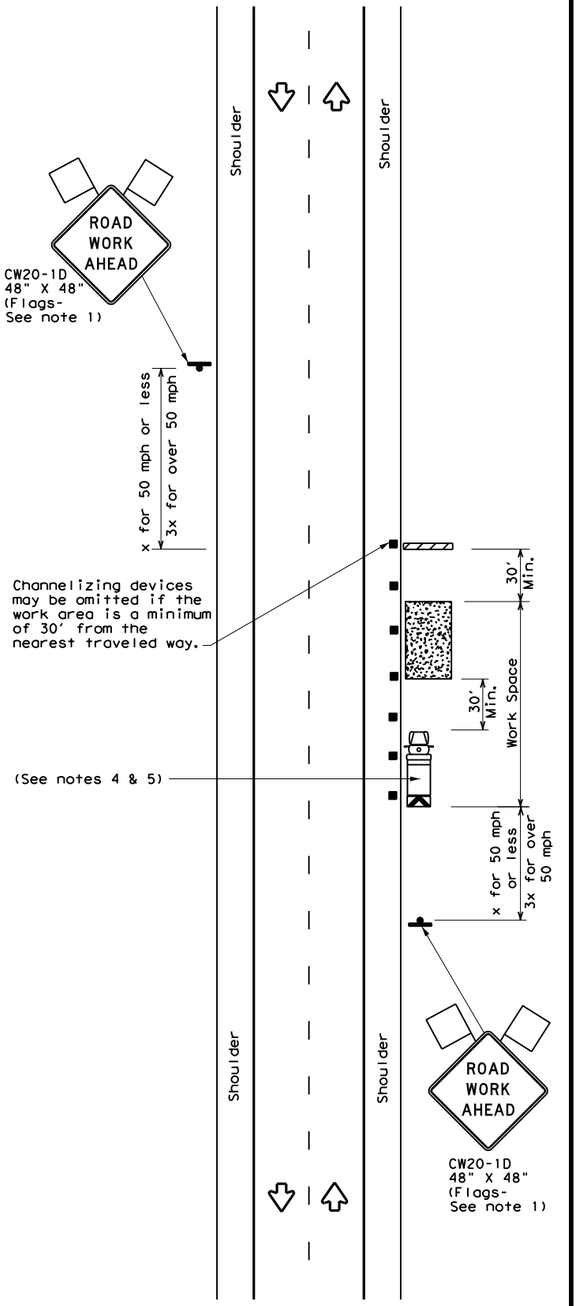
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		40

123B

DATE: 5/10/2021 9:31:26 AM
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\sma-100.dgn

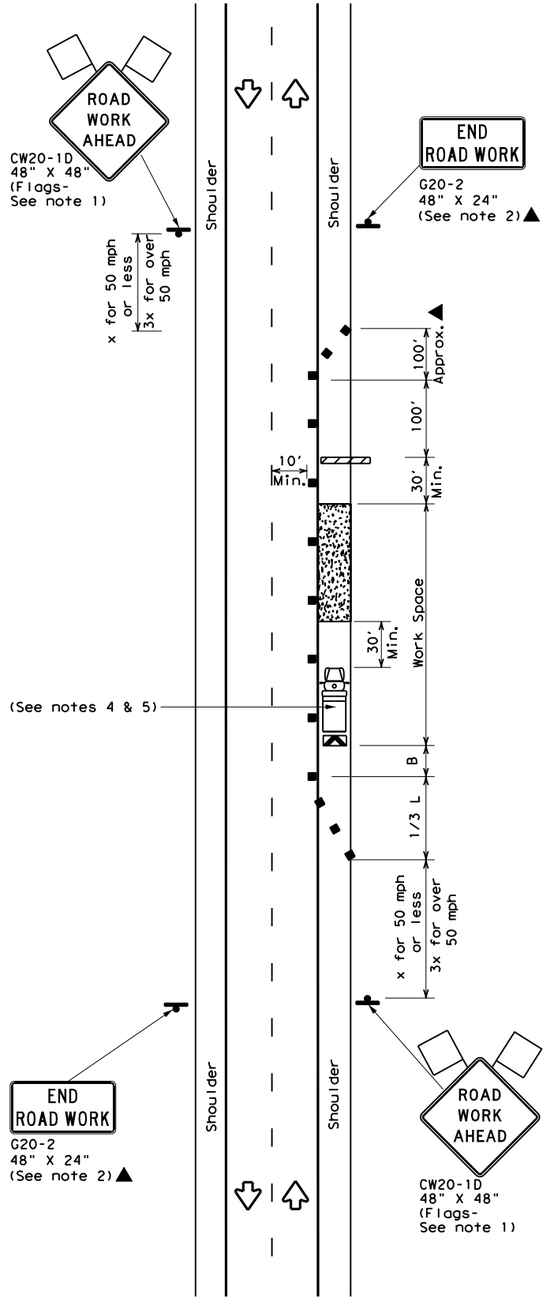
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



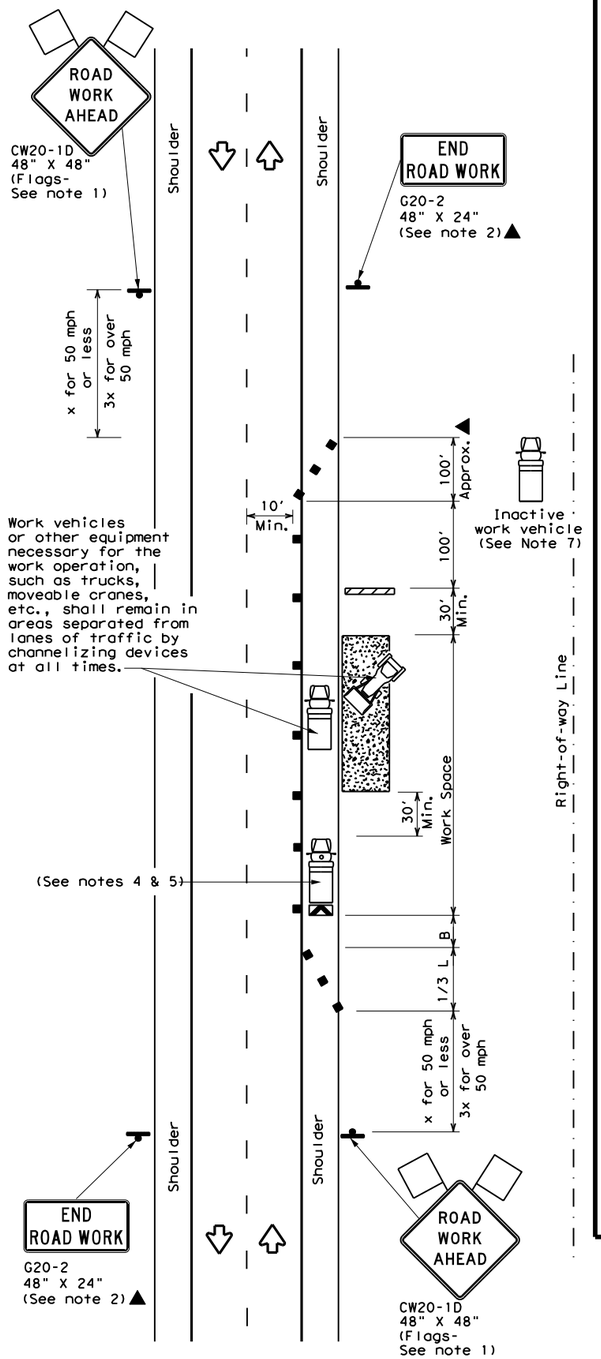
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

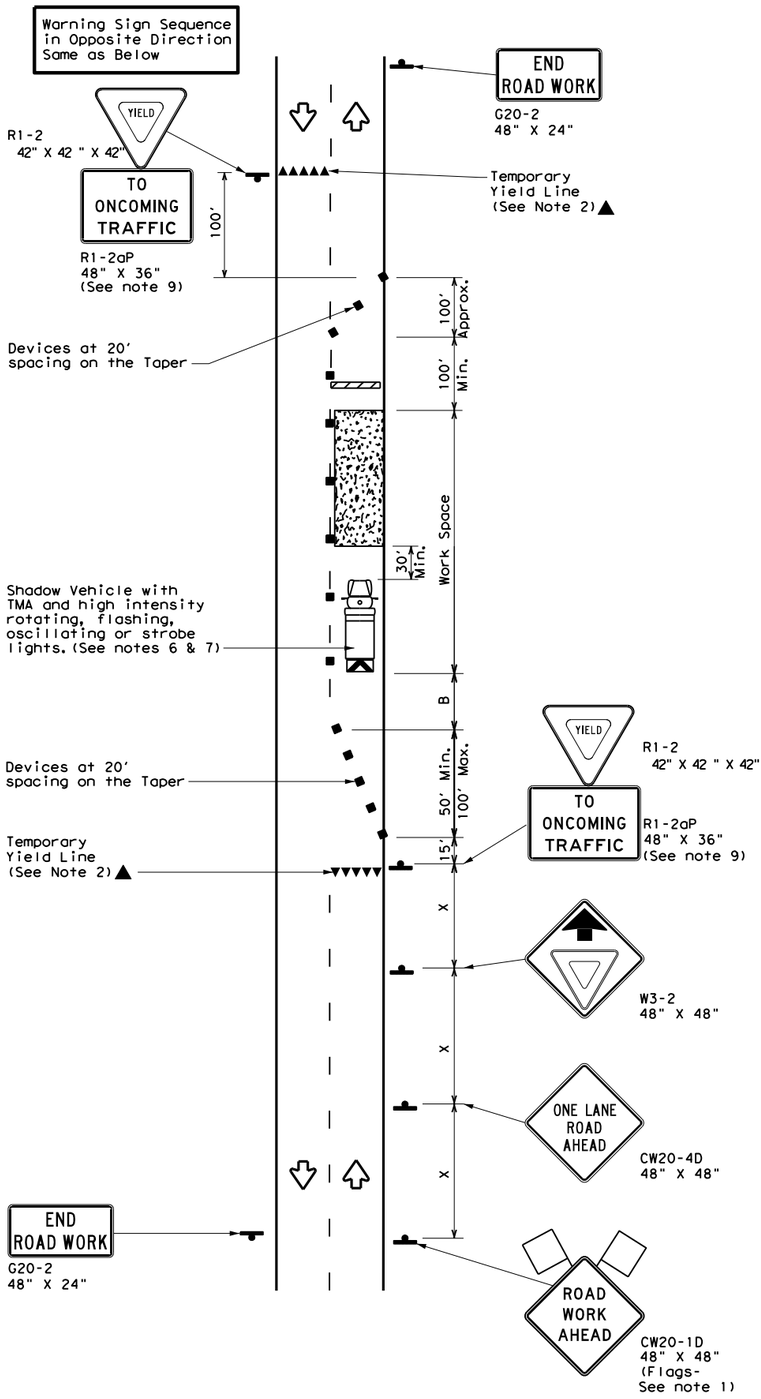
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	HOU	HARRIS		41
1-97 2-18				

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



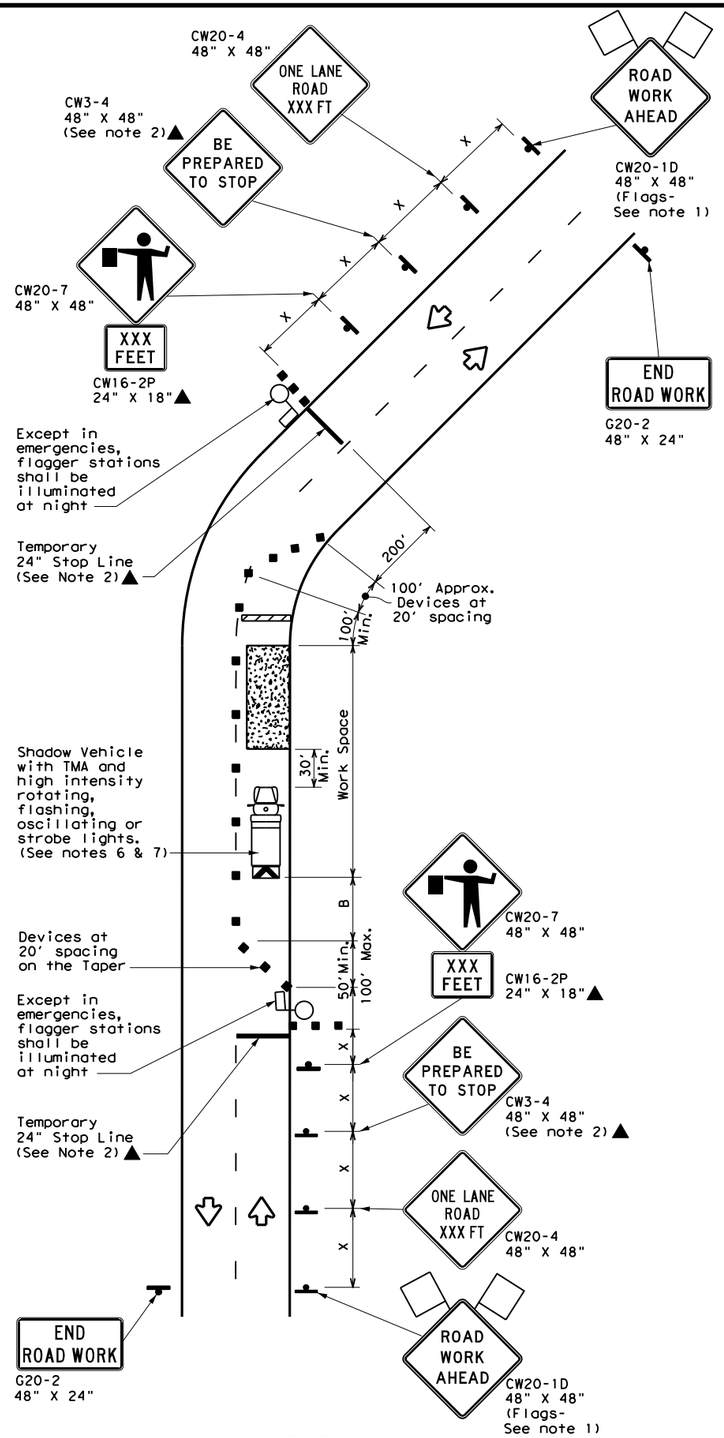
TCP (2-2a)

2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE TWO-WAY

CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS

(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)

2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE TWO-WAY

CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.

L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

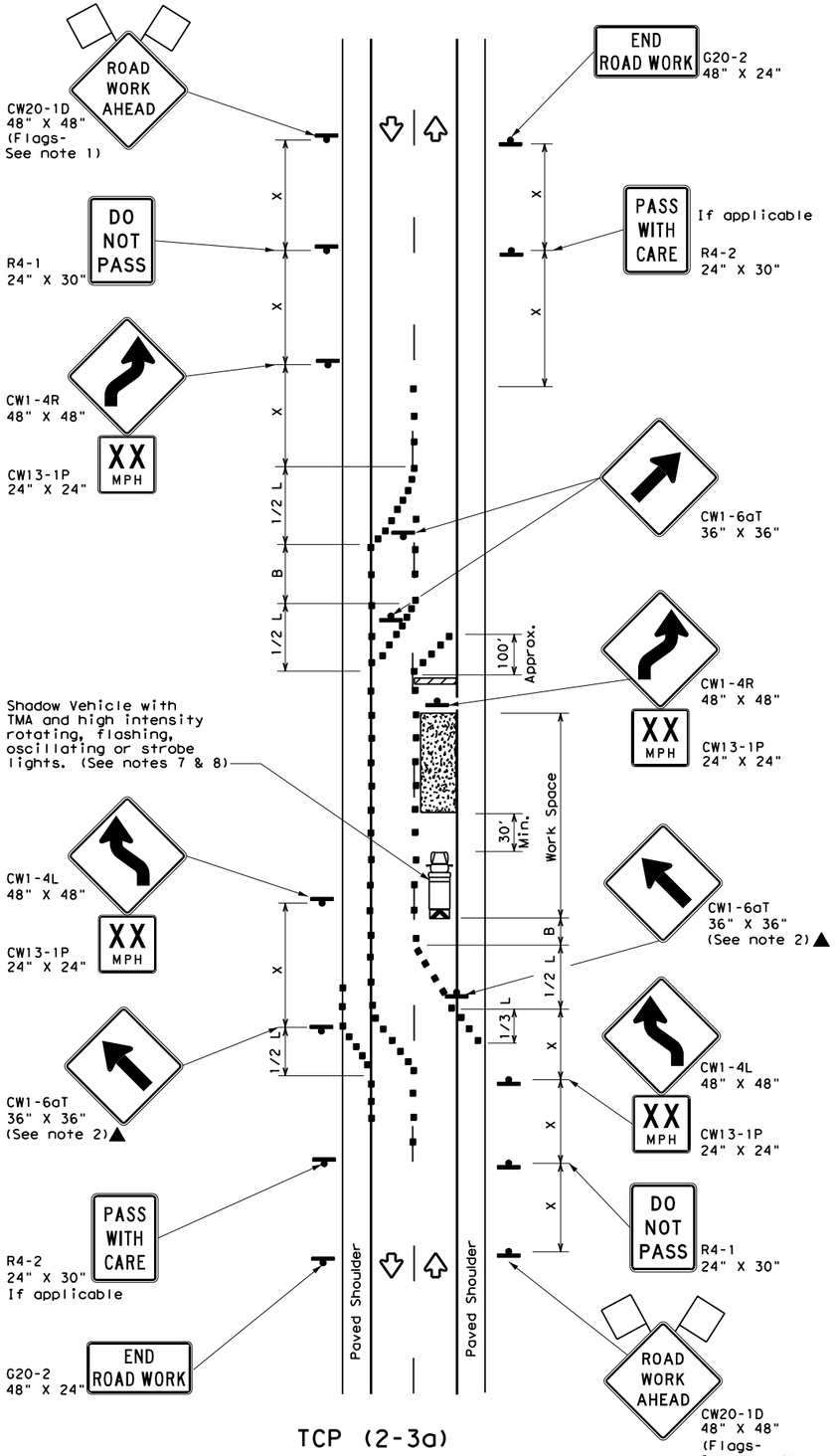
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		42

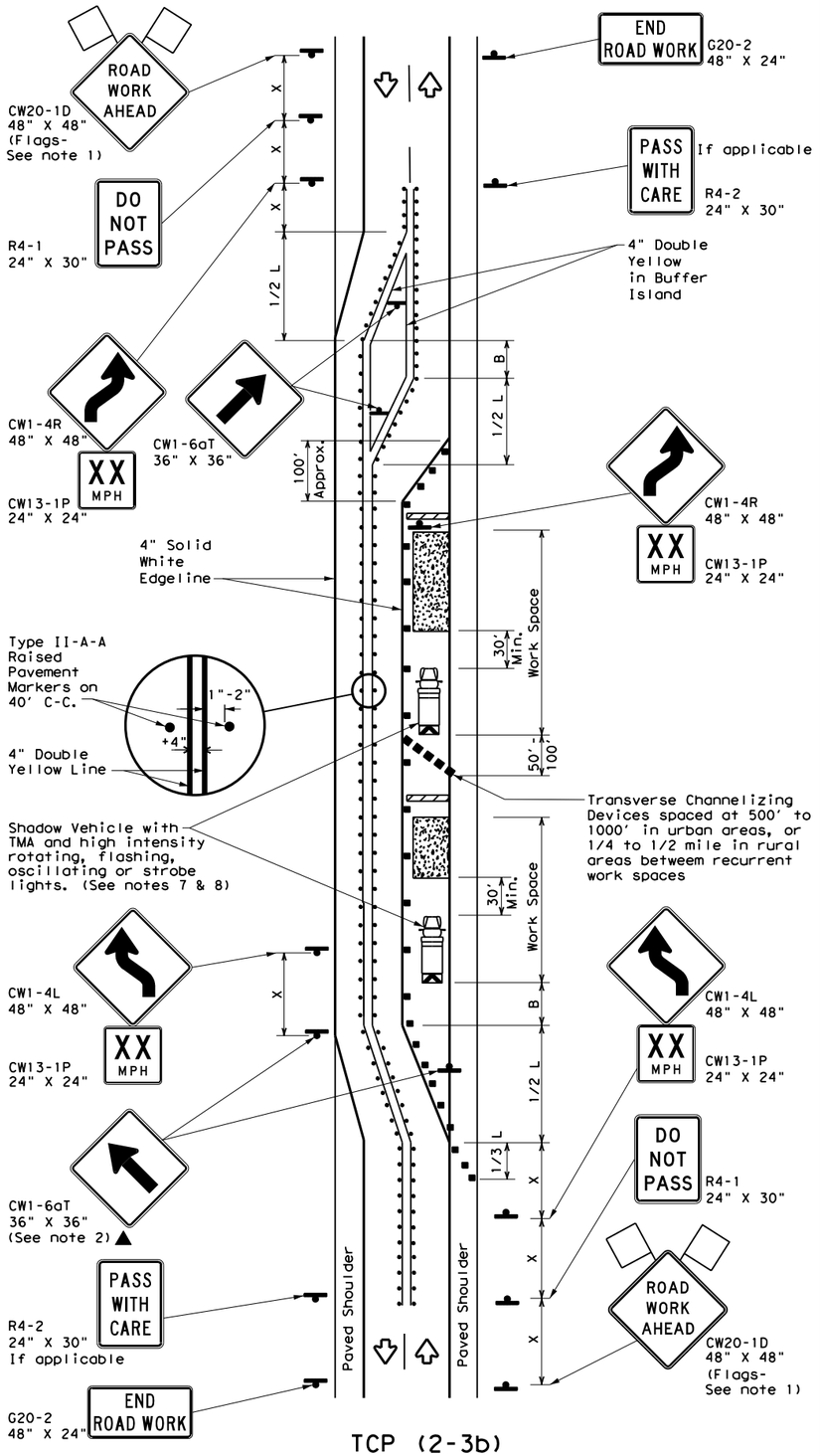
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



TCP (2-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
				TCP(2-3b)ONLY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
4. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
5. The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 " PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
6. Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
7. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
8. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-3a)

9. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

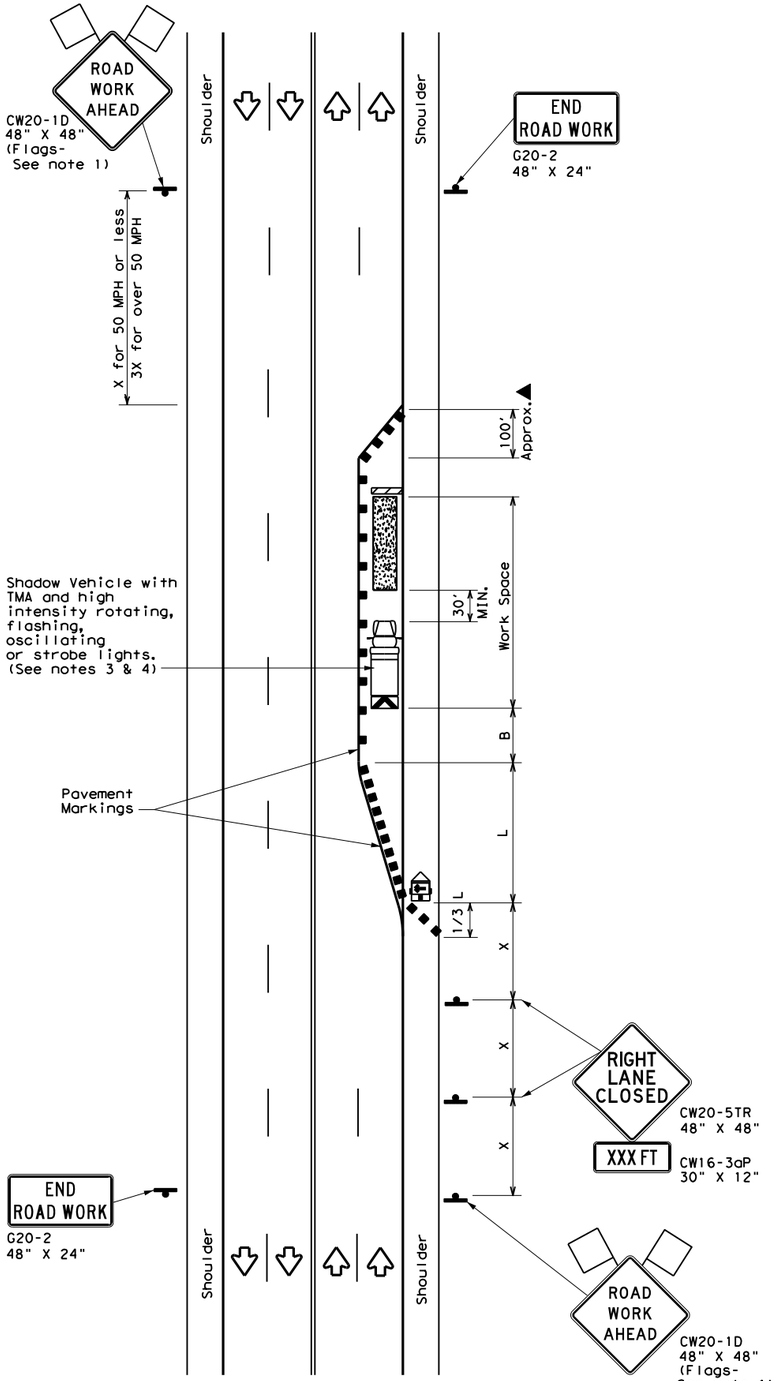
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS

TCP(2-3)-18

FILE: tcp(2-3)-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	HOU	HARRIS		43
4-98 2-18				

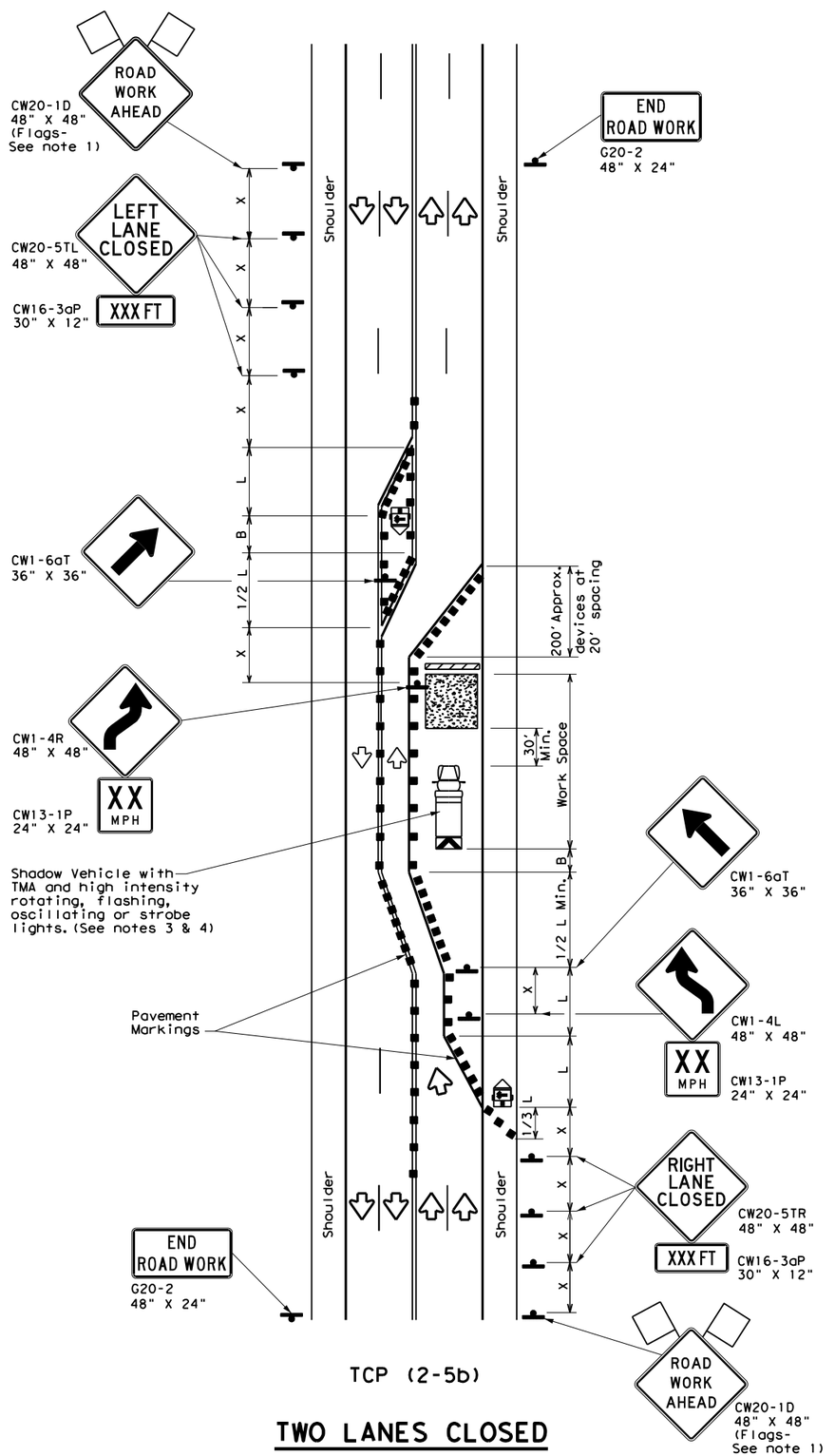
163

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TCP (2-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-5b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew eposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substitutued for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
4. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
5. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet approximately per lane, with channelizing devices spaced at 20 feet.

TCP (2-5a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic, with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-5b)

7. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM LANE CLOSURES MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL RDS.

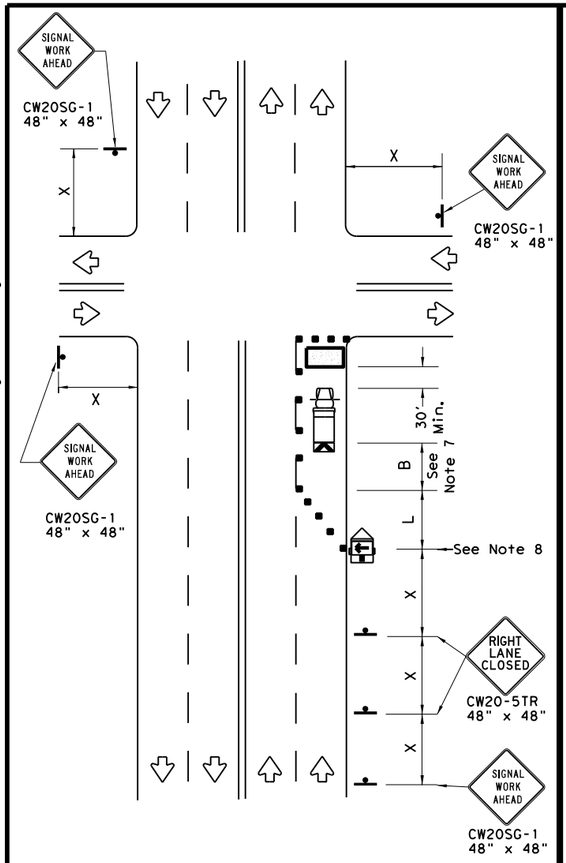
TCP(2-5)-18

FILE: tcp2-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 2-12	0912	00	625	FM 1765
1-97 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	HOU	HARRIS		44

DATE:
FILE:

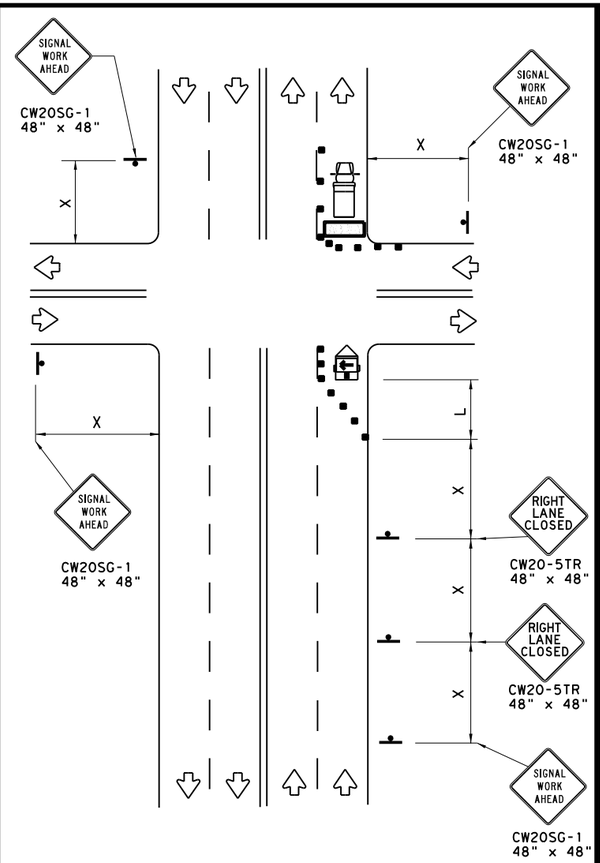
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



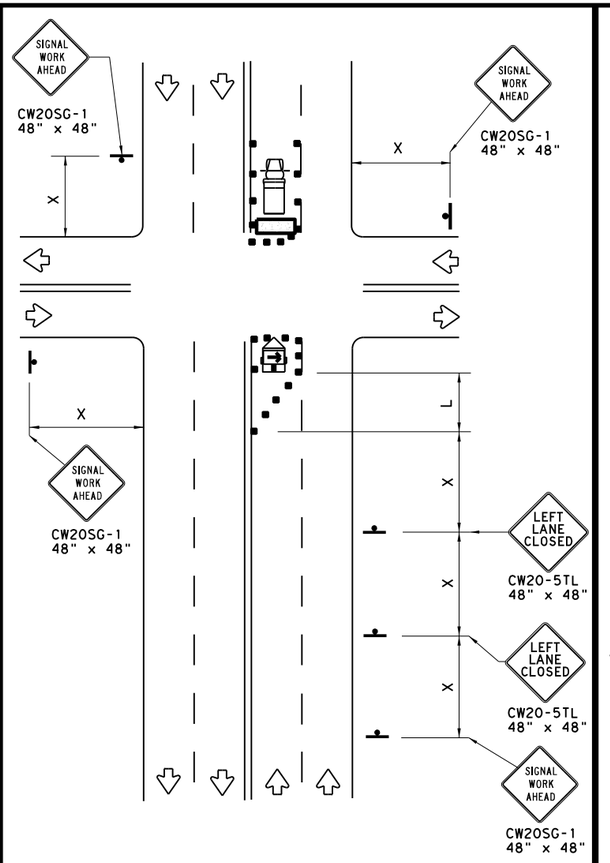
NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



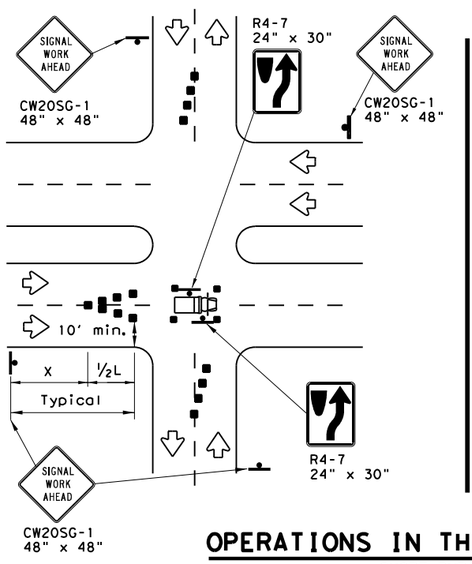
FAR SIDE RIGHT LANE CLOSURE

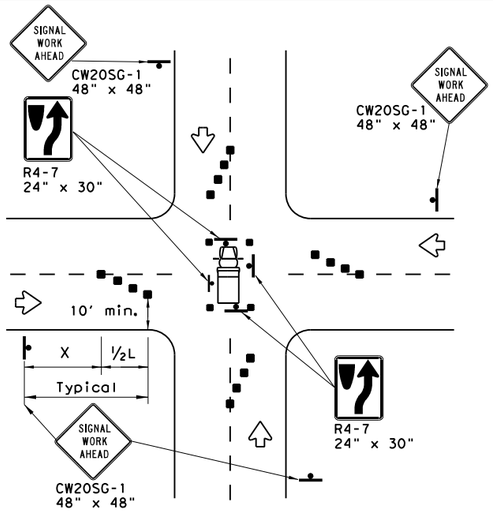
SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



FAR SIDE LEFT LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY





OPERATIONS IN THE INTERSECTION

SHORT DURATION

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

WORKERS IN BUCKET TRUCKS SHALL NOT WORK ABOVE OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

1. The minimum size channelizing device is the 28" cone. 42" Two-piece cones, drums, vertical panels or barricades will be required when the device must be left unattended at night.
2. Obstructions or hazards at the work area shall be clearly marked and delineated at all times.
3. Flaggers and Flagger Symbol (CW20-7) signs may be required according to field conditions.
4. Vehicles parked in roadway shall be equipped with at least two high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe type lights.
5. High level warning devices (flag trees) may be used at corners of the vehicle.
6. When work operations are performed on existing signals, the signals may be placed in flashing red mode when approved by the engineer. If existing signals do not have power, All-Way Stop (R1-1 and R1-3P) signs may be implemented when approved by the engineer.
7. For Short-Term Stationary work the buffer space "B" from the above table should be used if field conditions permit. For Short Duration (less than 1 hour) any buffer space provided will enhance the safety of the setup.
8. The arrow board at this location may be omitted for Short Duration work if the work vehicle has an arrow board in operation. As an option, the arrow board may be placed at the end of the taper in the closed lane if space is not available at the beginning of the taper.
9. Signs and devices for the NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE may be altered for a left lane closure by using a LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5TL) and adding channelizing devices on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

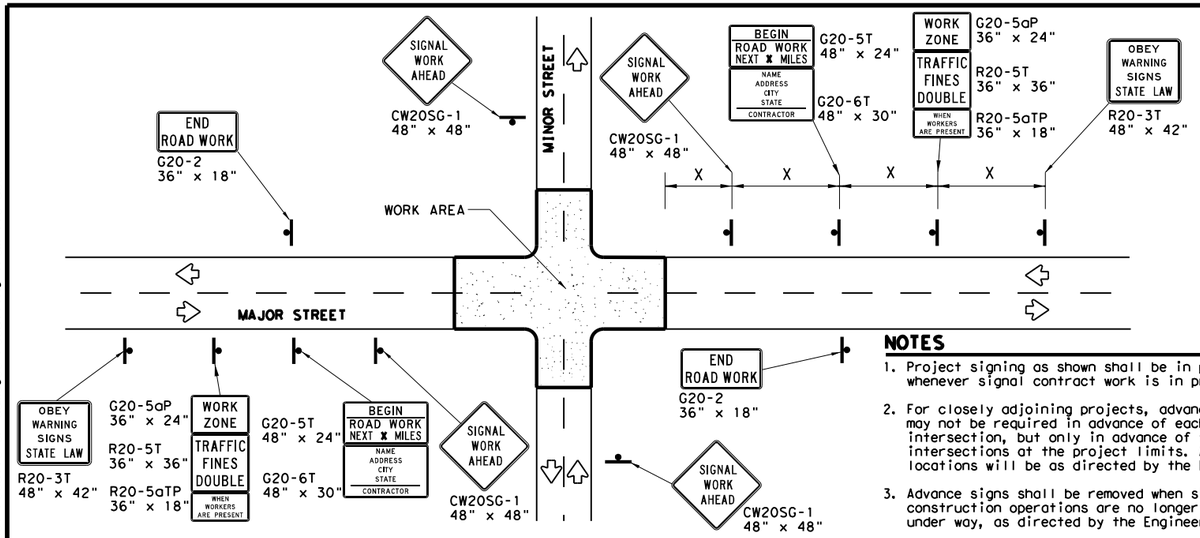
TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(BTS-1)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	HOU	HARRIS		45

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNAL PROJECT SIGNING

FOR LONG TERM and INTERMEDIATE-TERM STATIONARY WORK OPERATIONS

NOTES

1. Project signing as shown shall be in place whenever signal contract work is in progress.
2. For closely adjoining projects, advance signing may not be required in advance of each intersection, but only in advance of the intersections at the project limits. Actual locations will be as directed by the Engineer.
3. Advance signs shall be removed when signal construction operations are no longer under way, as directed by the Engineer.
4. Warning sign spacing shown is typical for both directions.
5. See the Table on sheet 1 of 2 for Typical warning sign spacing.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Signs shall be installed and maintained in a straight and plumb condition.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. Nails shall NOT be used to attach signs to any support.
5. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
6. The Contractor shall furnish the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
7. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports and substrates listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD), installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Temporary signs that have damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
9. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
10. Damaged wood posts shall be replaced. Splicing wood posts will not be allowed.

DURATION OF WORK

1. Work zone durations are defined in Part 6, Section 6G.02 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. Sign height of Long-term/Intermediate-term warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-1 of the TMUTCD.
2. Sign height of Short-term/Short Duration warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-2 of the TMUTCD.
3. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
2. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlap, or heavy materials such as plywood or aluminum shall not be used to cover signs.
3. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
4. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes back filled upon completion of the work.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the requirements of the DMS and color usage table shown on this sheet.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

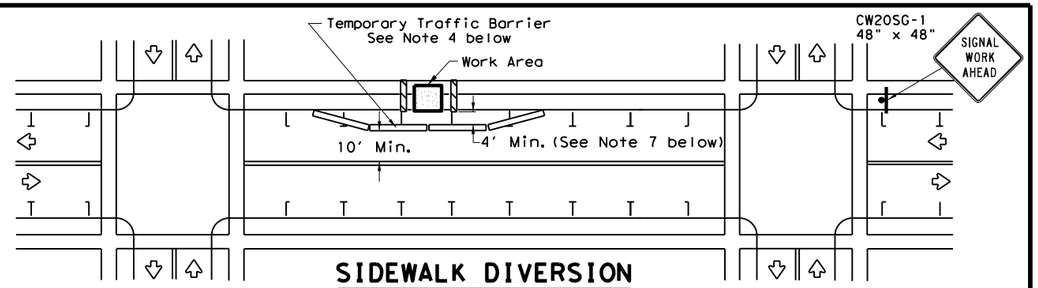
1. Weights used to keep signs from turning over should be sandbags filled with dry, cohesionless material.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber, such as tire inner tubes, shall not be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fastners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Channelizing Devices
	Type 3 Barricade

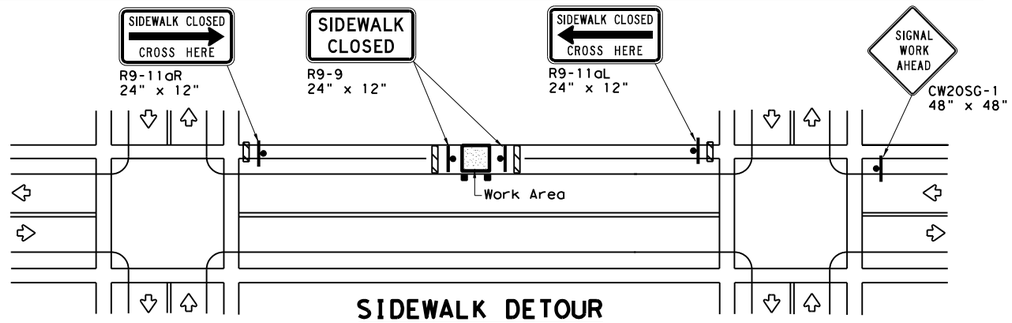
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
FLEXIBLE ROLL-UP REFLECTIVE SIGNS	DMS-8310

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
WHITE	BACKGROUND	TYPE A SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

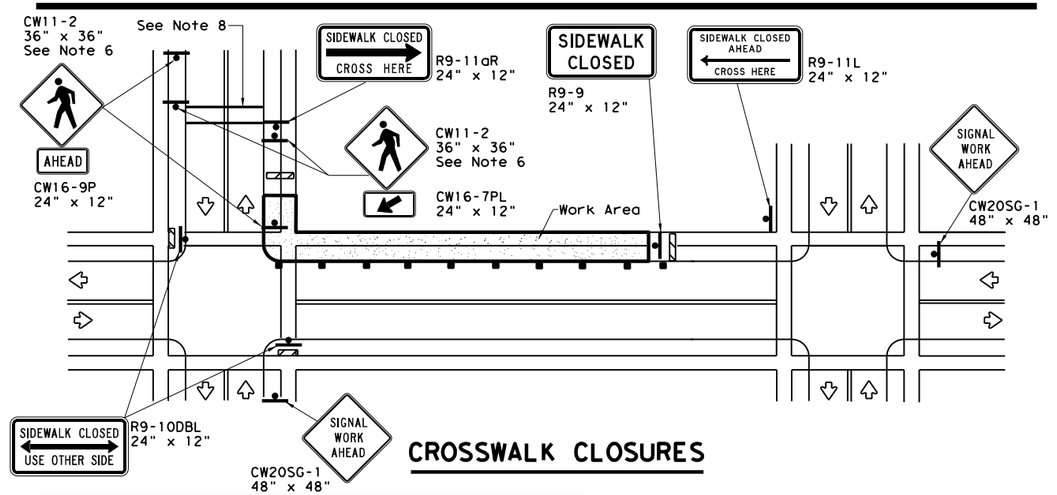
Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:
http://www.txdot.gov/txdot_library/publications/construction.htm



SIDEWALK DIVERSION



SIDEWALK DETOUR



CROSSWALK CLOSURES

PEDESTRIAN CONTROL

1. Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
3. R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
4. For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
6. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
7. The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
8. Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
9. When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

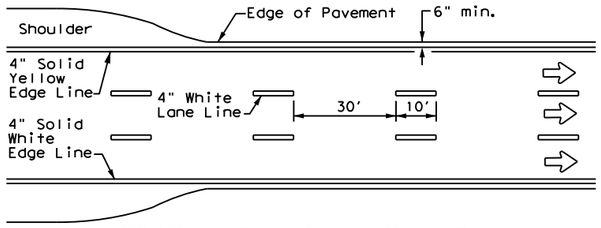
TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS

WZ(BTS-2)-13

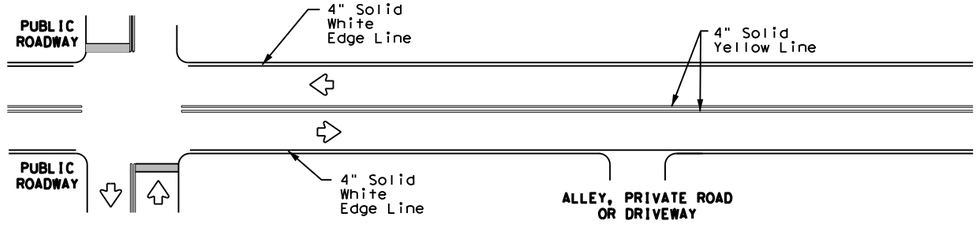
FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	HOU	HARRIS		46

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

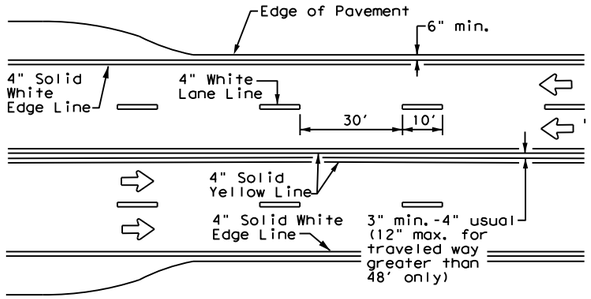
DATE: 5/10/2021 11:38:06 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING\PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS.dgn



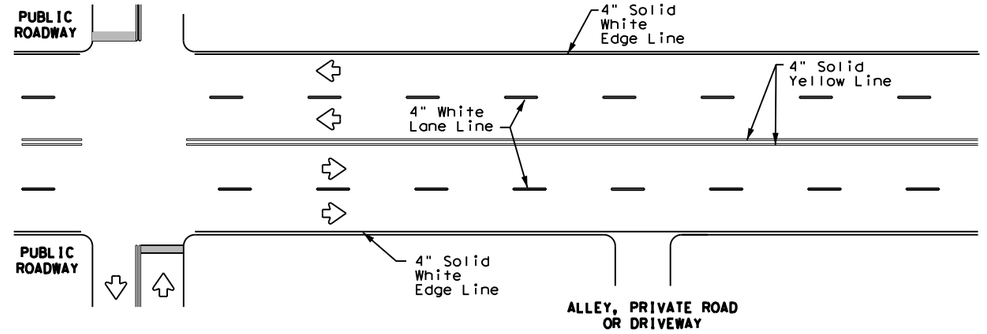
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



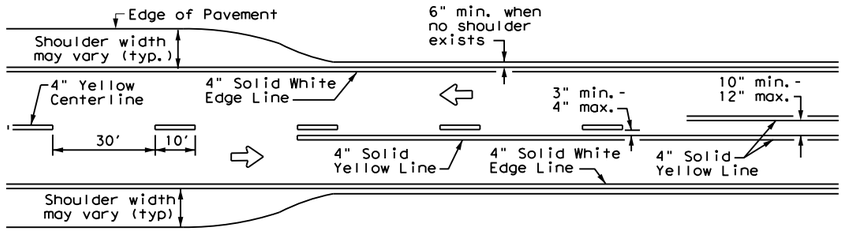
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



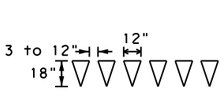
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



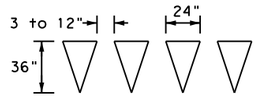
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

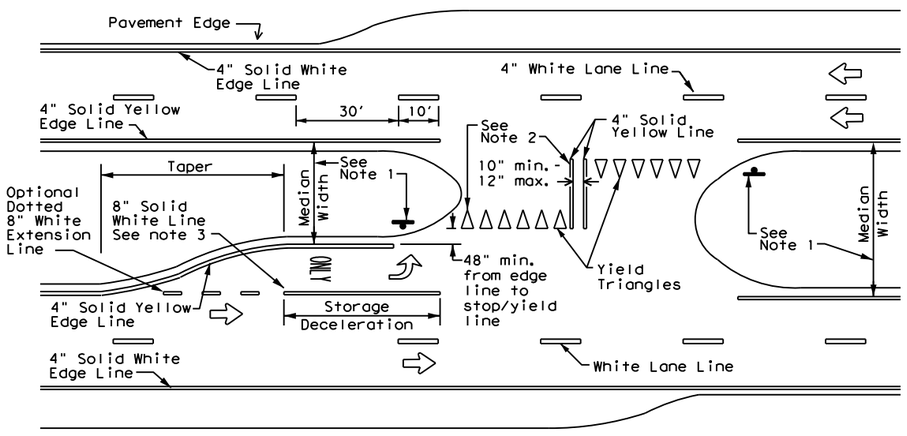


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTE:

1. Irrespective of shoulder, use 6in width lines (edge lines).
2. Use 4 in. width lines (edge and lane lines) when lane width is 10 ft. or less; and 6 in. width lines when lane width is greater than 10 ft.

NOTES

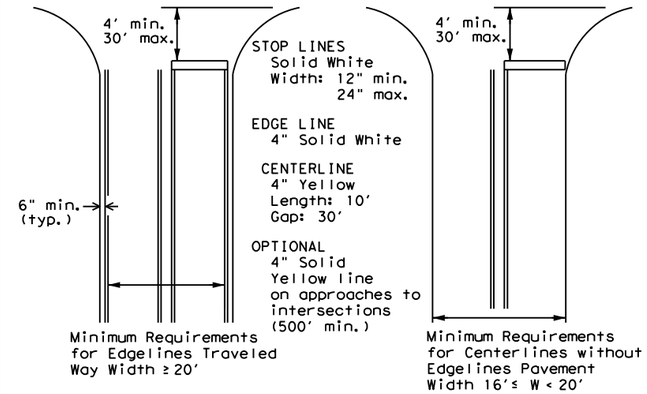
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation
HOUSTON DISTRICT STANDARD

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM-20

© TxDOT NOVEMBER 1978

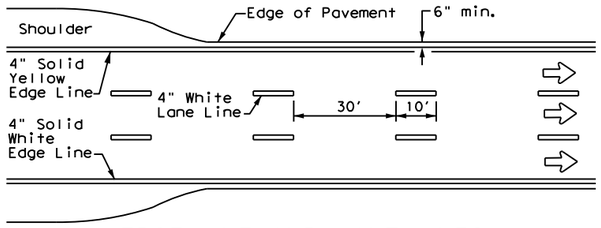
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS: 8-95 2-12; 5-00 8-16; 8-00 7-20; 3-03

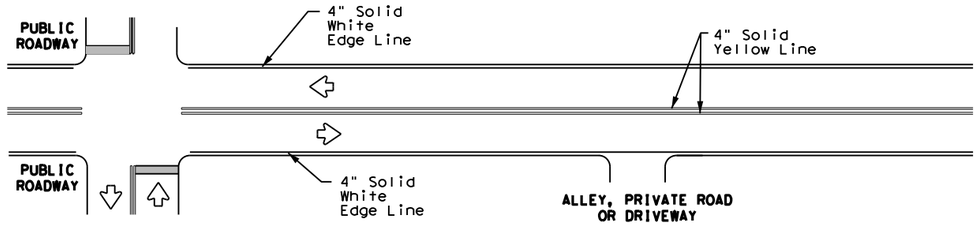
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		47

STD N-5a

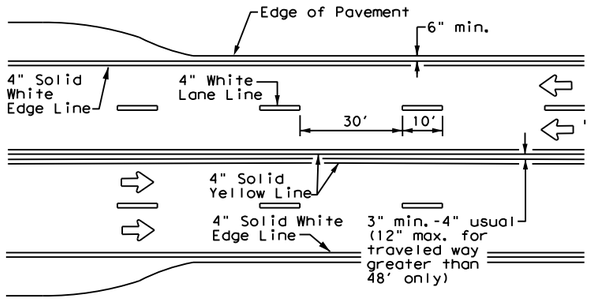
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



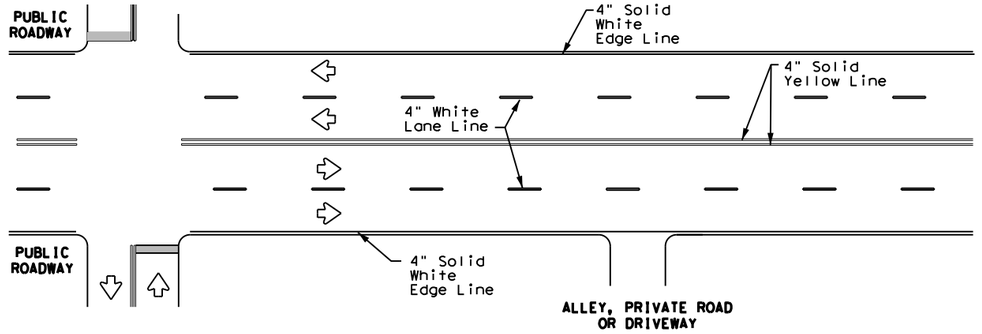
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



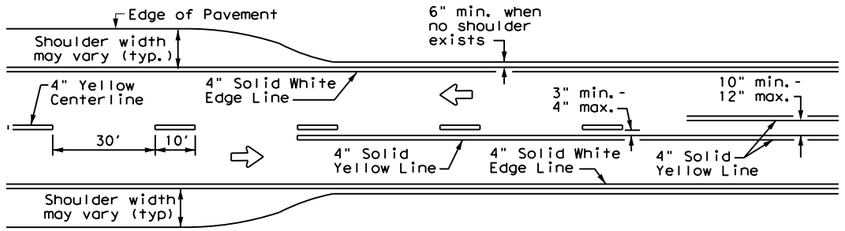
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



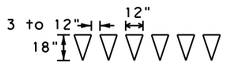
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



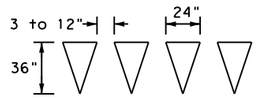
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

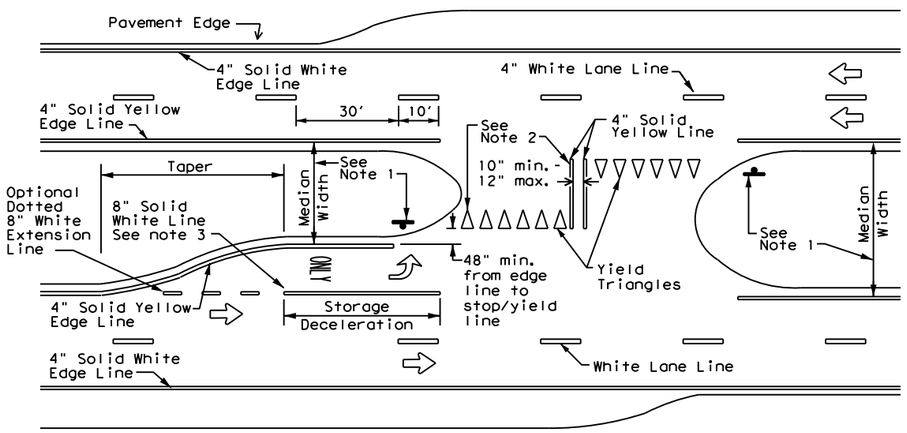


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

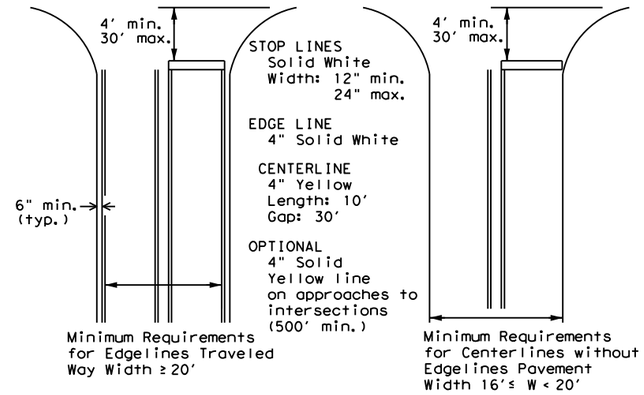
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

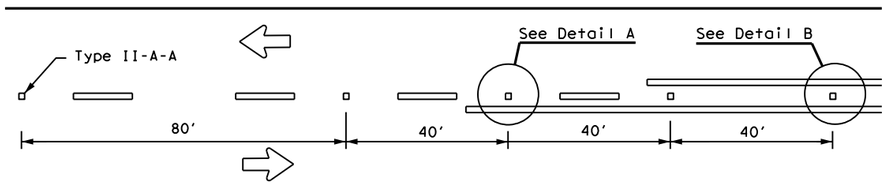
PM(1)-20

FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0912	00	625	FM 1765
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	HOU	HARRIS		48

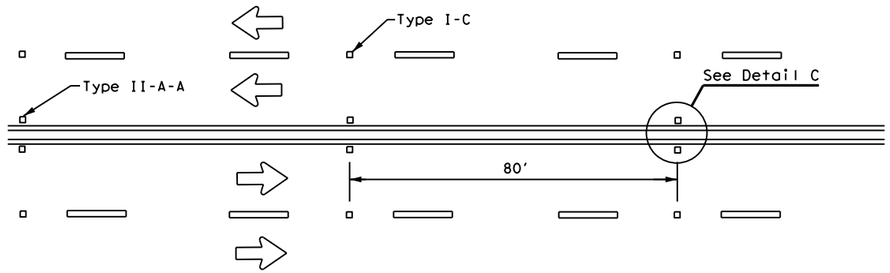
DATE:
FILE:

22B

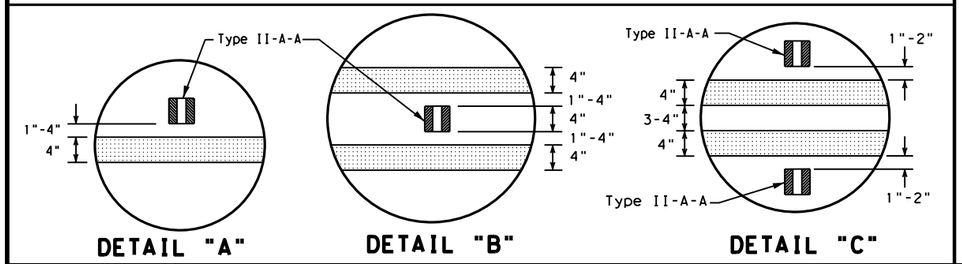
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



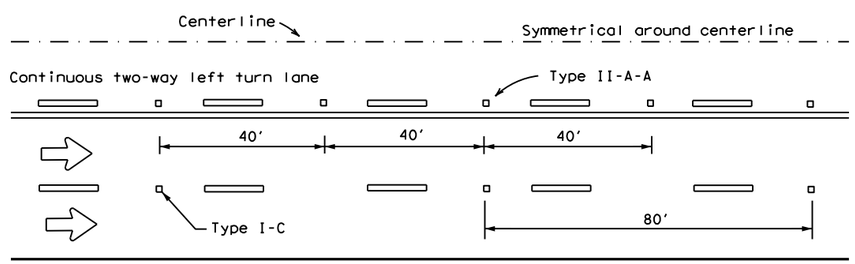
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



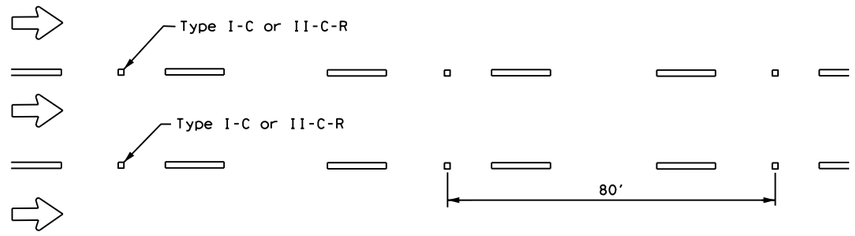
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" **DETAIL "B"** **DETAIL "C"**

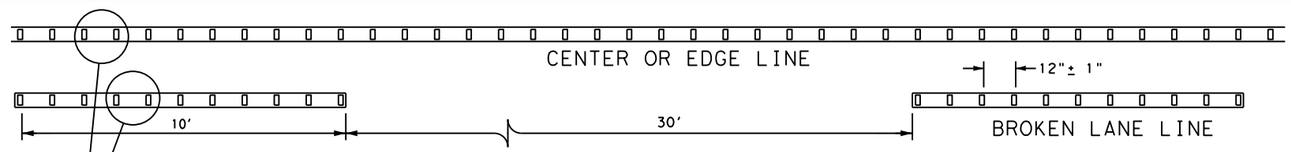


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



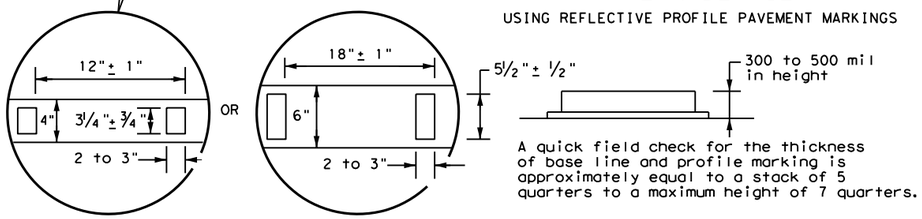
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

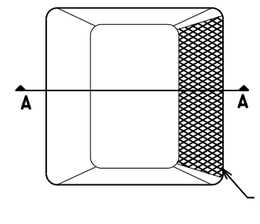
Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

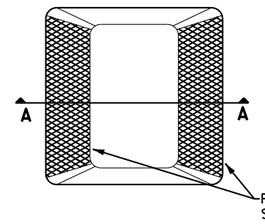
1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

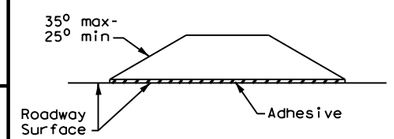
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

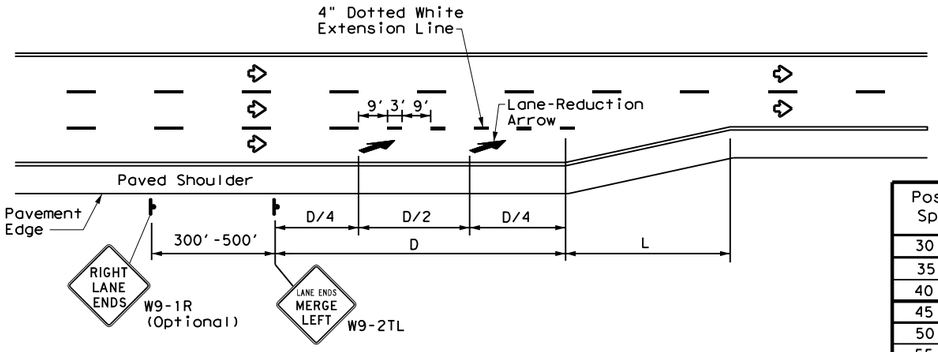
FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10	0912	00	625	FM 1765
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	HOU	HARRIS		49

22B

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

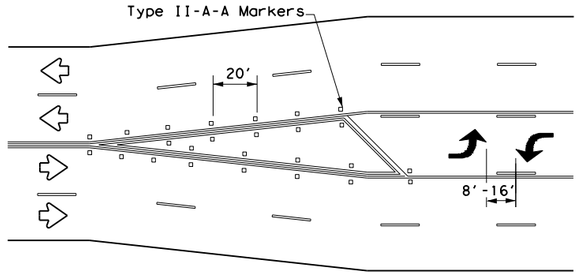


LANE REDUCTION

Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

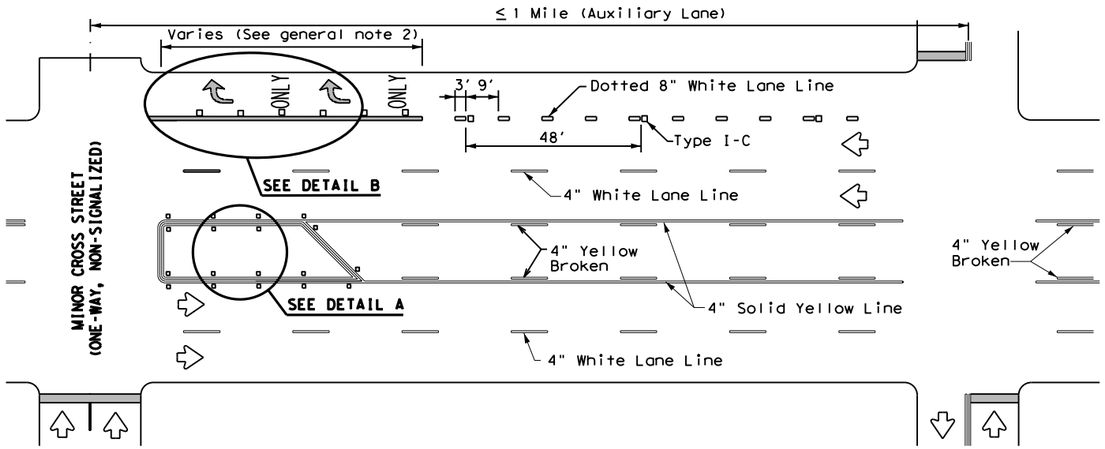
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

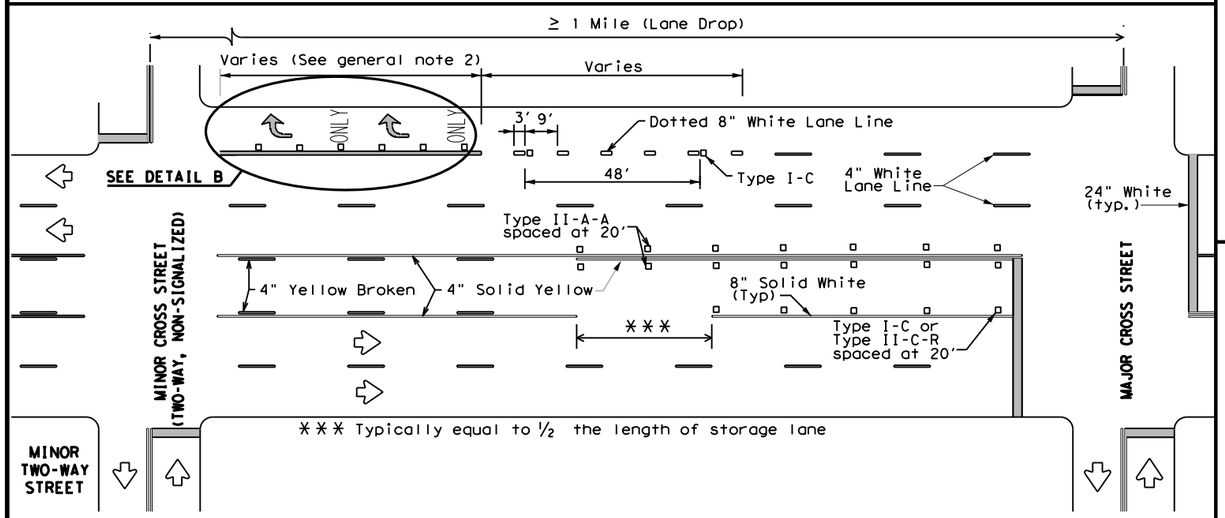
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

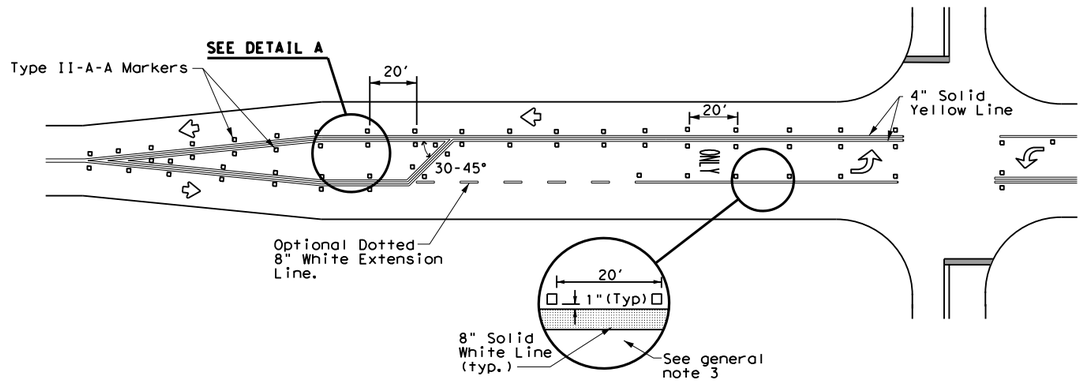
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



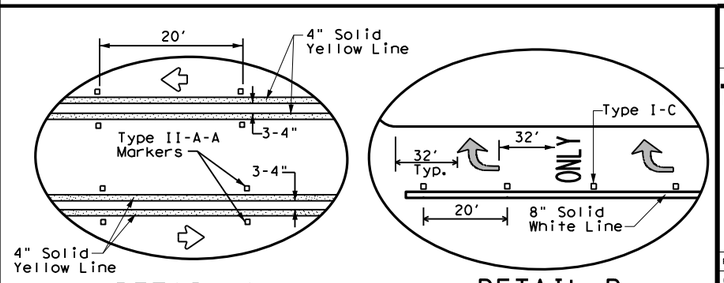
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-20

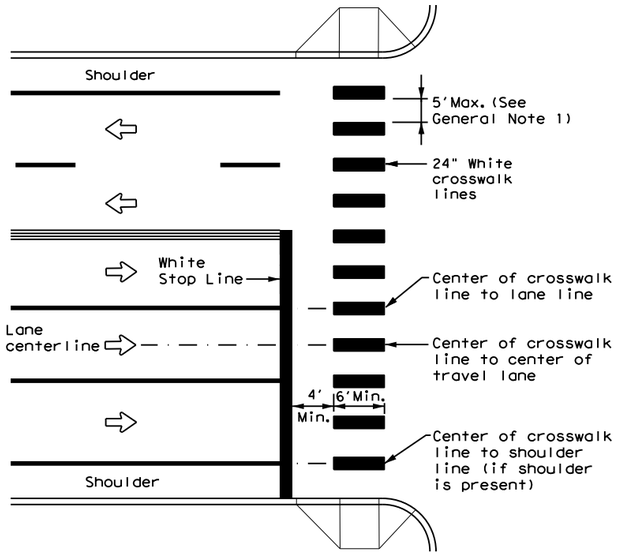
FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
5-00 2-10	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 2-12	HOU	HARRIS		50
3-03 6-20				

220

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



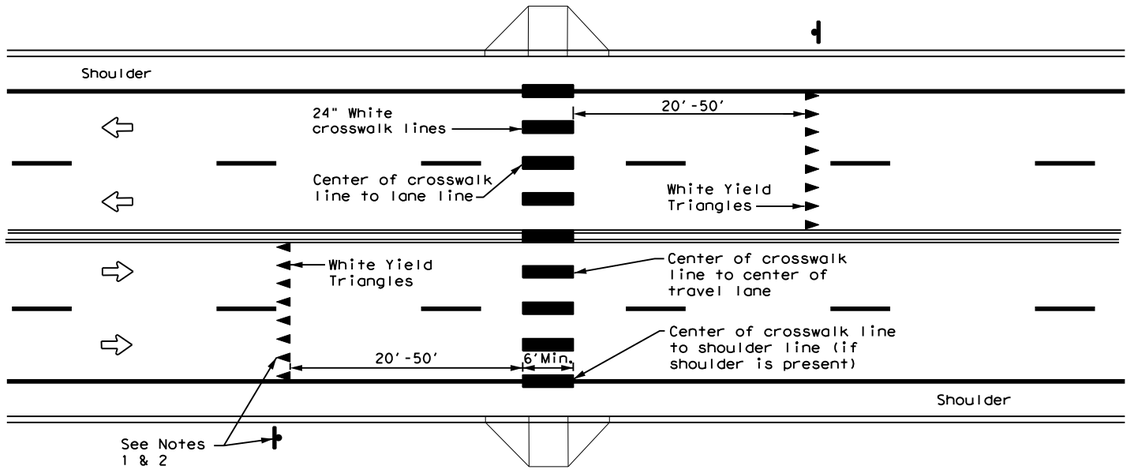
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar/Yield Triangles and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MID BLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES

1. Use yield triangles with "Yield Here to Pedestrians" signs at unsignalized mid block crosswalks.
2. Use stop bars with "Stop Here on Red" signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(4)-20

FILE: pm4-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		51

22D

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

LAYOUT SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN TYPE	SIGN TEXT	SIGN DIMENSIONS (IN)	PLYWOOD SIGNS	ALUMINUM SIGNS TYPE A	644 - INS SM RD SN SUP & AM																				
							TYPE OF MOUNT																				
							6001 10BWG (1) SA (P) EA	6002 10BWG (1) SA (P-BM) EA	6004 10BWG (1) SA (T) EA	6005 10BWG (1) SA (T-2EXT) EA	6006 10BWG (1) SA (U) EA	6017 10BWG (2) SA (P) EA	6019 10BWG (2) SA (T-2EXT) EA	6027 S80 (1) SA (P) EA	6040 S80 (1) SA (P-BM) EA	6030 S80 (1) SA (T) EA	6031 S80 (1) SA (T-2EXT) EA	6033 S80 (1) SA (U) EA	6034 S80 (1) SA (U-1EXT) EA	6035 S80 (1) SA (U-2EXT) EA	6036 S80 (1) SA (U-BM) EA	6037 S80 (1) SA (U-WC) EA	6050 S80 (2) SA (P) EA	6052 S80 (2) SA (T-2EXT) EA	6067 INST SIGN ONLY EA
	S1	R1-1	STOP	36"X36"		1	2 - MOUNT SIGNS ON PROPOSED SOLAR-POWERED ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLIES (685-6004)																				
		W4-4P	CROSS TRAFFIC DOES NOT STOP	24"X12"		1																					
	S2, S6	M1-6F	FARM 1489 ROAD	24"X24"		1	2																				
		M6-4		21"X15"		1																					
	S5, S9	M1-6T	36 TEXAS	24"X24"		1	2																				
		M6-4		21"X15"		1																					
	S3	M3-3	SOUTH	24"X12"		1																					1
		M1-6T	36 TEXAS	24"X24"		1																					1
	S7	M3-1	NORTH	24"X12"		1																					1
		M1-6T	36 TEXAS	24"X24"		1																					1
	S11	W2-1		48"X48"		1			2																		

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL SIGNS SHALL BE ERECTED ACCORDING TO THE LOCATION SHOWN ON THE LAYOUT SHEETS EXCEPT THAT THE ENGINEER MAY SHIFT A SIGN IN ORDER TO SECURE A MORE DESIRABLE LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR WILL STAKE ALL SIGN LOCATIONS, AND NO CHANGES IN THOSE LOCATIONS SHALL BE MADE WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS (TY A)

Square Ft.	Min. Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

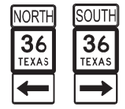
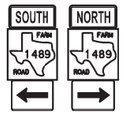
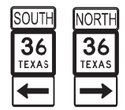
SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS FORT BEND COUNTY

© 2021 TxDOT

DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	SHEET
HOU	FORT BEND	0912	00	625	SH 36	52

STD-N29

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS TO BE REMOVED

LABEL NUMBER	APPROXIMATE LOCATION	L/R	SHT NO	SIGN TEXT	REMOVE SIGN		LABEL NUMBER	APPROXIMATE LOCATION	L/R	SHT NO	SIGN TEXT	REMOVE SIGN
S1 (QTY 2)	SH 36 AT FM 1489				X							
S2	SH 36 AT FM 1489				X							
S5	SH 36 AT FM 1489				X							
S6	SH 36 AT FM 1489				X							
S9	SH 36 AT FM 1489				X							
				TOTAL SIGNS REMOVED:	6							

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/24/2021 4:21:27 PM
FILE: ...\39-SMALL SIGN REMOVAL.DGN

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SMALL SIGN REMOVAL

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	SH 36
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	HOU	FORT BEND		53

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/10/2021 12:00:28 PM
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING\smdgen.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

- FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
- TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
- 10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

Anchor Type

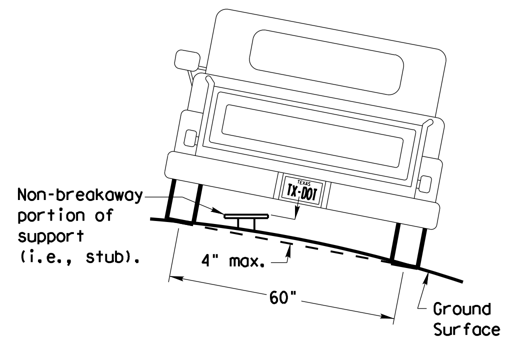
- UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
- WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
- SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

- P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
- T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
- U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

IF REQUIRED
- 1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
- BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

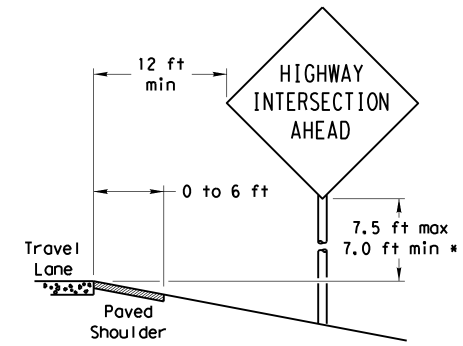
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

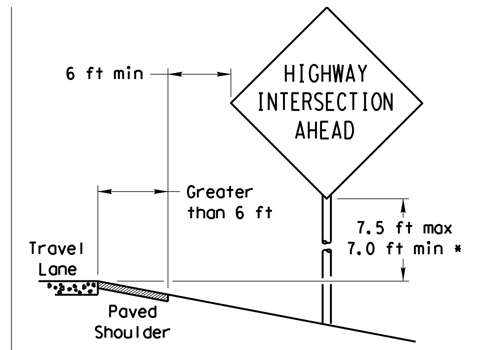
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

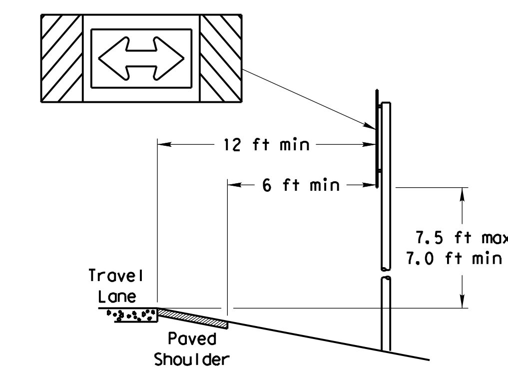
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



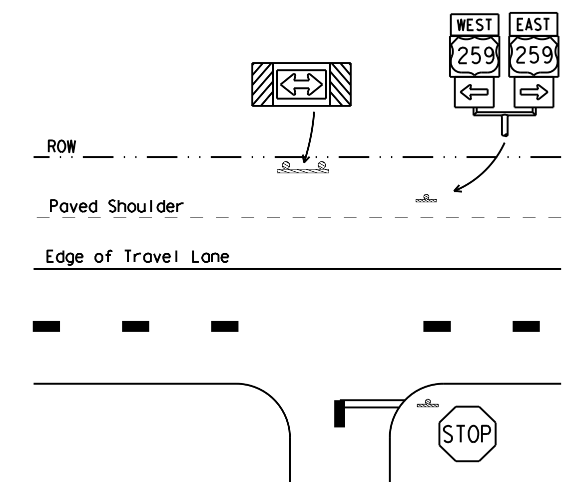
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

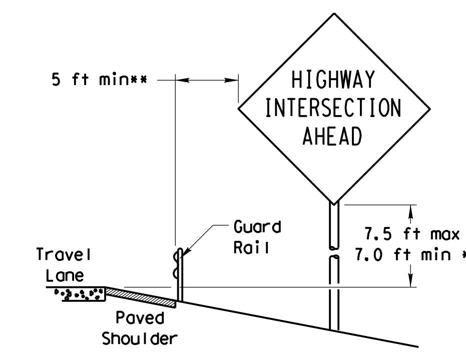
T-INTERSECTION



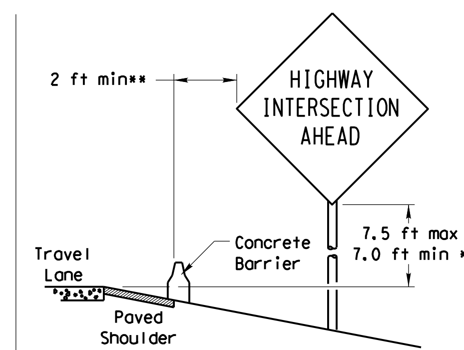
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

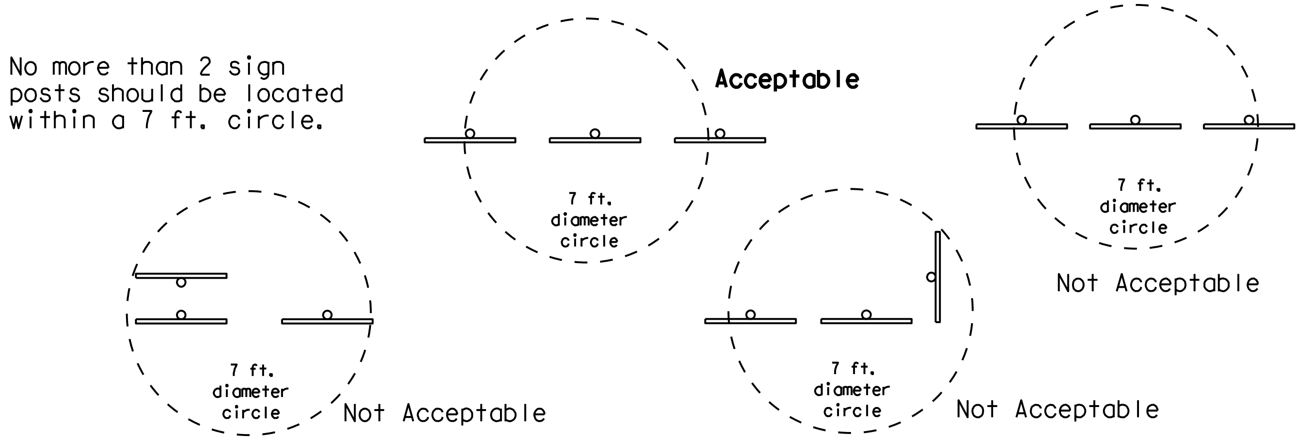
(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

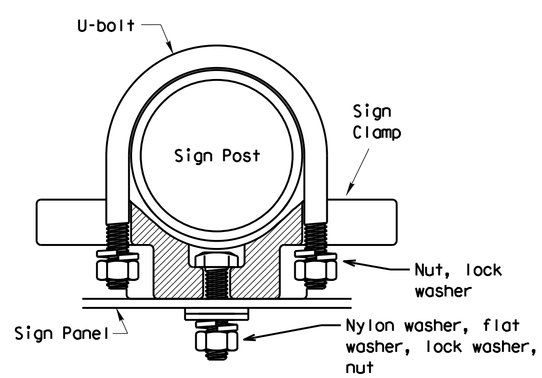
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.

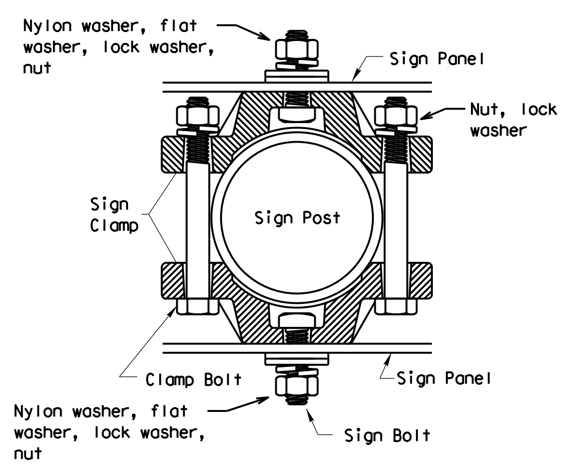


TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs



Back-to-Back Signs



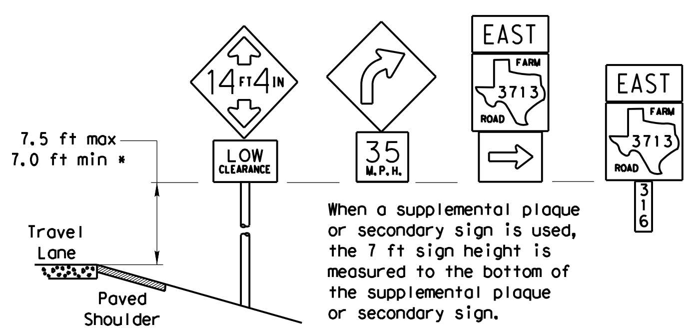
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

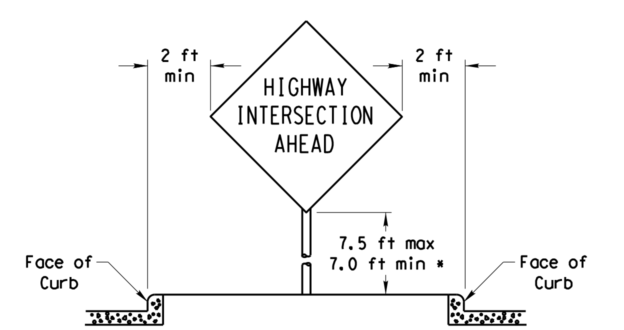
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



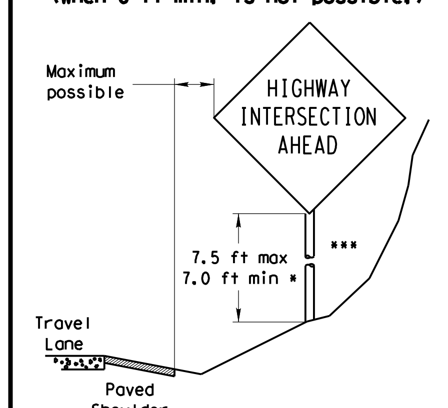
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

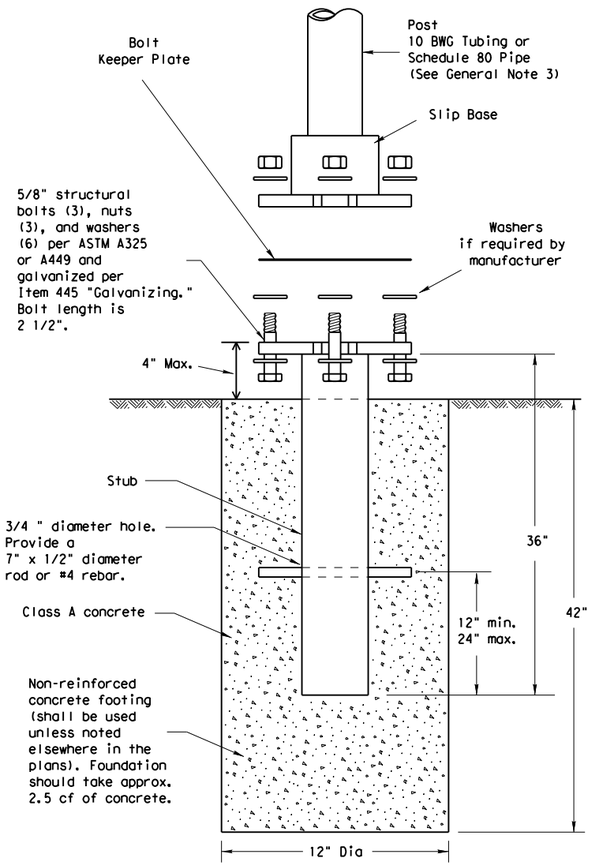
©TxDOT July 2002	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	HOU		HARRIS	54

26A

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/10/2021 11:48:37 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING\smdsl.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

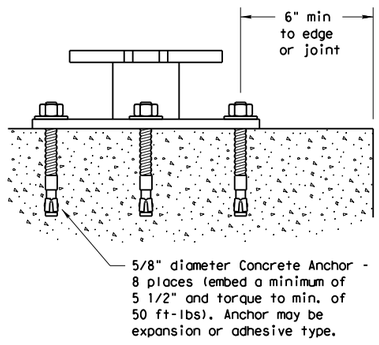
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

©TxDOT July 2002

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

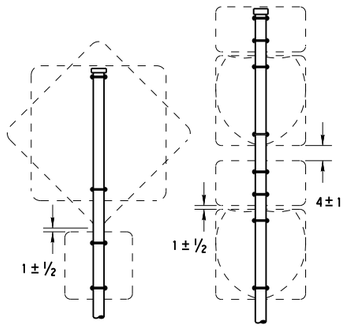
REVISIONS
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765

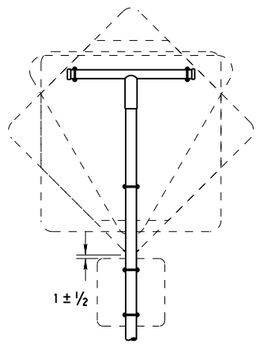
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS	55

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

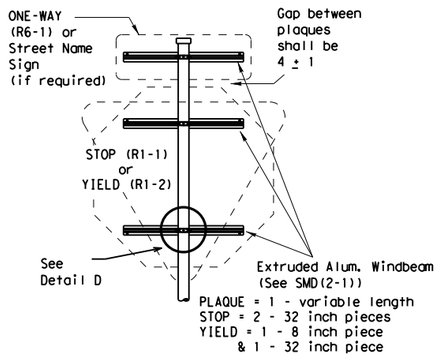
DATE: 5/10/2021 11:51:04 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING\smds2.dgn



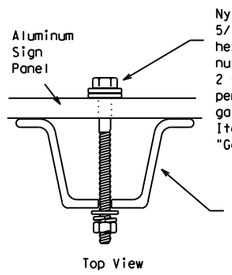
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



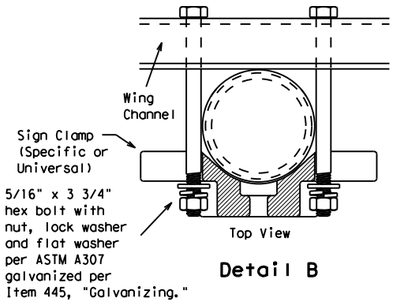
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



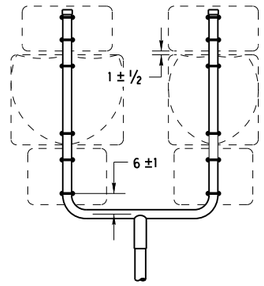
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



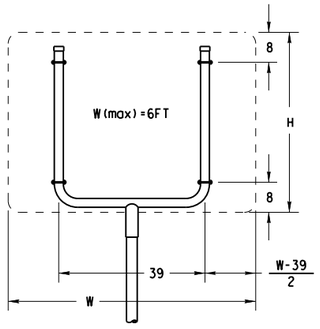
Detail A



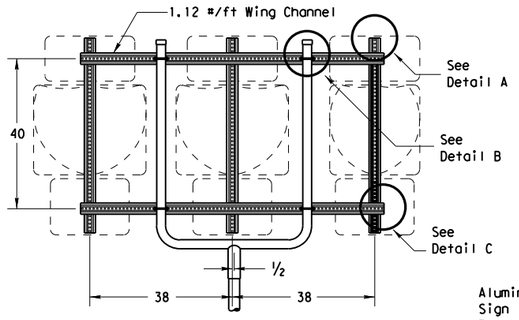
Detail B



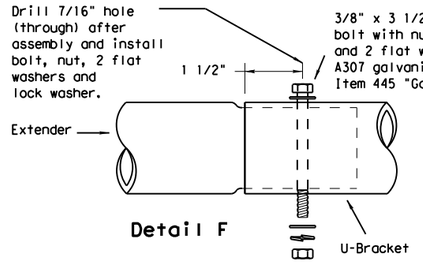
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

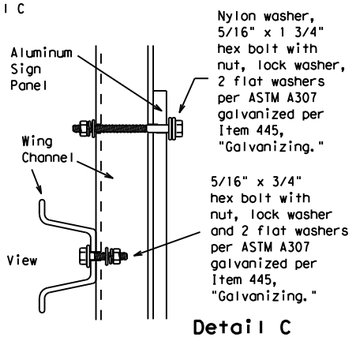


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

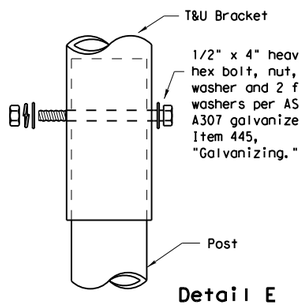


Detail F

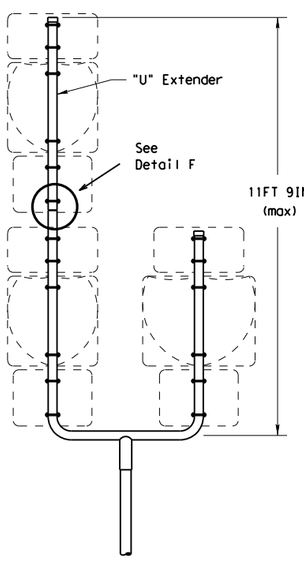
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



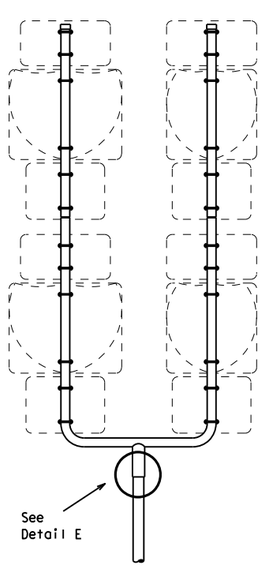
Detail C



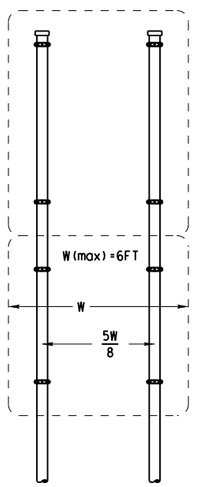
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

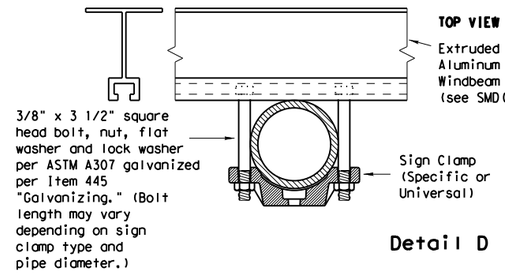


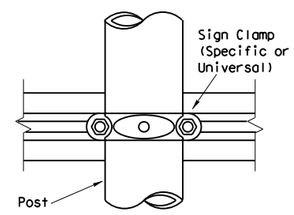
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)



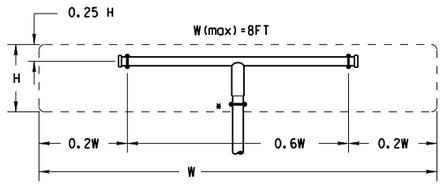
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

SIDE VIEW





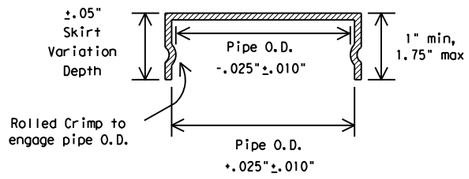
Detail D



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

©TxDOT July 2002

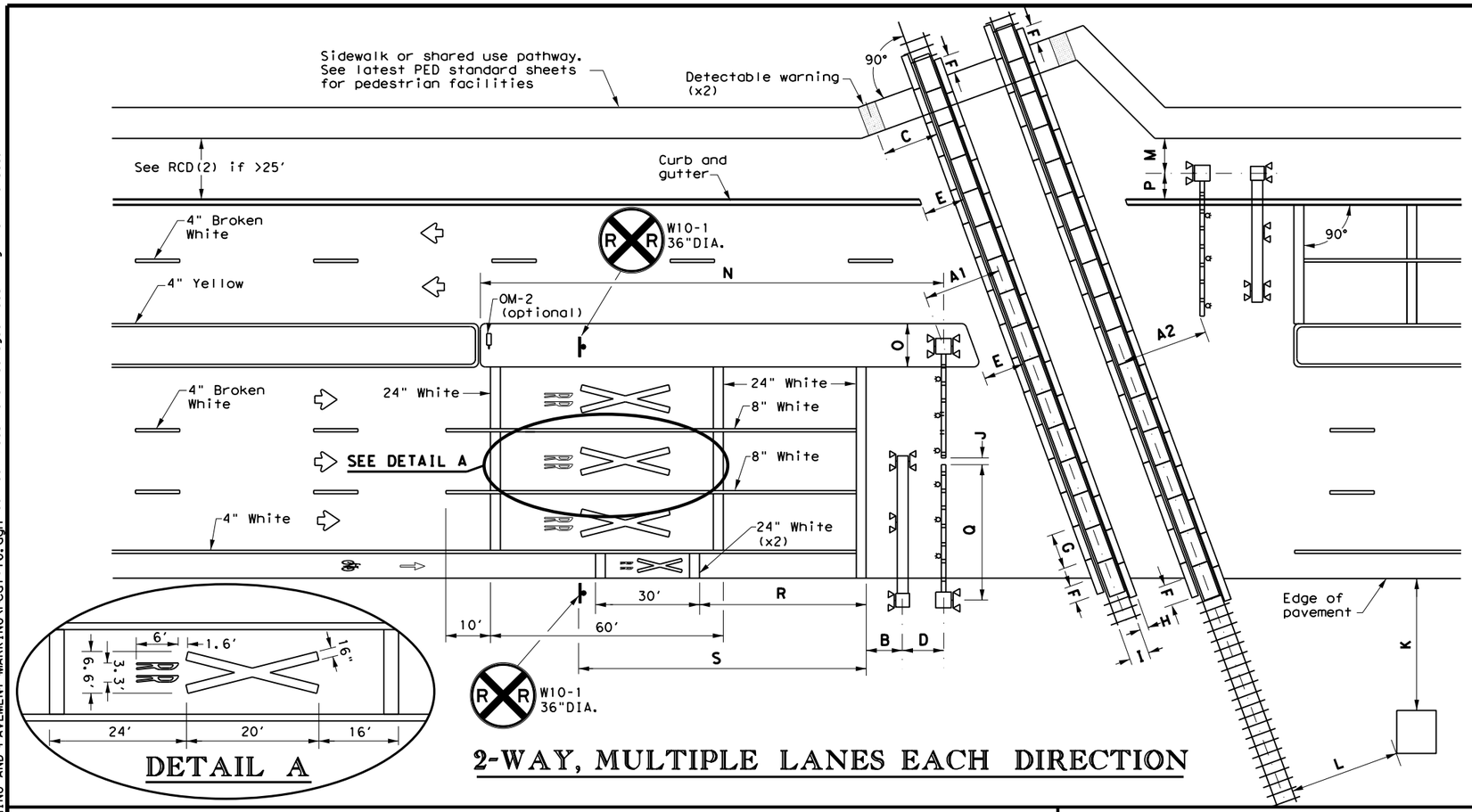
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0912	00	625	FM 1765

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS	56

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/10/2021 11:55:19 AM
FILE: H:\Trfsignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\SIGNING\RCD1-16.dgn



2-WAY, MULTIPLE LANES EACH DIRECTION

NOTES

A1: Center of RR mast to center of rail: 12' minimum, 15' typical.

A2: Tip of gate to center of rail: 12' minimum, 15' typical.

B: Center of mast (cantilever, gate, or mast flasher) of nearest active traffic control device to stop line: 8' (NOTE: Stop line may be moved as needed, but should be at least 8' back from gates, if present).

C: Center of detectable warning device to nearest rail: 6' minimum

D: Center of gate mast to center of cantilever mast: 6' typical. NOTE: Cantilever may be located in front or behind gates.

E: Edge of median or curb to nearest rail: 10' typical. NOTE: Design median edge to be parallel with rail.

F: Edge of planking panel from edge of pavement or sidewalk: 3' minimum. NOTE: Field panels need not be in line with gauge panels.

G: Length of panels along rail: 8' typical.

H: Width of field panel: 2' typical (check with railroad company).

I: Distance between rails: 4'-8.5".

J: Tip of gate to tip of gate: 2' maximum for Quiet Zone SSM or 90% of traveled way covered by gates for all other locations.

K: Nearest edge of RR cabin from edge of pavement: 30' typical. NOTE: Cabinet not required to be parallel to edge of pavement.

L: Nearest edge of RR cabin from nearest rail: 25' typical.

M: Center of RR mast to edge of sidewalk: 6' minimum.

N: Center of gate mast to leading edge of non-traversable median: 100' minimum to qualify as a Quiet Zone SSM. NOTE: 60'will suffice if there is a street intersection within the 100' and all street intersections within 60' are closed.

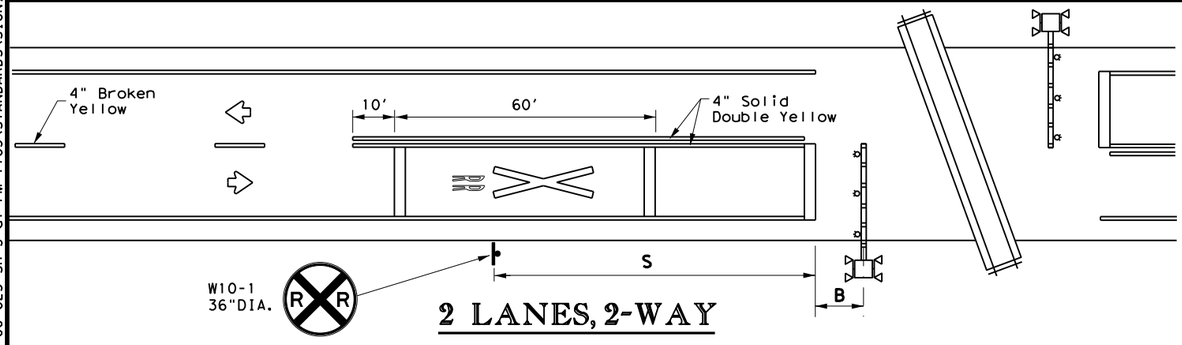
O: Width of median: 8'-6" minimum, 10' typical when using median gates. NOTE: Center of gate mast minimum 4'-3" from face of curb.

P: Center of RR mast to face of curb: 4'-3" minimum.
Center of RR mast to edge of pavement (with shoulder): 6' minimum
Center of RR mast to edge of pavement (no shoulder): 8'-3" minimum
NOTE: BNSF prefers 5'-3", 7', and 9'-3" minimums, respectively.

Q: Gate length: 28' or less typical, but railroad company may allow up to 32'under special circumstances.

R: Stop line to first RR Crossing transverse line (bike lane): 50' typical.

S: Stop line to GRADE CROSSING ADVANCE WARNING (W10-1) sign and adjacent RR Crossing pavement markings. See Table 1. See RCD(2) for other signs.



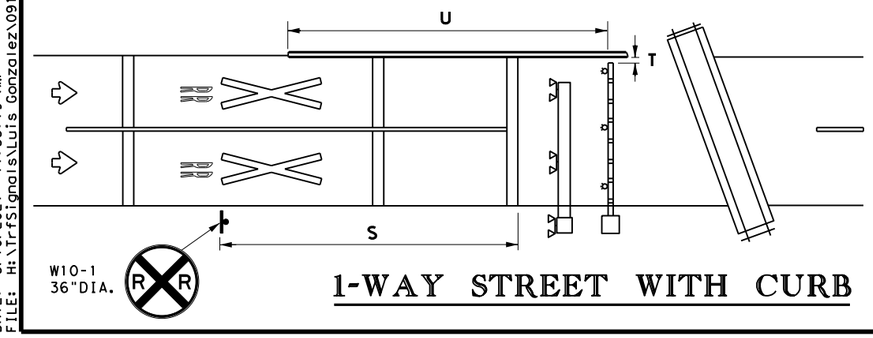
2 LANES, 2-WAY

TABLE 1	
Approach Speed (mph)	Desirable Placement (feet)
20	100
25	100
30	100
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475
70	550
75	650

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Object Marker
	Traffic Flow
	Cantilever
	Gate Assembly
	Mast Flasher Pair

GENERAL NOTES

1. Medians and curbs must be non-traversable to qualify as a Quiet Zone Supplementary Safety Measure (SSM). Non-traversable curbs in Quiet Zones are 6" tall minimum and used on roadways where speed does not exceed 40 mph.
2. Raised pavement markers may be used to supplement striping. See PM(2) and PM(3) standard sheets.
3. Medians preferred whenever possible to prevent vehicles from driving around gates.
4. Longitudinal edge striping may be continued thru crossing as needed. Illumination may also be considered for nighttime visibility.
5. See SMD standard sheets for sign mounting details.
6. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) manual for sign and pavement marking details.

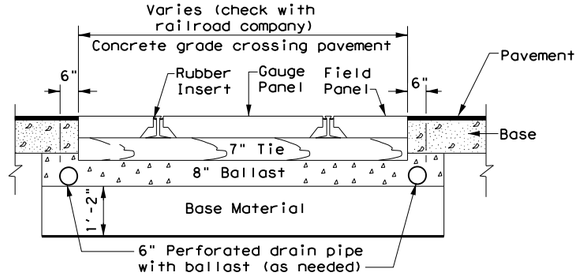


1-WAY STREET WITH CURB

NOTES

T: Tip of gate to edge of curb: 1' max for Quiet Zone SSM, 90% of traveled way covered by gates for all other locations

U: Non-traversable curb length from gate: 100' min. for a Quiet Zone SSM, 10' min for all other locations.



CROSSING SURFACE CROSS SECTION

Texas Department of Transportation

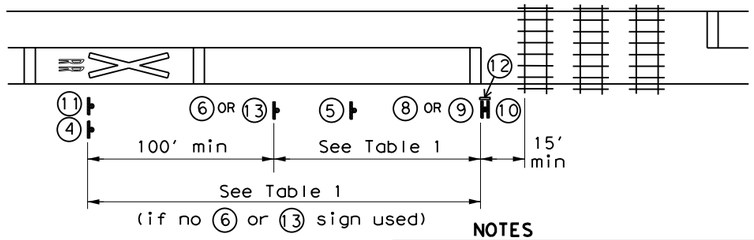
Traffic Operations Division Standard

RAILROAD CROSSING DETAILS SIGNING, STRIPING, AND DEVICE PLACEMENT RCD(1)-16

FILE: rcd1-16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT FEBRUARY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		57

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion made by TxDOT of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

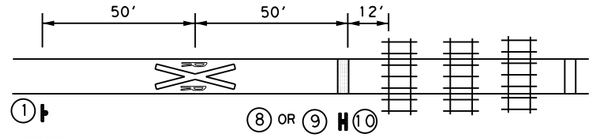
DATE: 5/10/2021 11:57:31 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING\RCD2-16.dgn



NOTES

1. Stop or yield sign may also be installed to the left of the crossbuck sign, rather than below it.
2. A 2" white retroreflective strip shall be installed on front and back of crossbuck sign post.

PASSIVE CROSSING



NOTES

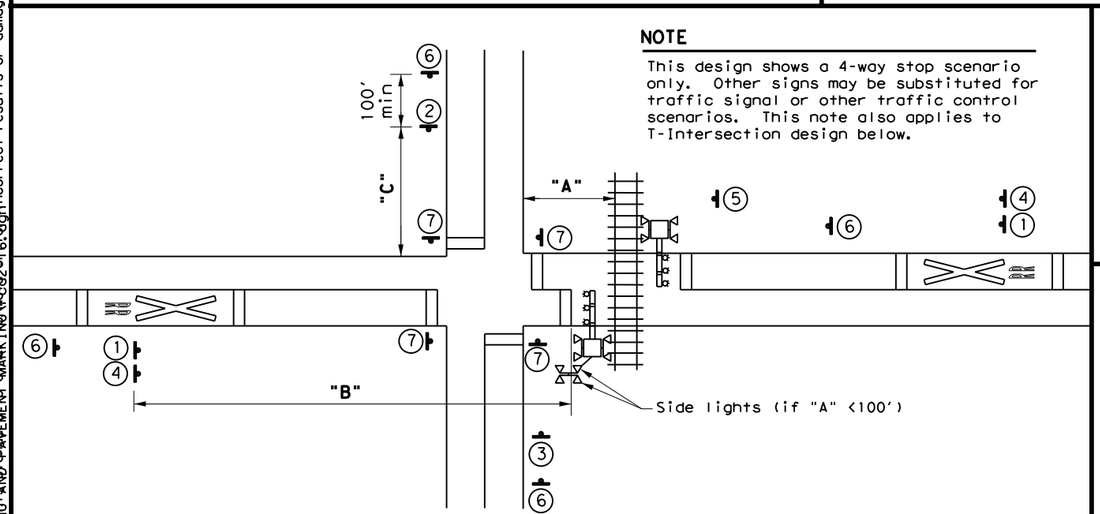
1. A shared use pathway is considered a separate pathway crossing when more than 25' from traveled way of adjacent roadway.
2. Detectable warning used at stop bar.
3. Smaller sign sizes preferred than shown to the right on this sheet.

PATHWAY CROSSING

TABLE 1	
Approach Speed (mph)	Desirable Placement (feet)
20	100
25	100
30	100
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475
70	550
75	650

GENERAL NOTES

1. Railroad company to provide active traffic control devices, CROSSBUCK (R15-1), NUMBER OF TRACKS Plaque (R15-2P) (if more than 1 track), and EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION (I-13) signs.
2. LOW GROUND CLEARANCE (W10-5) signs may be relocated further upstream of crossing to provide advance warning of alternate route.
3. GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-2) signs may be modified as needed to fit roadway geometry.
4. Table 1 placement distances may vary per Sect. 2C.05 of the TMUTCD.
5. See Table 1 to determine placement of STOP AHEAD (W3-1) and YIELD AHEAD (W3-2) signs unless shown otherwise.
6. DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS (R8-8) signs installed when potential for vehicles stopping on tracks is significant as determined by sealing engineer. Install so sign does not block view of RR mast.
7. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) manual for sign and pavement marking details.

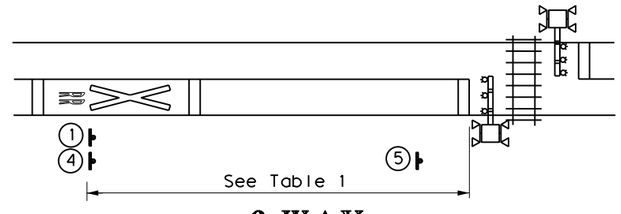


NOTE

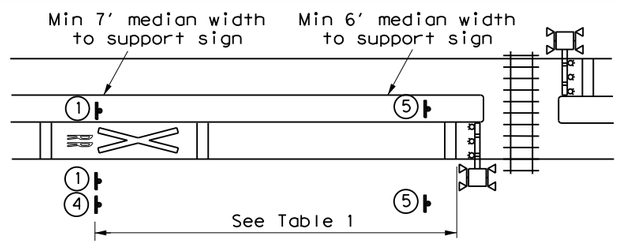
This design shows a 4-way stop scenario only. Other signs may be substituted for traffic signal or other traffic control scenarios. This note also applies to T-Intersection design below.

	"A" <100'	"A" ≥100'
"B"	See Table 1. Place pavement markings and signs on opposite side of intersection from rail if spacing from Table 1 would put markings within intersection.	See Table 1. Place pavement markings and signs between rail and intersection if spacing from Table 1 would put markings within intersection.
"C"	See Table 1.	GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-2, W10-3, W10-4) signs should only be installed if W10-1 sign is not between intersection and railroad crossing. If needed, see Table 1.

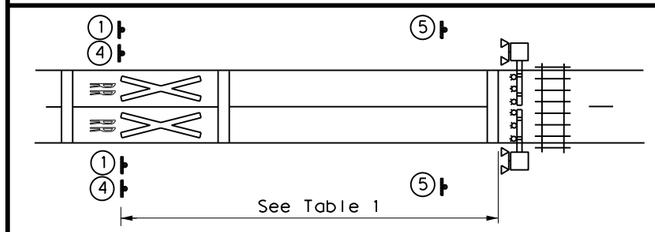
GRADE CROSSING NEAR A PARALLEL STREET



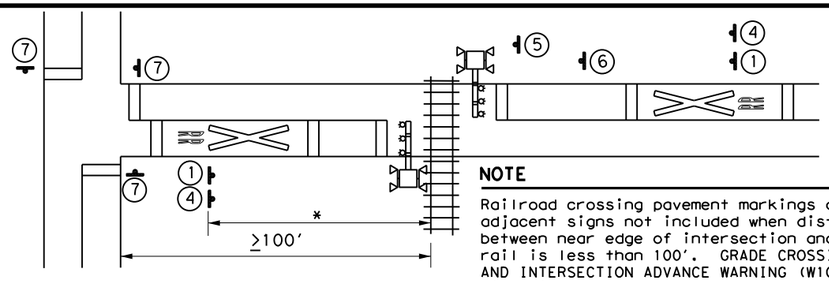
2-WAY



2-WAY WITH MEDIAN



1-WAY

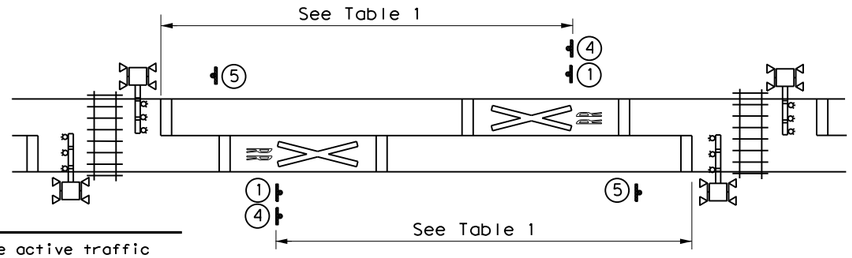


*Use Table 1 if sufficient space exists.

NOTE

Railroad crossing pavement markings and adjacent signs not included when distance between near edge of intersection and near rail is less than 100'. GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-3) signs installed on roadway parallel with rail in this case.

T-INTERSECTION



NOTE

Separate active traffic control devices, railroad crossing pavement markings, and adjacent signs required when tracks are more than 100' apart.

2 ADJACENT CROSSINGS

SIGNS

** R R — (1) W10-1 36"DIA.	** — (2) W10-2L 36"X36"	** — (3) W10-2R 36"X36"	IF NEEDED — (4) LOW GROUND CLEARANCE W10-5 36"X36" / W10-5P 30"x24"
IF NEEDED — DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS — (5) R8-8 24"X30"	IF NEEDED — (6) W3-1 30"X30"	(7) STOP R1-1 36"X36" / ALL WAY R1-3P 18"X6"	RAIL CROSSING ROAD 3 TRACKS R15-1 48"X9" / R15-2P 27"X18" — (8) STOP R1-1 36"X36"
RAIL CROSSING ROAD 3 TRACKS R15-1 48"X9" / R15-2P 27"X18" — YIELD — (9) R1-2 48"X48"X48"	RAIL CROSSING ROAD 3 TRACKS R15-1 48"X9" / R15-2P 27"X18" — (10)	R R W10-1 36"DIA. / NO GATES OR LIGHTS W10-13P 30"X24" — (11) **	REPORT EMERGENCY OR PROBLEM 1-800-555-5555 CROSSING 836 597 H — Sign may be placed perpend. to travel lanes. — (12) I-13 15"X9"
IF NEEDED — (13) W3-2 30"X30"			

** Includes a NO TRAIN HORN Plaque (W10-9P) if crossing is in a Quiet Zone. LOW GROUND CLEARANCE Plaque (W10-5P) if needed is mounted below W10-2/W10-3/W10-4 signs.

NO TRAIN HORN W10-9P 30"X24"

LOW GROUND CLEARANCE W10-5P 30"X24"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

RAILROAD CROSSING DETAILS SIGNING & STRIPING

RCD(2)-16

FILE: rcd2-16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT FEBRUARY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		58

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/10/2021 12:44:52 PM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC SIGNAL\ed1-14.dgn

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

1. The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.

2. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.

3. Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is ½ in. or less in diameter.

4. Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.

5. Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits; metal poles; luminaires; and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.

6. When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.

2. Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.

3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.

AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

4. Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.

5. Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.

6. Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.

7. Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

8. Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.

9. When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.

10. Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.

2. Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.

3. Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

4. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.

5. When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."

6. Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.

7. During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.

8. Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.

9. Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.

10. Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.

11. At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.

12. Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).

13. Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.

14. File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES

ED(1)-14

FILE:	ed1-14.dgn	DN:		CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		0912	00	625	FM 1765	
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
		HOU	HARRIS		59	

71A

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/10/2021 12:46:43 PM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC\ED(3)-14.dgn

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.

2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.

3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.

4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.

2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.

3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.

4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.

5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.

6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.

7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.

8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.

9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.

10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.

11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.

12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.

2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.

3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.

4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.

5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.

GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.

2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.

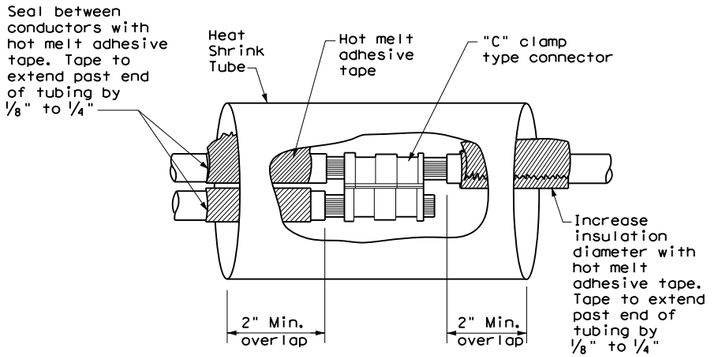
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.

4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.

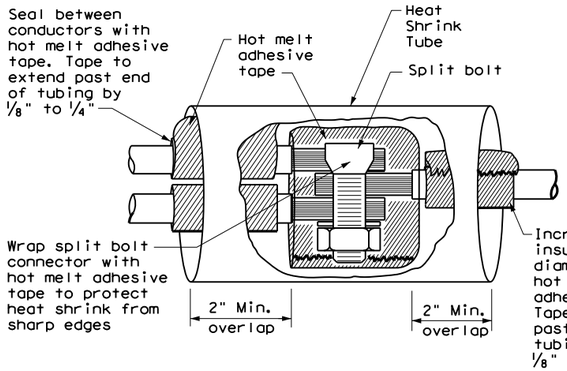
5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.

6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.

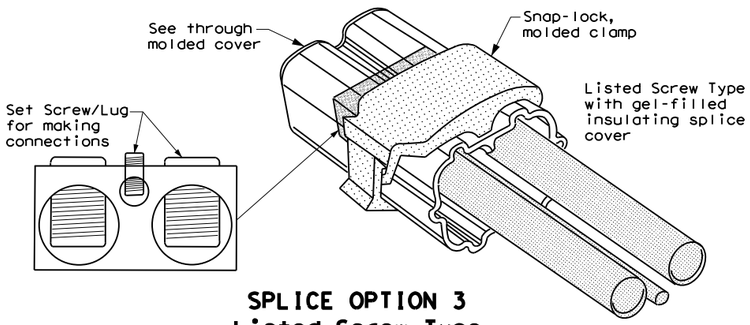
7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



SPLICE OPTION 1
Compression Type



SPLICE OPTION 2
Split Bolt Type



SPLICE OPTION 3
Listed Screw Type

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS

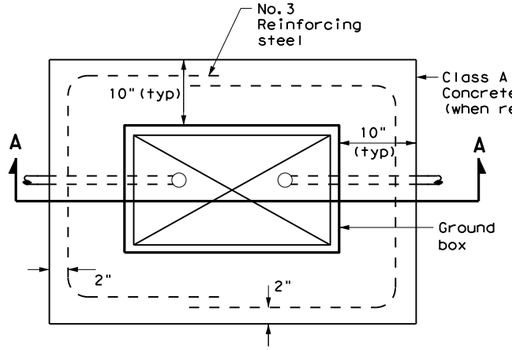
ED(3)-14

FILE: ed3-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		60

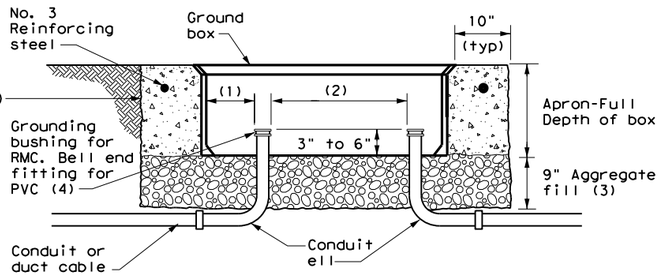
71C

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/10/2021 12:48:47 PM
FILE: H:\Traffic\Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFICSTANDARDS\ed4-14.dgn



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A - A

APRON FOR GROUND BOX

(1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.

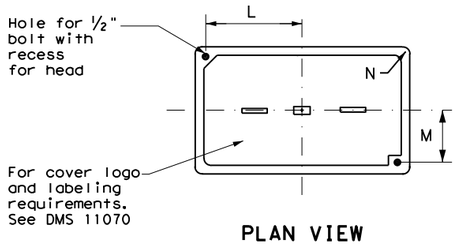
(2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.

(3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.

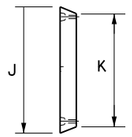
(4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS	
TYPE	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth)
A	12 X 23 X 11
B	12 X 23 X 22
C	16 X 29 X 11
D	16 X 29 X 22
E	12 X 23 X 17

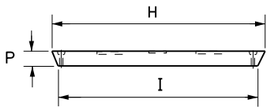
GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
TYPE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 7/8	5 1/8	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2



PLAN VIEW



END



SIDE

GROUND BOX COVER

GROUND BOXES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."

2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.

3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.

4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.

2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.

3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.

4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.

5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.

6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.

7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.

8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.

9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.

10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.

11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
GROUND BOXES

ED(4)-14

FILE: ed4-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		61

71D

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

ELECTRICAL SERVICES NOTES

1. Provide new materials. Ensure installation and materials comply with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards. Ensure material is Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed. Provide and install electrical service conduits, conductors, disconnects, contactors, circuit breaker panels, and branch circuit breakers as shown on the Electrical Service Data chart in the plans. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties and guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish these to the State.

2. Provide electrical services in accordance with Electrical Details standard sheets, Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services,"DMS 11081 "Electrical Services-Type A," DMS 11082 "Electrical Services-Type C," DMS 11083 "Electrical Services-Type D," DMS 11084 "Electrical Services-Type T," DMS 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)", and Item 628 "Electrical Services" of the Standard Specifications. Provide electrical service types A, C, and D, as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Provide other service types as detailed on the plans.

3. Provide all work, materials, services, and any incidentals needed to install a complete electrical service as specified in the plans.

4. Coordinate with the Engineer and the utility provider for metering and compliance with utility requirements. Primary line extensions, connection charges, meter charges, and other charges by the utility company to provide power to the location are paid for in accordance with Item 628. Get approval for the costs associated with these charges prior to engaging the utility company to do the work. Consult with the utility provider to determine costs and requirements, and coordinate the work as approved.

5. The enclosure manufacturer will provide Master Lock Type 2 with brass tumblers keyed #2195 for all custom electrical enclosures. Installing Contractor is to provide Master Lock #2195 Type 2 with brass tumblers for "off the shelf" enclosures. Master Lock #2195 keys and locks become property of the State. Unless otherwise approved, do not energize electrical service equipment until locks are installed.

6. Enclosures with external disconnects that de-energize all equipment inside the enclosure do not need a dead front trim. Protect incoming line terminations from incidental contact as required by the NEC.

7. When galvanized is specified for nuts, screws, bolts or miscellaneous hardware, stainless steel may be used.

8. Provide wiring and electrical components rated for 75°C. Provide red, black, and white colored XHHW service entrance conductors of minimum size 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG). Identify size 6 AWG conductors by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors sized 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. Mark at least 6 inches of the conductor's insulation with half laps of colored tape, when identifying conductors. Ensure each service entrance conductor exits through a separately bushed non-metallic opening in the weatherhead. The lengths of the conductors outside the weatherhead are to be 12 inches minimum, 18 inches maximum, or as required by utility.

9. All electrical service conduit and conductors attached to the electrical service including the riser or the elbow below ground are subsidiary to the electrical service. For an underground utility feed, all service conduit and conductors after the elbow, including service conduit and conductors for the utility pole riser when furnished by the Contractor, will be paid for separately.

10. Provide rigid metal conduit (RMC) for all conduits on service, except for the ½ in. PVC conduit containing the electrical service grounding electrode conductor. Size the service entrance conduit as shown in the plans. Ensure conduit for branch circuit entry to enclosure is the same size as that shown on the layout sheets for branch circuit conduit. Extend all rigid metal conduits a minimum of 6 inches underground and then couple to the type and schedule of the conduit shown on the layout for that particular branch circuit. Install a grounding bushing on the RMC where it terminates in the service enclosure.

11. Use of liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) is allowed between the meter and service enclosure when they are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. Size the LFMC the same size as service entrance conduit. LFMC must not exceed 3 feet in length. Strap LFMC within 1 foot of each end. LFMC less than 12 inches in length need not be strapped. Each end of LFMC must have a grounding bushing or be terminated with a grounding fitting. The LFMC must contain a grounded (neutral) conductor. Ensure any bend in LFMC never exceeds 180 degrees. A pull test is required on all installed conductors, with at least six inches of free conductor movement demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

12. Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services conform to utility company specifications.

13. For all electrical service enclosures listed under Item 628 on the MPL, the UL 508 enclosure manufacturers will prepare and submit a schematic drawing unique to each service. Before shipment to the job site, place the applicable laminated schematic drawings and the laminated plan sheet showing the electrical service data chart used to build the enclosure in the enclosure's data pocket. The installing contractor will copy and laminate the actual project plan sheets detailing all equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. The laminated plan sheets are to be placed in the service enclosure's document pocket. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in. before laminating. If the installation differs from the plan sheets, the installing contractor is to redline plan sheets before laminating.

14. When providing an "Off The Shelf" Type D or Type T service, provide laminated plan sheets detailing equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in before laminating. Deliver these drawings before completion of the work to the Engineer, instead of placing in enclosure that has no door pocket.

15. Do not install conduit in the back wall of a service enclosure where it would penetrate the equipment mounting panel inside the enclosure. Provide grounding bushings on all metal conduits, and terminate bonding jumpers to grounding bus. Grounding bushings are not required when the end of the metal conduit is fitted with a conduit sealing hub or threaded boss, such as a meter base hub.

SERVICE ASSEMBLY ENCLOSURE

1. Provide threaded hub for all conduit entries into the top of enclosure.

2. Type galvanized steel (GS) enclosures may be used for Type C panelboards and for Type D and T services that do not use an enclosure mounted photocell or lighting contactor. Provide GS enclosures in accordance with DMS 11080, 11082, 11083, and 11084.

3. Provide aluminum (AL) and stainless steel (SS) enclosures for Types A, C, and D in accordance with DMS 11080, 11081, 11082, 11083, and 11084. Do not paint stainless steel.

4. Provide pedestal service (PS) enclosures in accordance with ED(9) and DMS 11080 and 11085. Do not provide GS pedestal services. If GS is shown in the PS descriptive code, provide an AL enclosure.

MAIN DISCONNECT & BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKERS

1. Field drill flange-mounted remote operator handle if needed, to ensure handle is lockable in both the "On" and "Off" positions.

2. When the utility company provides a transformer larger than 50 KVA, verify that the available fault current is less than the circuit breaker's ampere interrupting capacity (AIC) rating and provide documentation from the electric utility provider to the Engineer.

PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL

1. Provide photocell as listed on the MPL. Move, adjust, or shield the photocell from stray or ambient night time light to ensure proper operation. Mount photocell facing north when practical. Mount top of pole photocells as shown on Top Mounted Photocell Detail.

*ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

Elec. Service ID	Plan Sheet Number	Electrical Service Description	Service Conduit **Size	Service Conductors No./Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Two-Pole Contractor Amps	Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Circuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
SB 183	289	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SF(U)	2"	3/#2	100	2P/100	100	N/A	Lighting NB	2P/40	26	28.1
									Lighting SB	2P/40	25	
									Underpass	1P/20	15	
NB Access	30	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)TS(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60		100	Sig. Controller	1P/30	23	5.3
							30		Luminaires	2P/20	9	
									CCTV	1P/20	3	
2nd & Main	58	ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	Flashing Beacon 1	1P/20	4	1.0
									Flashing Beacon 2	1P/20	4	

* Example only, not for construction. All new electrical services must have electrical service data chart specific to that service as shown in the plans.

** Verify service conduit size with utility. Size may change due to utility meter requirements. Ensure conduit size meets the National ELectrical Code.

EXPLANATION OF ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTIVE CODE

ELEC SERV TY X XXX/XXX XXX (XX) XX (X) XX (X)

Schematic Type

Service Voltage V / V

Disconnect Amp Rating
000 indicates main lug only/
Typically Type T

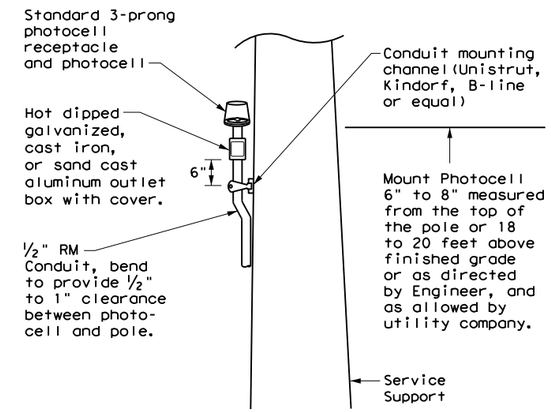
(SS)= Safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility
(NS)= No safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility

Enclosure Type
GS= Galvanized steel("off the shelf")
SS= Stainless steel(Custom Enclosure)See MPL
AL= Aluminum (Custom Enclosure)See MPL

Photocell Mounting Location
(E)= Inside Service/Enclosure Mounted
(T)= Top of pole
(L)= Luminaire mounted
(N)= None/No Photocell or Lighting Contactor Required

Service Support Type
GC= Granite concrete
OC= Other concrete
TP= Timber pole
SP= Steel pole
SF= Steel frame
OT= Pole by others or paid for separately
EX= Existing pole
TS= Service on traffic signal pole
PS= Pedestal Service

O= Overhead Service Feed from Utility
U= Underground Service Feed from Utility



TOP MOUNTED PHOTOCELL

Install conduit strap maximum 3 feet from box. 5 foot maximum spacing between straps supporting conduit.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

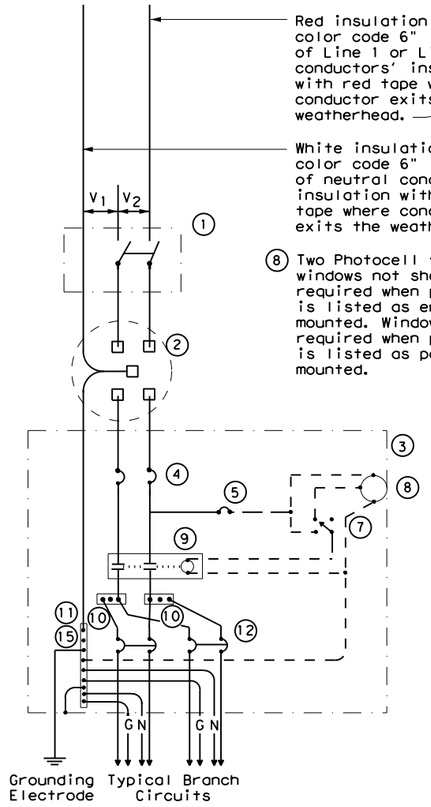
ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE NOTES & DATA

ED(5)-14

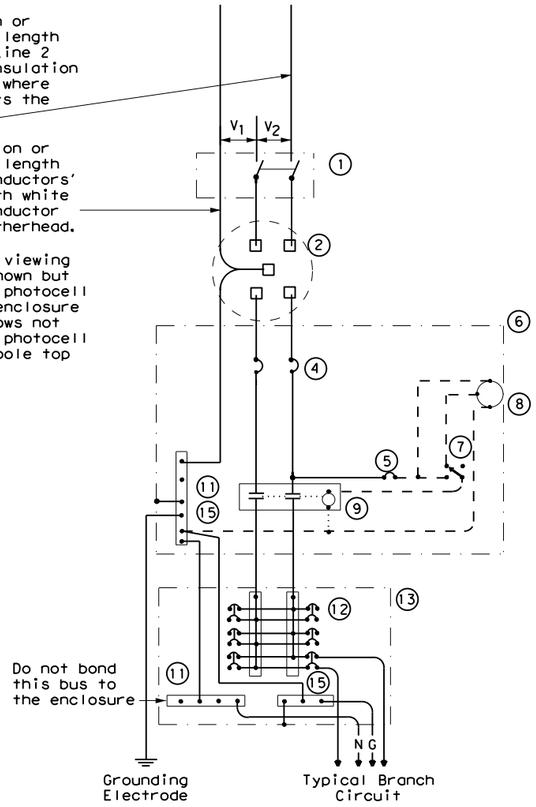
FILE: ed5-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		62

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

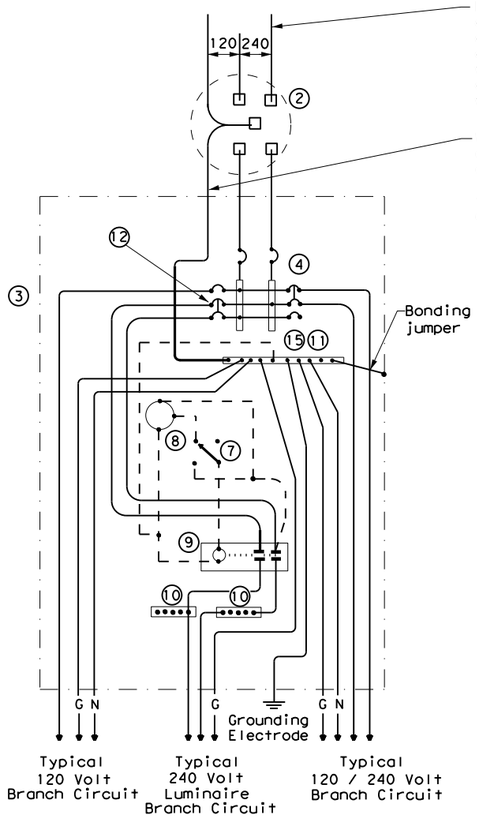
DATE:
FILE:



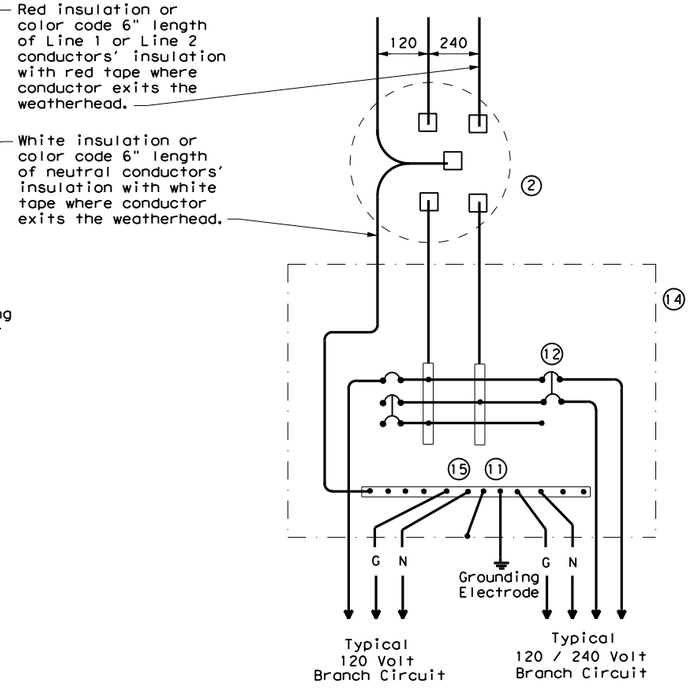
SCHEMATIC TYPE A
THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE C
THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE D - CUSTOM
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE T
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE

Galvanized steel-"Buy Off The Shelf" only. When required install photocell top of the pole or on luminaire only, no lighting contractor will be installed.

WIRING LEGEND	
———	Power Wiring
- - - -	Control Wiring
—N—	Neutral Conductor
—G—	Equipment grounding conductor-always required

SCHEMATIC LEGEND	
1	Safety Switch (when required)
2	Meter (when required-verify with electric utility provider)
3	Service Assembly Enclosure
4	Main Disconnect Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
5	Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp (Control Circuit)
6	Auxiliary Enclosure
7	Control Station ("H-O-A" Switch)
8	Photo Electric Control (enclosure-mounted shown)
9	Lighting Contactor
10	Power Distribution Terminal Blocks
11	Neutral Bus
12	Branch Circuit Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
13	Separate Circuit Breaker Panelboard
14	Load Center
15	Ground Bus

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE ENCLOSURE AND NOTES

ED(6)-14

FILE: ed6-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		63

71F

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

SUPPORT TYPE STEEL POLE (SP) AND STEEL FRAME (SF)

1. Provide steel pole and steel frame supports as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11080 "Electrical Services." Mount all equipment and conduit on 12 gauge galvanized steel or stainless steel channel strut, 1 ½ in. or 1 5/8 in. wide by 1 in. up to 3 ¾ in. deep Unistrut, Kindorf, B-line or equal. Bolt or weld all channel and hardware to vertical members as approved. Do not stack channel. File smooth and paint field cut ends of all channel with zinc-rich paint before installing.

2. Provide poles for overhead service with an eyebolt or similar fitting for attachment of the service drop to the pole in conformance with the electric utility provider's specifications.

3. Provide and install galvanized ¾ in. x 18 in. x 4 in. (dia. x length x hook length) anchor bolts for underground service supports. Provide and install galvanized ¾ in. x 56 in. x 4 in. anchor bolts for overhead service supports. Ensure anchor bolts have 3 in of thread, with 3 ¼ in. to 3 ½ in. of the exposed anchor bolt projecting above finished foundation. Provide and install leveling nuts for all anchor bolts.

4. Bond one of the anchor bolts to the rebar cage with 6 AWG bare stranded copper conductor. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See Inset B.

5. Furnish and install rigid metallic ells in all steel pole and steel frame foundations for all conduits entering the service from underground.

6. Use class C concrete for foundations. Ensure reinforcing steel is Grade 60 with 3" of unobstructed concrete cover.

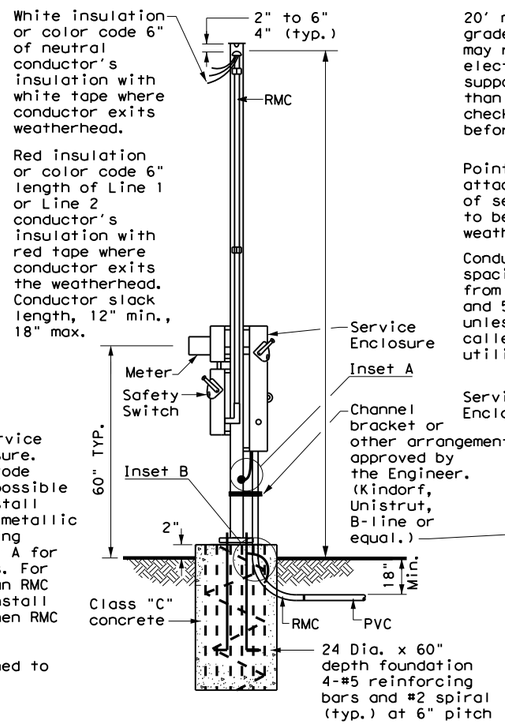
7. Drill and tap steel poles and frames for ½ in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. For steel pole service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. For steel frame service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting on steel frame post. Install service grounding electrode conductor in a non-metallic conduit or tubing from the enclosure to the steel frame post. Connect electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. See steel frame and steel pole details and Inset A for more information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans. For underground conduit runs from the electrical service, extend RMC from the service enclosure to an RMC elbow, and then connect the schedule type and size of conduit shown in the plans. Provide and install grounding bushings where RMC terminates in the enclosure. Grounding bushings are not required when RMC is fitted into a sealing hub or threaded boss.

8. If Steel pole or frame is painted, bond each separate painted piece with a bonding jumper attached to a tapped hole.

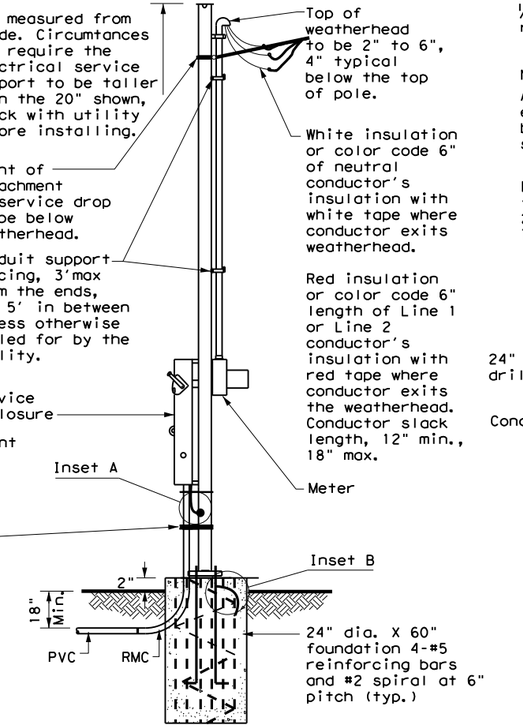
9. Provide ¼" - 20 machine screws for bonding. Do not use sheet metal screws. Remove all non-conductive material at contact points. Terminate bonding jumpers with listed devices. Install minimum size 6 AWG stranded copper bonding jumpers. Make up all threaded bonding connections wrench tight.

10. Avoid contact of the service drop and service entrance conductors with the metal pole to prevent abrasion of the insulated conductors.

11. Shop drawings are not required for service support structure unless specifically stated elsewhere or directed by the Engineer.

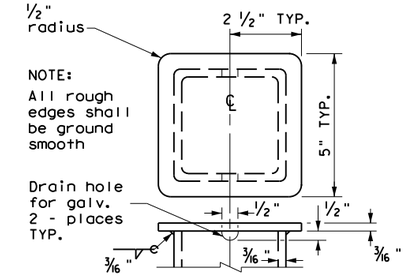


WITH SAFETY SWITCH

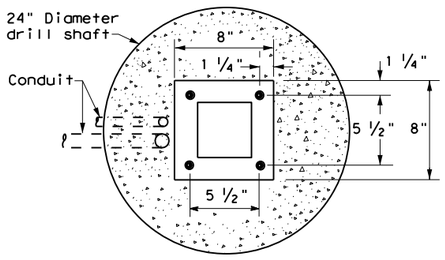


WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH

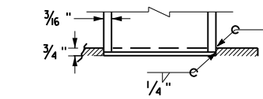
SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP (O) - OVERHEAD SERVICE



POLE TOP PLATE

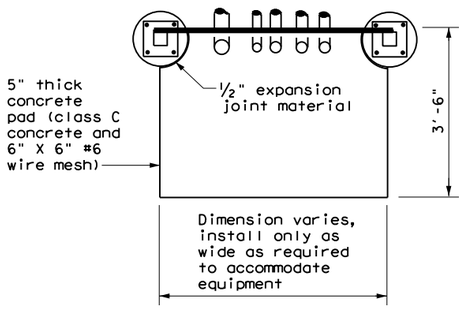


BASE PLATE DETAIL



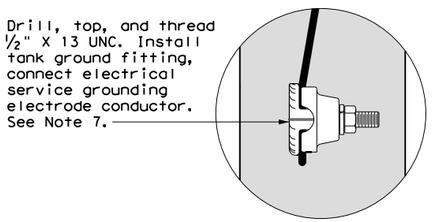
BOTTOM OF POLE

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF & SP



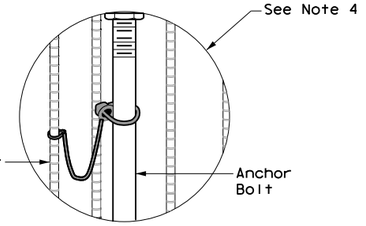
TOP VIEW

SERVICE SUPPORT TY SF (O) & SF (U)

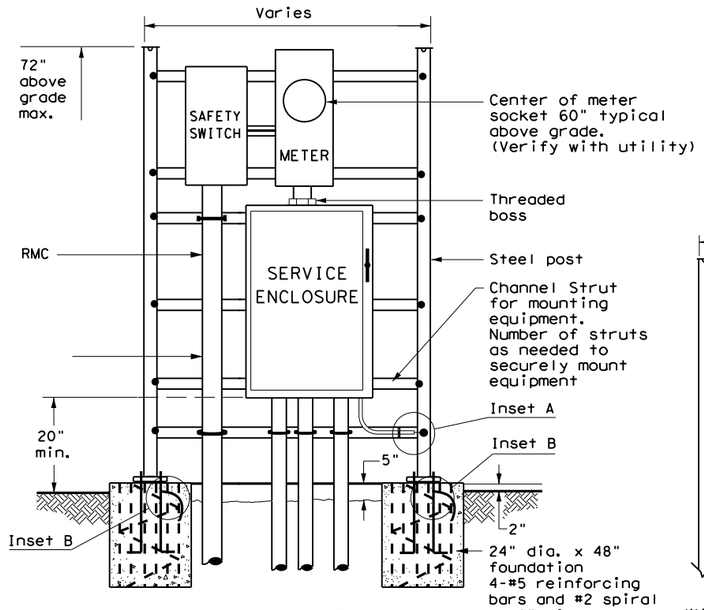


FRONT VIEW

INSET A

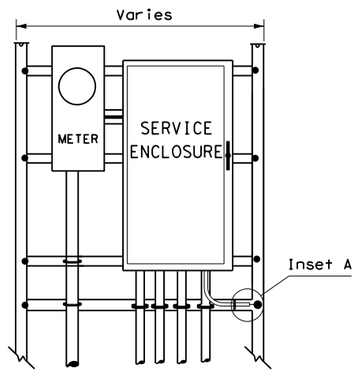


INSET B

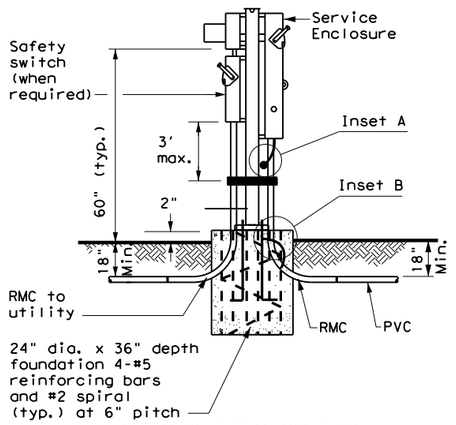


WITH SAFETY SWITCH

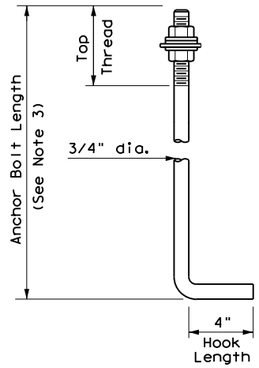
FRONT VIEW



WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH



WITH SAFETY SWITCH



HOOKED ANCHOR DETAIL

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF(U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP(U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE SUPPORT TYPES SF & SP

ED(7)-14

FILE: ed7-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		64

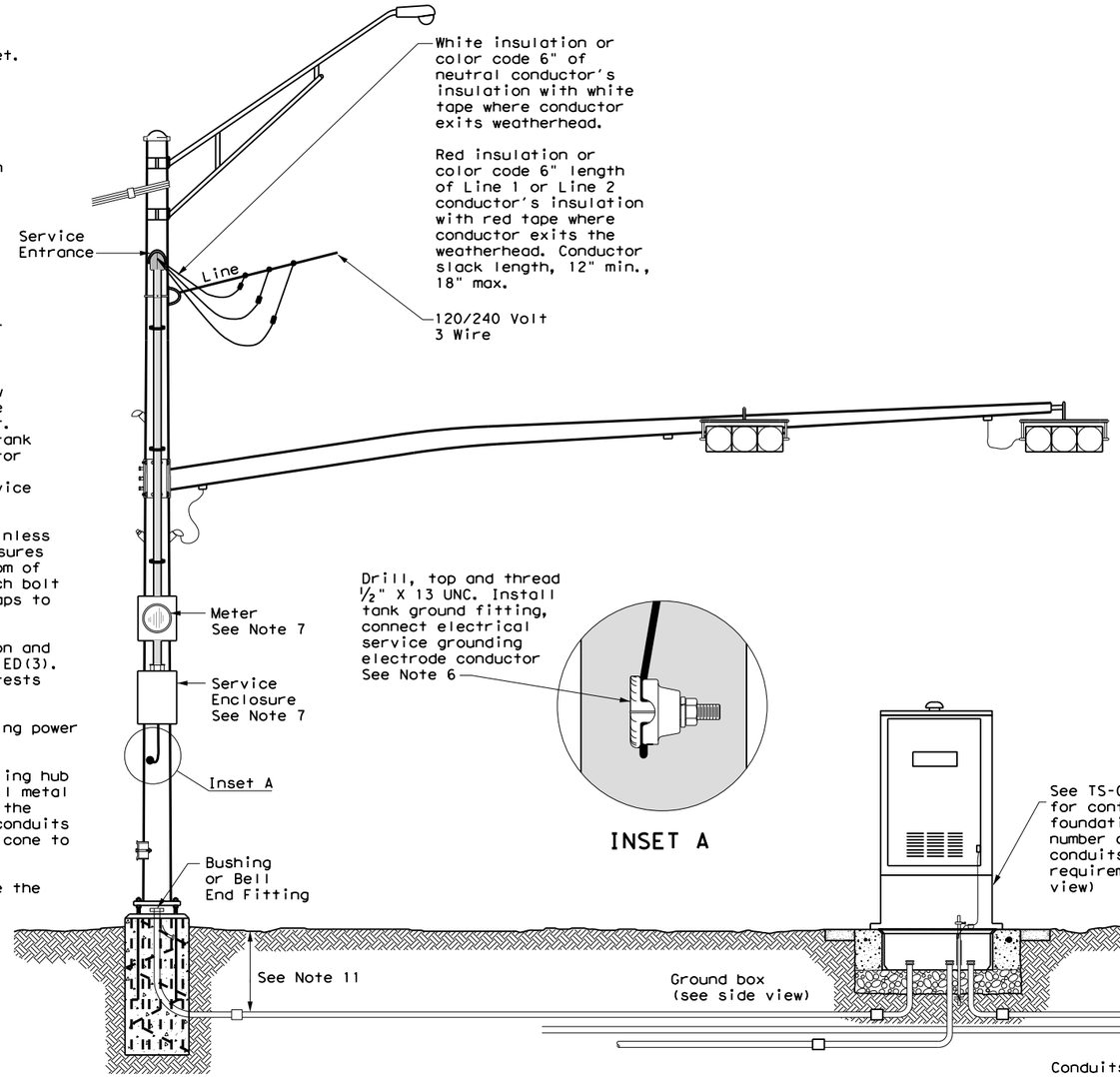
71G

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES

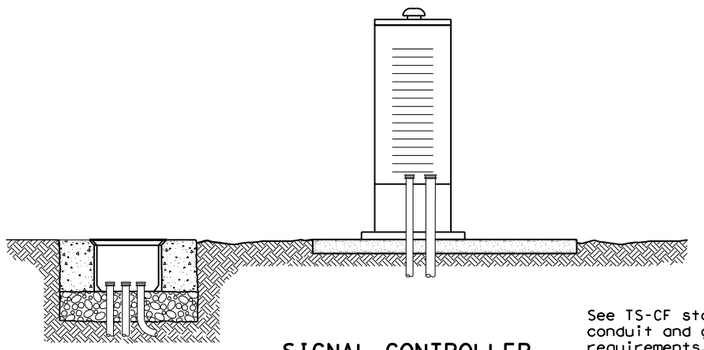
1. Do not pass luminaire conductors through the signal controller cabinet.
2. Include an equipment grounding conductor in all conduits throughout the electrical system. Bond all exposed metal parts to the grounding conductor.
3. Provide roadway luminaires, when required, in accordance with the material and construction sections of Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies," except for performance testing of luminaires. Test installed roadway luminaires for proper operation as a part of the associated traffic signal system test.
4. If internally illuminated street name signs are approved for use, ground the fixture to the pole with a 12 AWG green XHHW conductor.
5. Bond anchor bolts to rebar cage in two locations using #3 bars or 6 AWG stranded copper conductors. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See TXDOT standard TS-FD for further details.
6. Drill and tap signal poles for ½ in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. Provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. directly below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Connect the electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. See Inset A detail for further information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans.
7. Mount electrical service enclosure and meter to signal pole with stainless steel bands. Ensure bands are a minimum width of ¾ in. Secure enclosures to bands using two-bolt brackets. Install brackets near top and bottom of each enclosure. Install properly sized stainless steel washers on each bolt in the enclosure. Band or drill and tap properly sized stand-off straps to signal pole for attaching conduit.
8. Conduct pull tests and insulation resistance tests on all illumination and power conductors as required in Item 620 "Electrical Conductors" and ED(3). To prevent electronics damage, do not conduct insulation resistance tests on traffic signal cables after termination.
9. Lock all enclosures and bolt down all ground box covers before applying power to the signal installation.
10. Terminate conduits entering the top of enclosures with a conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss such as meter hub. Install a grounding bushing on all metal conduits not connected to conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss. Bond the grounding bushing to the ground bus with a bonding jumper. Seal all conduits entering enclosures with duct seal or expanding foam. Do not use silicone to seal conduit ends.
11. For all conduits, ensure the burial depth is a minimum of 18". Ensure the minimum burial depth for conduit placed under a roadway is 24".



SIGNAL POLE WITH SERVICE

Type T electrical service mounted on signal pole shown as an example. See electrical details, layout sheets, and electrical service data chart for additional details.

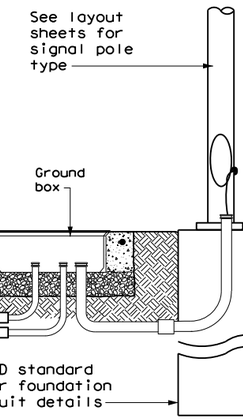
INSET A



SIGNAL CONTROLLER SIDE VIEW

See TS-CF standard for conduit and grounding requirements. See layout sheets for ground box locations and any additional conduits that are required.

SIGNAL CONTROLLER FRONT VIEW



SIGNAL POLE

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM DETAILS

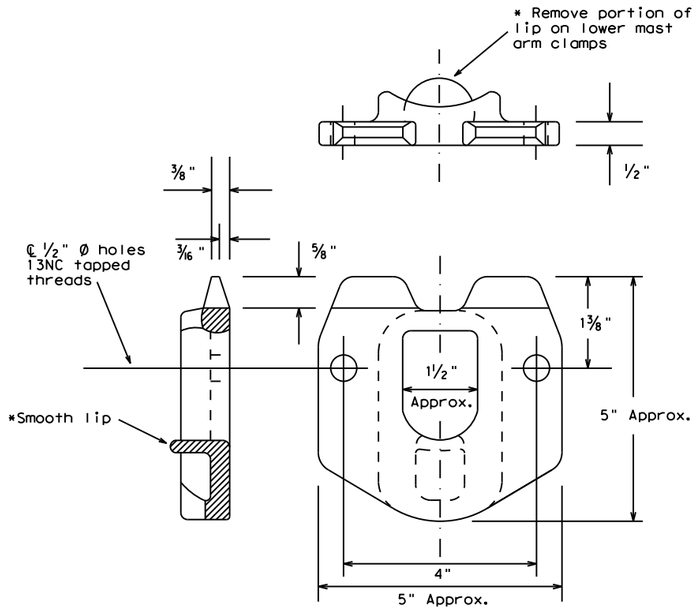
ED(8)-14

FILE: ed8-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		65

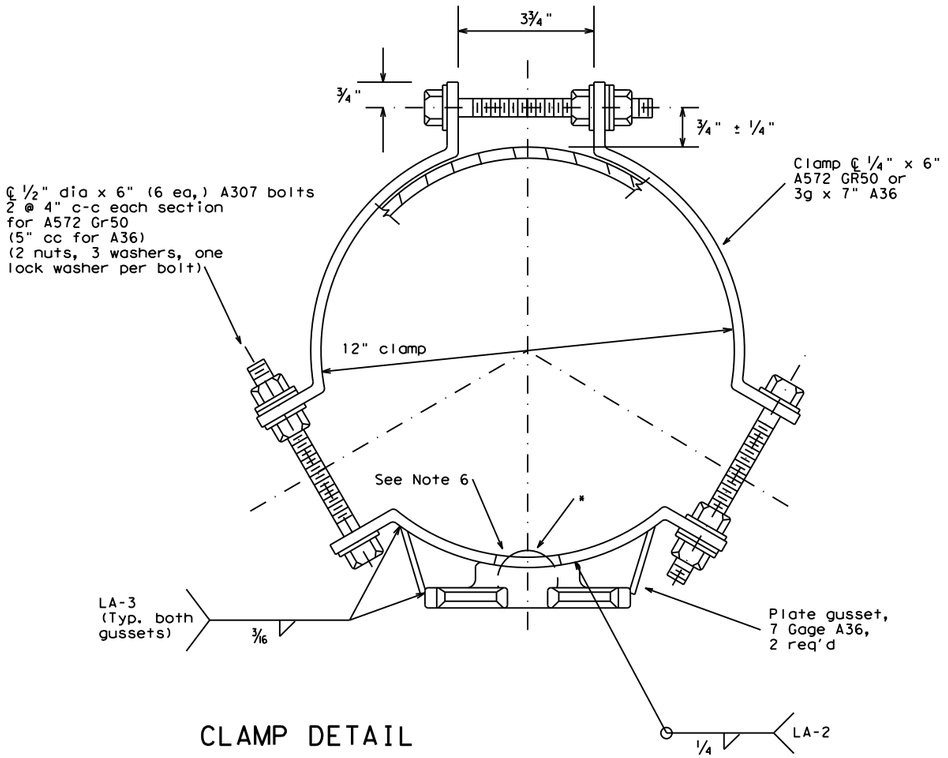
71H

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

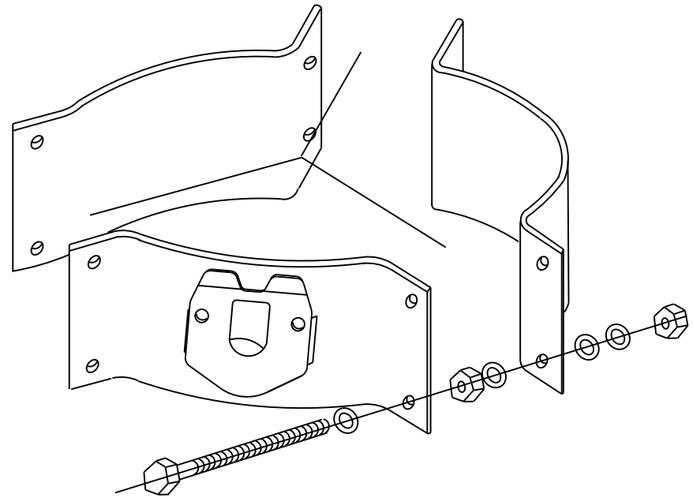
DATE: 5/10/2021 1:24:17 PM
FILE: H:\Trfsignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 or FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC SIGNAL\cfa.dgn



POLE SIMPLEX DETAILS



CLAMP DETAIL



PROJECTION

OTHER MATERIALS:

1. Pole simplex shall be ASTM A27 GR65-35 or A148 GR80-50 or A576 GR1021. ASTM A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile of 65ksi, minimum yield of 35ksi, and a minimum elongation of 22 percent in 2 inches.
2. Welded tabs and backplates shall be ASTM A-36 steel or better.
3. Nylon insert locknuts shall conform to ASTM A563.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Materials and fabrication shall be in accordance with Standard Sheet "MA-C" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. In the absence of specified fabrication tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.
2. All parts shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". The throat of the Simplex shall be made free of all rough or sharp edges resulting from the galvanizing process.
3. Each simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 ASTM A325 bolts, 1/2in. X 1 1/2in. and 2 lock washers. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the clamp with the other hardware items. The Fabricator shall ship clamp assembly together in a single package, including all bolts, nuts, and washers required for the clamp and simplex fitting.
4. Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals" and interim revisions thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Clamps are designed to support a 60 lb. luminaire having an effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) of 1.6 sq.ft.,12 ft. maximum arm length.
5. Each assembly shall consist of one upper piece simplex fitting having a smooth lip and one lower piece simplex fitting with the lip removed.
6. Approximately 2 in. diameter hole in upper mast arm clamp.

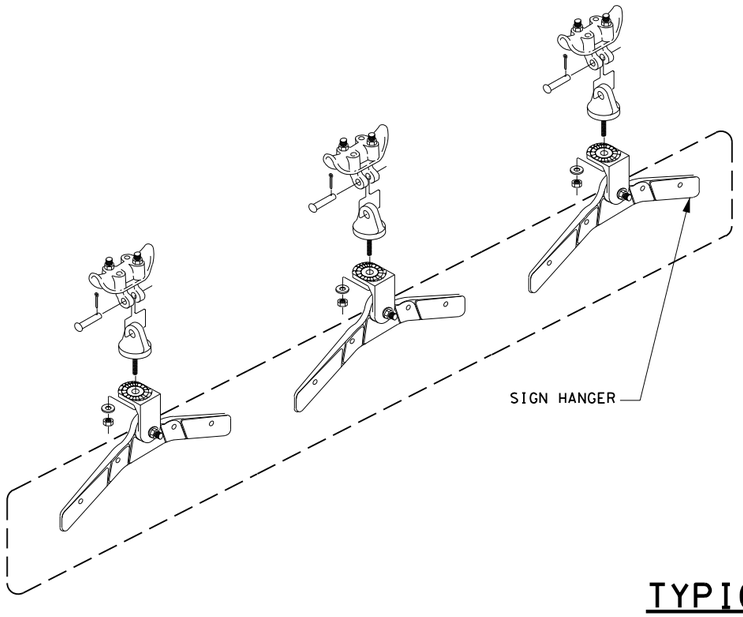
For 8.9 - 12 inch diameter Signal Poles
(Two req'd for each mast arm)

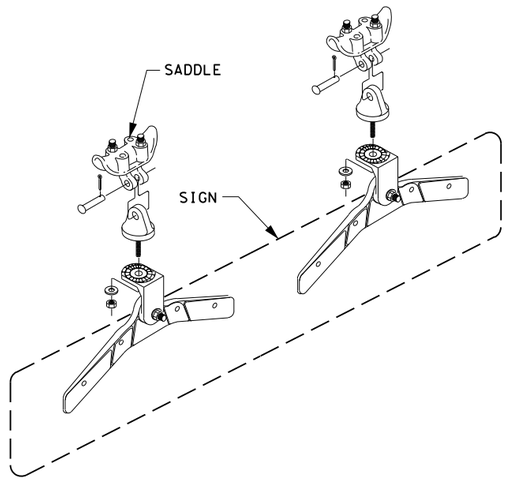
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

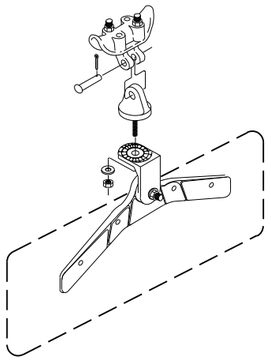
CLAMP ON FITTING ASSEMBLY FOR LUMINAIRE MAST ARM

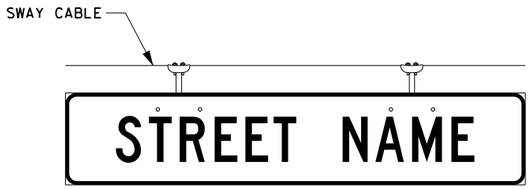
CFA-12

© TxDOT	DN: KAB	CK: RES	DW: FDN	CK: CAL
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
11-99	0912	00	625	FM 1765
1-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		66



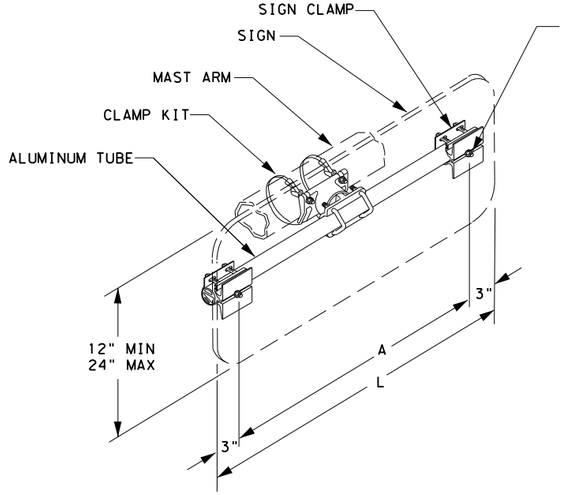


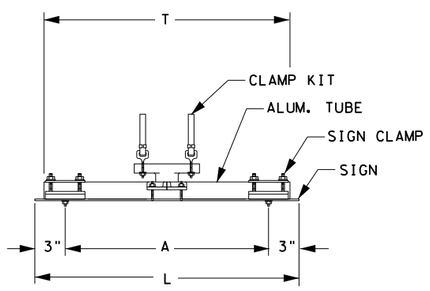


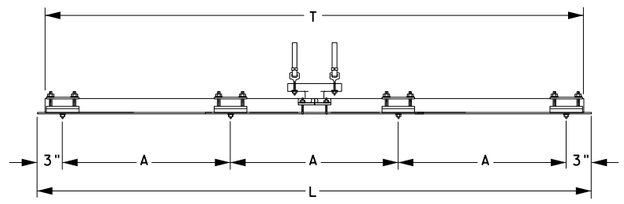


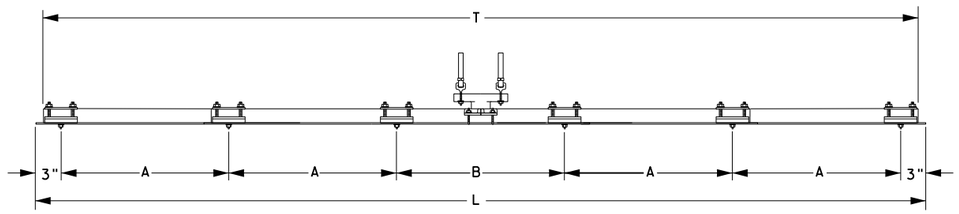
1. USE PELCO PARTS OR APPROVED EQUAL.
2. FURNISH HARDWARE FOR A COMPLETE INSTALLATION.
3. ATTACH THE 90 LB SPAN WIRE CLAMPS (SADDLES) TO TETHERS (SWAY CABLES).
4. FURNISH 1 ADJUSTABLE FREE SWINGING SIGN HANGER PER STREET NAME SIGN SMALLER THAN 3 FT. - 0 IN. SIGNS 3 FT - 0 IN. TO 6 FT.- 0 IN. REQUIRE 2 HANGERS. SIGNS LARGER THAN 6 FT. - 0 IN. REQUIRE 3 HANGERS.

TYPICAL SPAN WIRE SIGN HANGER DETAILS









SIGNS (1'-6" to 3'-0" Long)

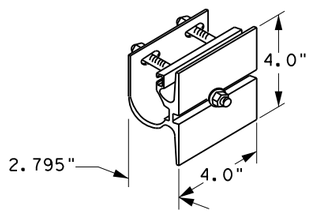
SIGN LENGTH (L)	TUBE LENGTH (T)	A
1'-6"	16"	12"
2'-0"	22"	18"
2'-6"	28"	24"
3'-0"	34"	30"

SIGNS (3'-6" to 8'-0" Long)

SIGN LENGTH (L)	TUBE LENGTH (T)	A
3'-6"	40"	12"
4'-0"	46"	14"
4'-6"	52"	16"
5'-0"	58"	18"
5'-6"	64"	20"
6'-0"	70"	22"
6'-6"	76"	24"
7'-0"	82"	26"
7'-6"	88"	28"
8'-0"	94"	30"

SIGNS (8'-6" to 10'-0" Long)

SIGN LENGTH (L)	TUBE LENGTH (T)	A	B
8'-6"	100"	19"	20"
9'-0"	106"	20"	22"
9'-6"	112"	21"	24"
10'-0"	118"	22"	26"



SIGN CLAMP DETAIL

GUSSETED TUBE CROSS SECTION

TYPICAL MAST ARM SIGN MOUNT DETAILS

FILE: Overhead-Sign-mount-det-sp04.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

SIGNAL DETAILS/STANDARDS
OVERHEAD STREET NAME SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS

OSNS/MD

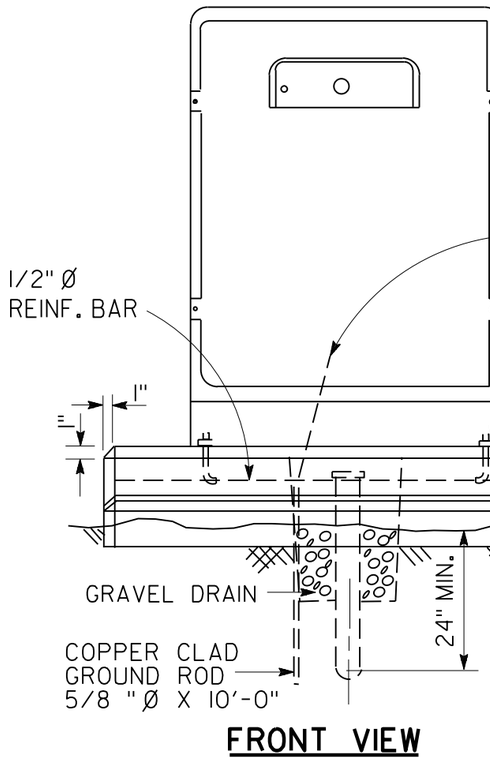
© TxDOT 2004

DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:

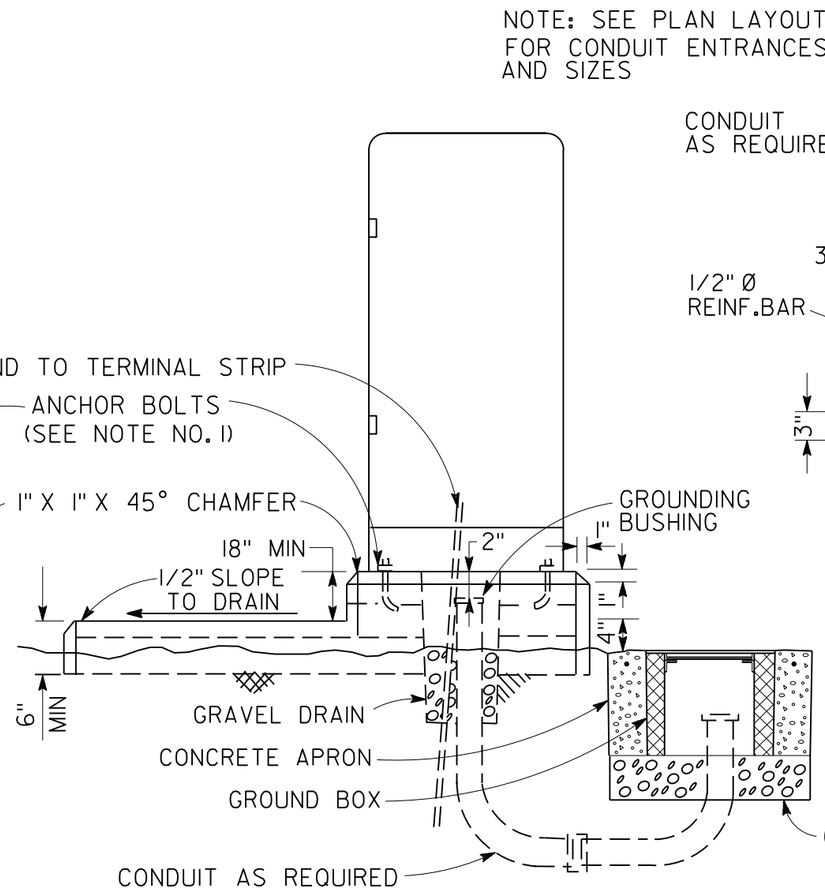
DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
HOU	6		67

COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
HARRIS	0912	00	625	FM 1765

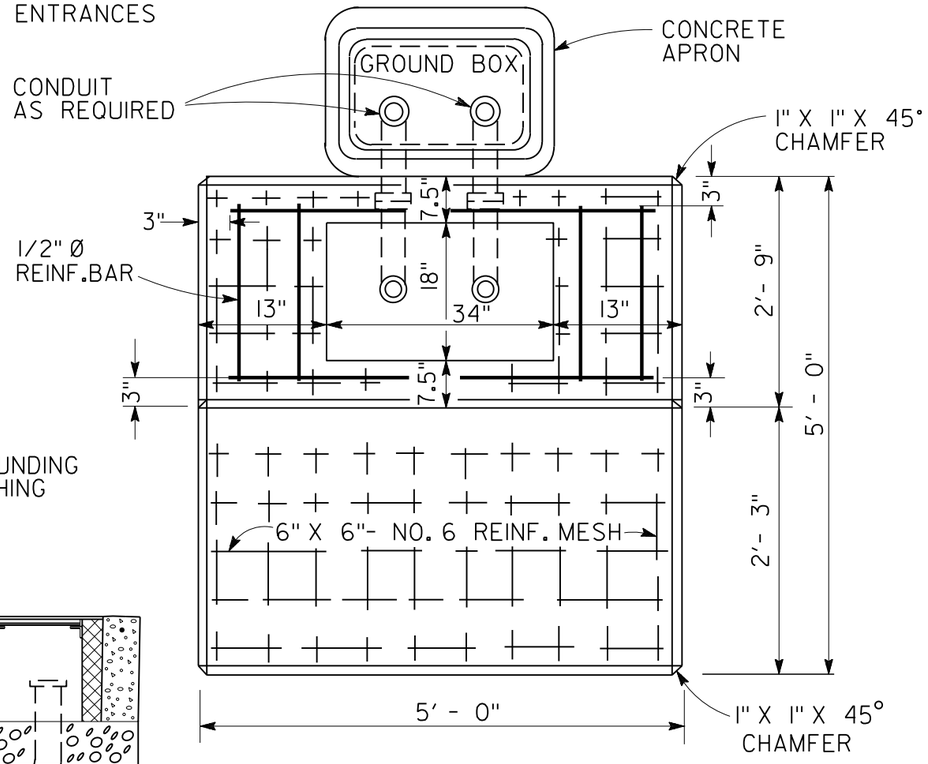
STD-M12



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW



TOP VIEW
(LESS CABINET)

NOTES:

1. CABINET MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE DETAILS OF ANCHOR BOLT LOCATION.
2. MODIFY DIMENSIONS FOR CONCRETE BASE TO FIT EQUIPMENT FURNISHED, IF NECESSARY.
3. PROVIDE GRAVEL DRAIN FOR CONTROLLER AND ALL GROUND BOXES.
4. FURNISH CLASS "B" OR CLASS "C" CONCRETE.
5. SET CONTROLLER FOUNDATION LEVEL WITH THE PAVEMENT SURFACE OR AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. FURNISH AT NO COST TO THE DEPARTMENT ANY ADDITIONAL CONCRETE WHICH MAY BE NECESSARY TO STABILIZE THE FOUNDATION AT UNUSUAL LOCATIONS.
7. PLACE REINFORCING BARS AS DIRECTED.
8. UPON INSTALLING THE CONTROLLER CABINET, APPLY A SILICON-BASED CAULKING COMPOUND AROUND THE BASE OF THE CONTROLLER CABINET.

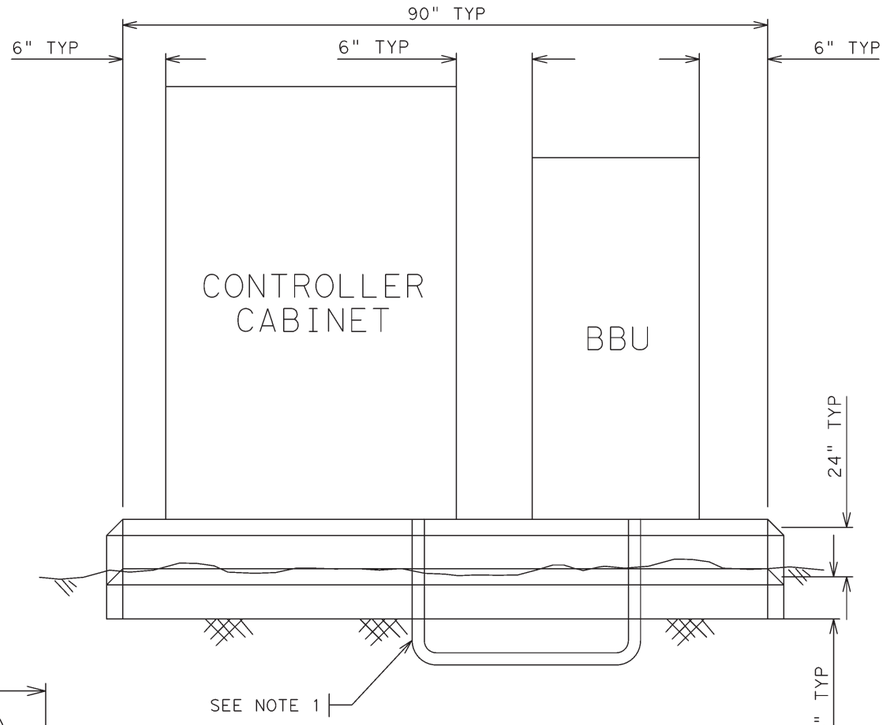
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

SIGNAL DETAILS/STANDARDS CONTROLLER FOUNDATION DETAIL

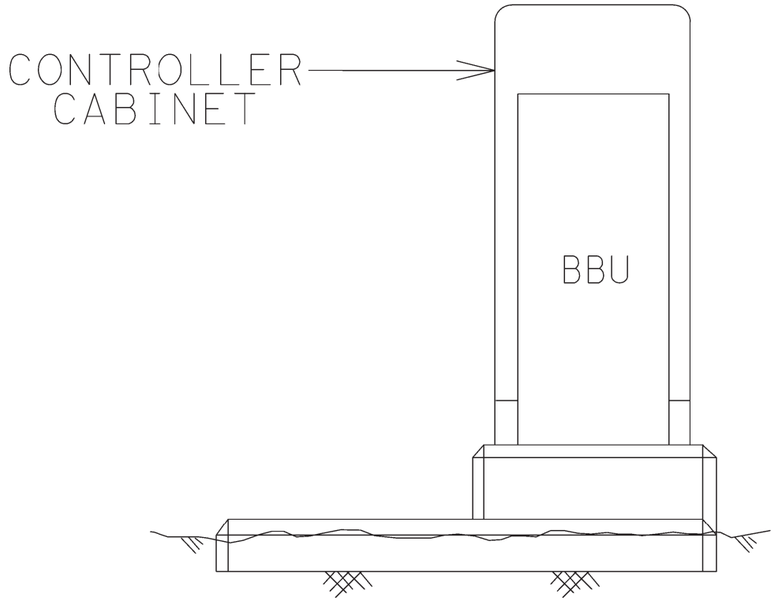
SD/SCFD

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2007	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS 08-04 03-07	HOU	6		68
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS	0912	00	625	FM 1765

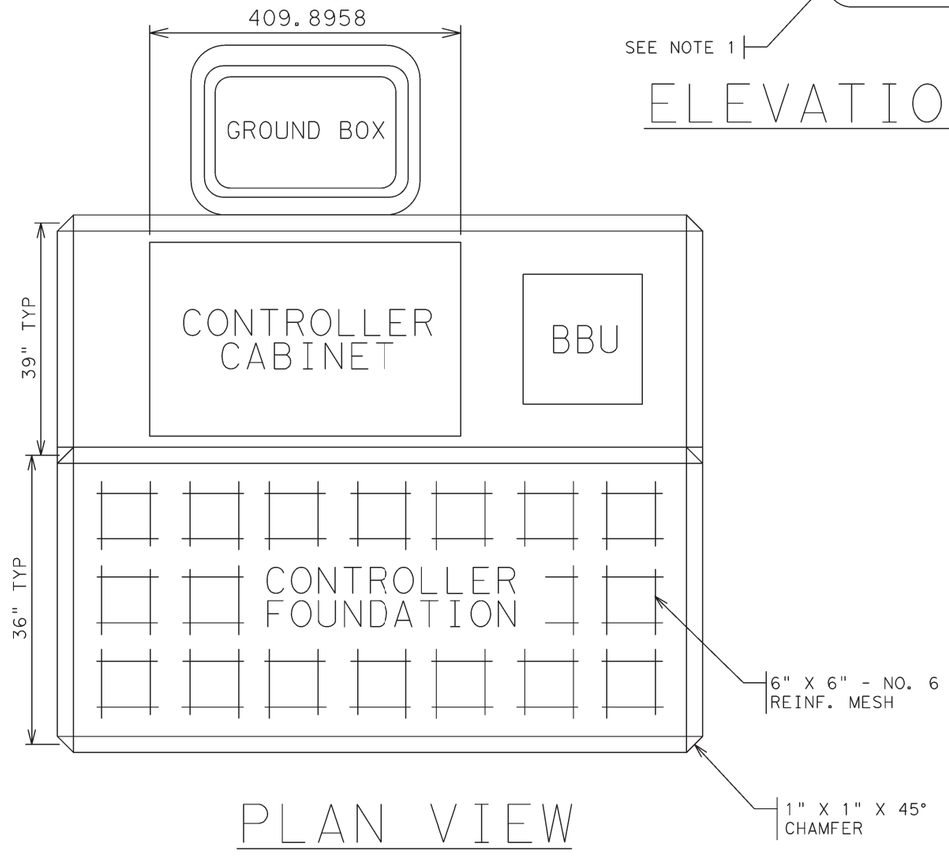
STD-M1



ELEVATION VIEW



SIDE VIEW



PLAN VIEW

NOTES:

1. INSTALL 1-1/2 " PVC CONDUIT WITH FIVE #6 AWG CONDUCTORS, TWO #18 AWG CONDUCTORS AND ONE CAT 5 CABLE WITH CONNECTOR BETWEEN THE TWO CABINETS.
2. EXTEND THE CONCRETE CONTROLLER PAD (REFER TO SD/SCFD) UNDER THE BBU. MODIFY PAD DIMENSIONS TO FIT EQUIPMENT, AS NEEDED.
3. THE WORK PERFORMED AND MATERIALS FURNISHED WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BBU ASSEMBLY.
4. FURNISH CLASS "B" OR CLASS "C" CONCRETE.
5. USE 6" X 6" - NO. 6 REINFORCING MESH IN FOUNDATION WITH 1" X 1" X 45° CHAMFER AT ALL CORNERS.

100% SUBMITTAL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING OR PERMIT PURPOSES.

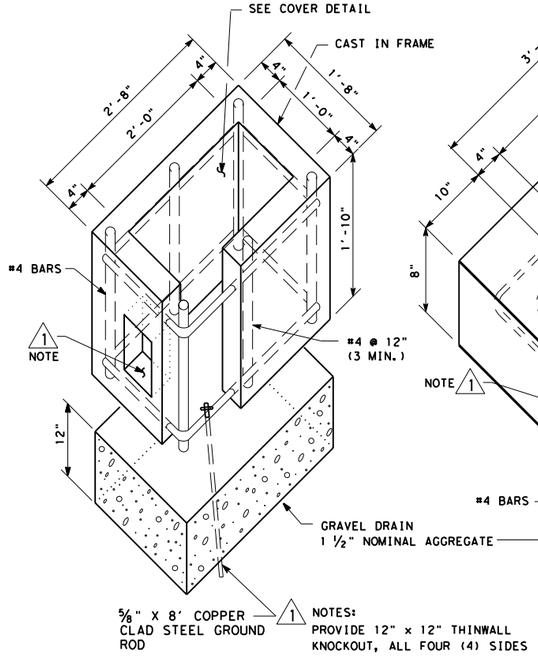
RESPONSIBLE ENGINEER:
STEVENS TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC.
CHARLES R. STEVENS, P.E.
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 101286

© 2019 TxDOT

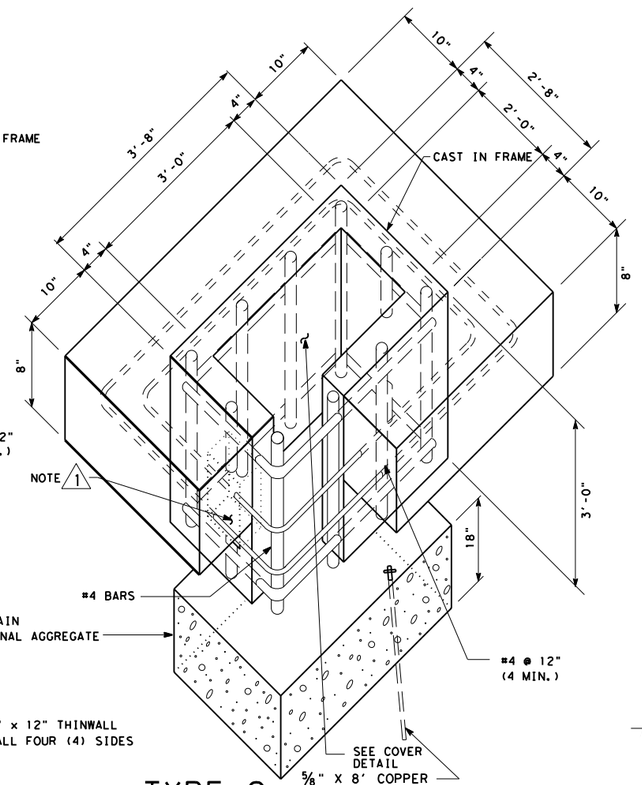
Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

SIGNAL DETAILS/STANDARDS
BBU SIDE MOUNT
SD/S BSM

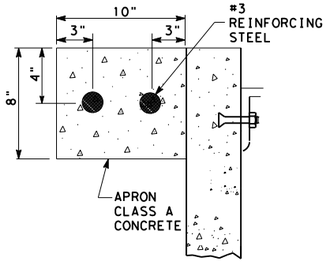
SCALE	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY
N.T.S.	6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET		SH 36
REVISIONS	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
9/2019	HOU	FORT BEND	0912	00	625	69



TYPE 1
GROUND BOX



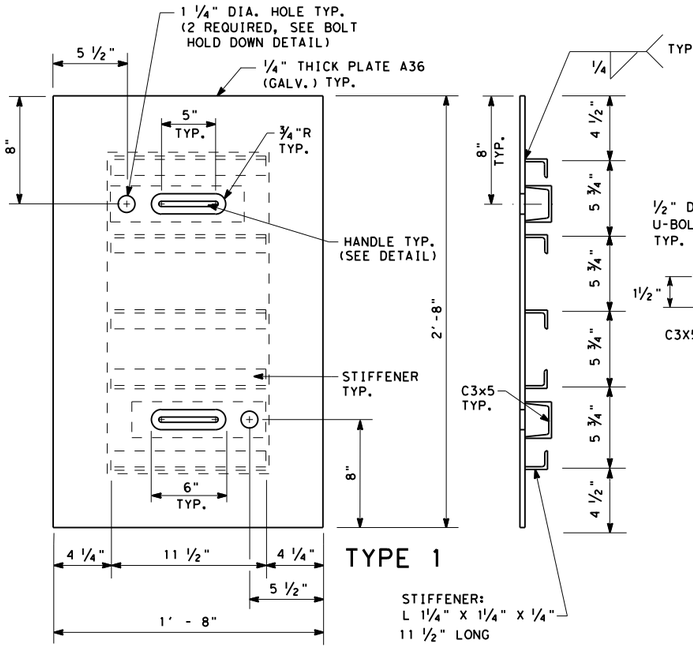
TYPE 2
GROUND BOX
W/APRON



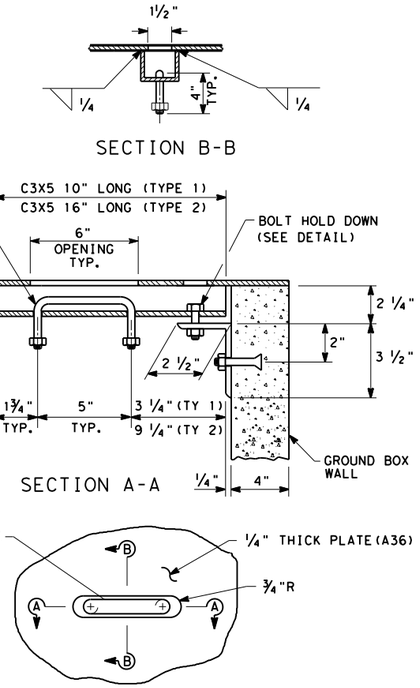
CONCRETE APRON

NOTES:

1. FURNISH REINFORCED CONCRETE GROUND BOXES CONSTRUCTED TO THE APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
2. FURNISH GALVANIZED STEEL CHECKERED FLOOR PLATE GROUND BOX COVERS WITH 1 IN. RAISED LETTERS READING "TRAFFIC SIGNALS" OR "F. O. CABLE". SECURE COVERS TO THE GROUND BOX AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WITH ⅜ IN. DIA. (MIN.) BOLTS.
3. PROVIDE A GROUNDING LUG FOR STEEL COVERS WITH ½"-13 UNC FEMALE THREADS ON THE UNDERSIDE OF THE COVER.
4. FURNISH FLEXIBLE METAL BRAID TYPE GROUNDING STRAP. ENSURE THE STRAP IS NO LESS THAN 1 IN. IN WIDTH AND 5 FT. MIN. IN LENGTH TO ALLOW FOR GROUND BOX COVER REMOVAL FROM THE BOX WITHOUT DISCONNECTING THE GROUND STRAP.
5. AFTER PLACING GROUND BOX, FURNISH AND INSTALL BACKFILL FOR THE EXCAVATED AREA AND COMPACT THE FILL TO THE DENSITY OF THE SURROUNDING GROUND AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. AFTER INSTALLING CONDUIT THROUGH KNOCKOUT, GROUT REMAINING OPENING OF KNOCKOUT.
7. PLACE GROUND BOXES AS SHOWN ON LAYOUT SHEET. FURNISH ADDITIONAL GROUND BOXES IF REQUIRED.
8. PLACE TYPE 1 GROUND BOXES AT 350 FT. MAXIMUM SPACING. PLACE TYPE 2 GROUND BOXES AT 1,000 FT. MAXIMUM SPACING OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
9. FURNISH CLASS "A" CONCRETE.



TYPE 1



HANDLE DETAIL

TYPE 2

COVER DETAIL

BOLT HOLD DOWN DETAIL
(2 REQUIRED)

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

SIGNAL DETAILS/STANDARDS GROUND BOX DETAILS INSTALLATIONS

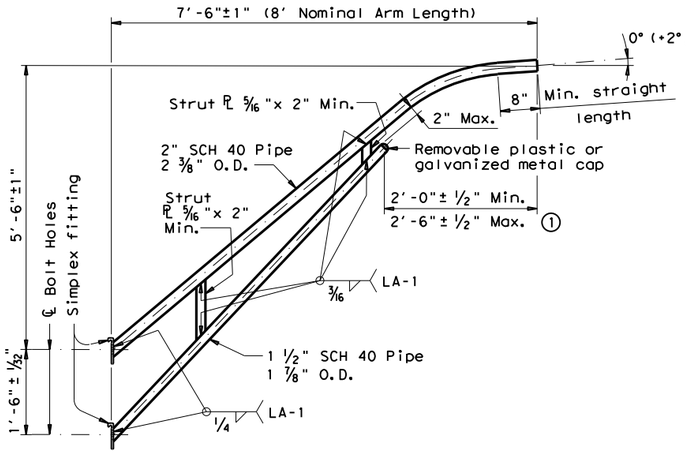
GBDI

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 2004	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
08-04 REVISIONS	HOU	6		70
04-17 REVISIONS	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS	0912	00	625	FM 1765

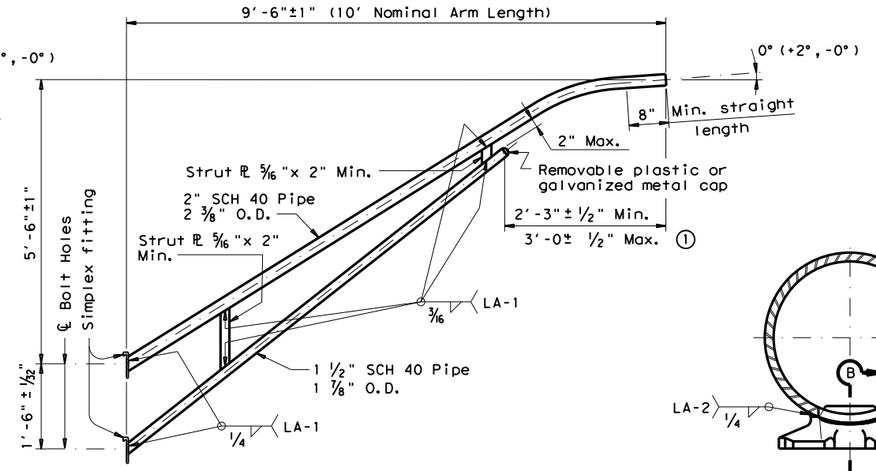
STD-M2

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/10/2021 12:57:46 PM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC SIGNAL\lum-a.dgn



8-FOOT LUMINAIRE ARM



10-FOOT LUMINAIRE ARM

MATERIALS	
Pole or Arm Simplex	ASTM A27 Gr.65-35 or A148 Gr.80-50, A576 Gr.1021 (3), or A36 (Arm only)
Arm Pipes	ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50 (4), or A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50 (4)
Arm Strut Plates (2)	ASTM A36, A572 Gr.50 (4), or A588
Misc.	ASTM designations as noted

(1) Dimensional limits are given to show acceptable variation in design. All of a Fabricator's production of a particular arm length shall have the same dimensions within specified tolerances.

(2) Any of the materials listed for plates may be used where the drawings do not specify a particular ASTM designation.

(3) A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile strength of 65 ksi, minimum yield of 35 ksi, and elongation in 2 inches of 22 percent.

(4) ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS-F, and A1011 HSLAS-F may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

DIRECT ATTACHMENT DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Revisions thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 90 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Arms are designed to support a 60 lb. luminaire having an effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) of 1.6 sq. ft.

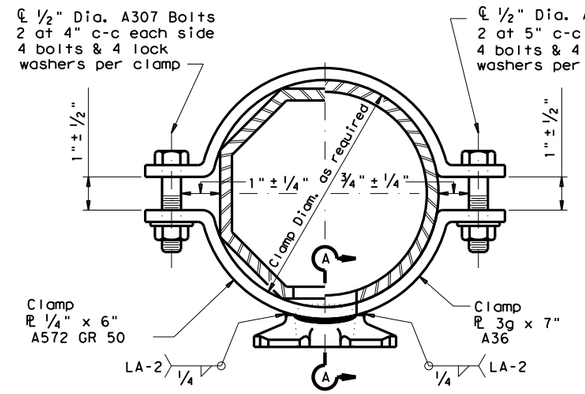
Materials and fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. In the absense of specified Fabricaton tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

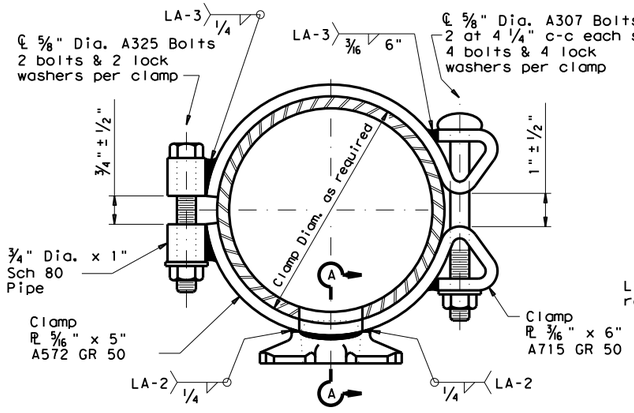
Each pole simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 ASTM A325 bolts and 2 lock washers of the size specified. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the pole with the other hardware items called for in the plans. When clamp attachment is specified, the Fabricator shall ship the clamp assembly securely attached to the pole at the location shown on the plans.

If clamp assemblies are ordered without poles, the Fabricator shall ship one upper and one lower clamp assembly together in a single package, including all nuts and washers required for the clamps and simplex fittings.



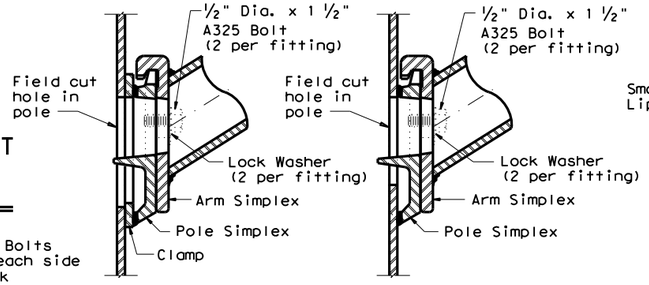
CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 1 (HALF SECTION)

CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 2 (HALF SECTION)



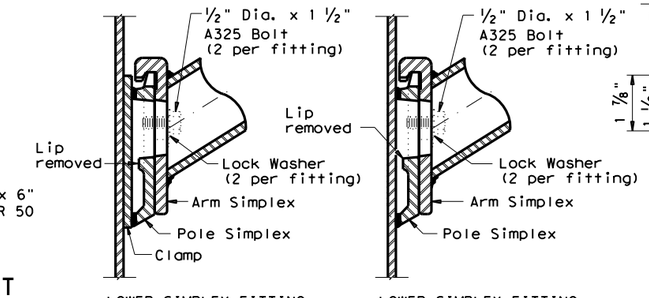
CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 3 (HALF SECTION)

CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 4 (HALF SECTION)



UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING

UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING

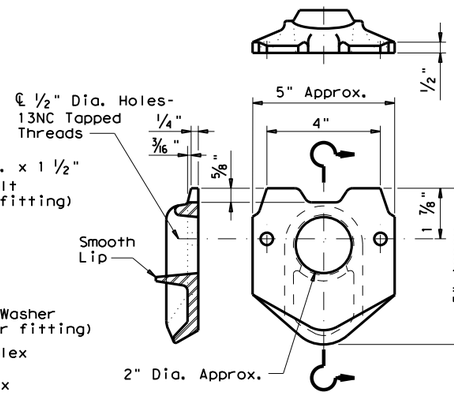


LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING

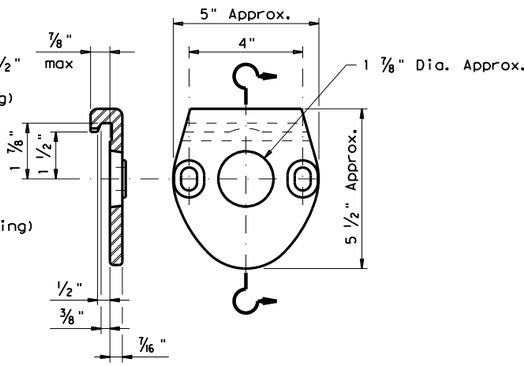
SECTON A-A

LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING

SECTON B-B



POLE SIMPLEX DETAIL



ARM SIMPLEX DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

STANDARD ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS FOR LUMINAIRE SUPPORT STRUCTURES

ARM DETAILS

LUM-A-12

© TxDOT August 1995

DN: LEH	CK: JSY	DW: LTT	CK: TEB

REVISIONS
5-96
1-99
1-12

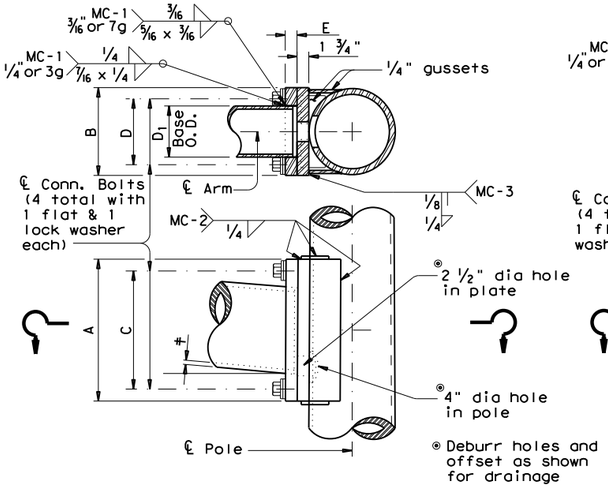
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS	71

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

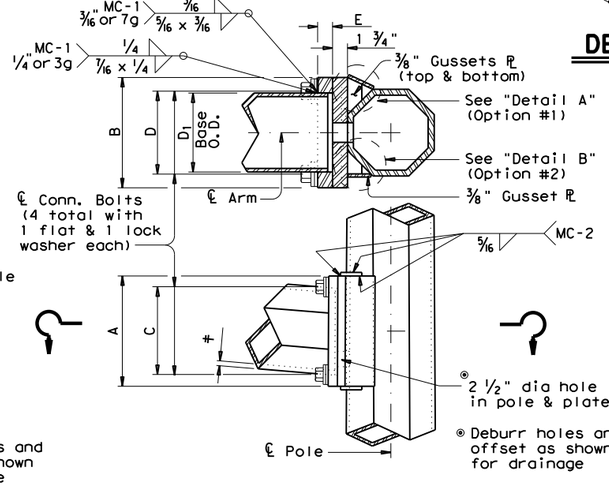
DATE: 5/10/2021 12:59:46 PM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC SIGNAL\mac.dgn

ARM SIZE D_1	ARM SIZE ǂ	A	B	C	D	E	CONN BOLT DIA
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.
6.5	.179	12	9	9	6	1 3/4	1
7.5	.179	13	9	10	6	1 3/4	1
8.0	.179	14	10	11	7	2	1 1/4
9.0	.179	16	11	13	8	2	1 1/4
9.5	.179	17	12	14	9	2	1 1/4
9.5	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 1/4
10.0	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 1/4
10.5	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 1/2
11.0	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 1/2



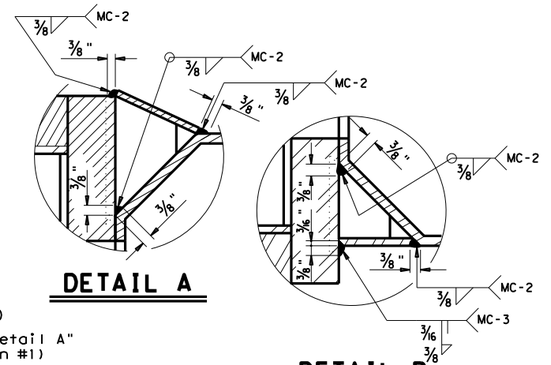
FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 1

ARM SIZE D_1	ARM SIZE ǂ	A	F	CONN. BOLTS No.	CONN. BOLTS Dia	PIN BOLTS No.	PIN BOLTS Dia
in.	in.	in.	in.	ea.	in.	ea.	in.
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.179	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8
9.5	.239	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8



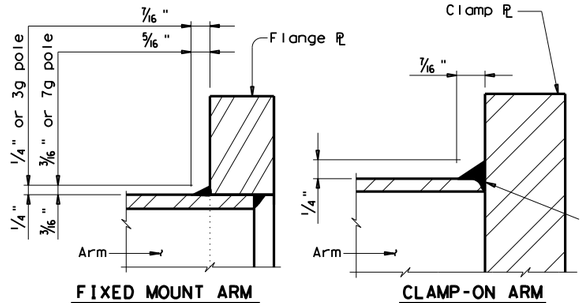
FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 2

ARM SIZE D_1	ARM SIZE ǂ	A	F	T	CONN. BOLTS No.	CONN. BOLTS Dia	PIN BOLTS No.	PIN BOLTS Dia
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	ea.	in.	ea.	in.
7.0	.179	12	6	3/4	4	3/4	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	3/4	4	3/4	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	3/4	4	3/4	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	7/8	4	1	2	5/8
10.0	.179	18	10	7/8	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	5/8



DETAIL A

DETAIL B



ARM BASE WELD DETAILS

ARM SIZE D_1	ARM SIZE ǂ	A	F	CONN. BOLTS No.	CONN. BOLTS Dia	PIN BOLTS No.	PIN BOLTS Dia
in.	in.	in.	in.	ea.	in.	ea.	in.
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.179	18	12	6	1	3	5/8
9.5	.239	18	12	6	1	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	12	6	1	3	5/8

MATERIALS	
Round Shafts or Polygonal Shafts ①	ASTM A595 Gr.A, A588, A1008 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A1011 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A572 Gr.50 or A1011 SS Gr.50 ②
Plates ①	ASTM A36, A588, or A572 Gr.50
Connection Bolts	ASTM A325 or A449, except where noted
Pin Bolts	ASTM A325
Pipe ①	ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50, A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50
Misc. Hardware	Galvanized steel or stainless steel or as noted

① ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS, A1011 HSLAS, A1008 HSLAS-F, A1011 HSLAS-F or A1011 SS may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

② ASTM A1011 SS Gr.50 material shall also have a minimum elongation of 18 percent in 8 inches or 23 percent in 2 inches. Material thickness in excess of those stipulated under A1011 SS will be acceptable providing the material meets all other A1011 SS requirements and the requirements of this item.

GENERAL NOTES:

Clamp-on details are used for the second arm on dual mast arm assemblies. A Maximum 1 1/2" wide vertical slotted hole shall be cut in the front clamp plate to facilitate drainage during galvanizing. The slot shall be centered behind the arm and shall be no longer than the arm diameter minus 1"

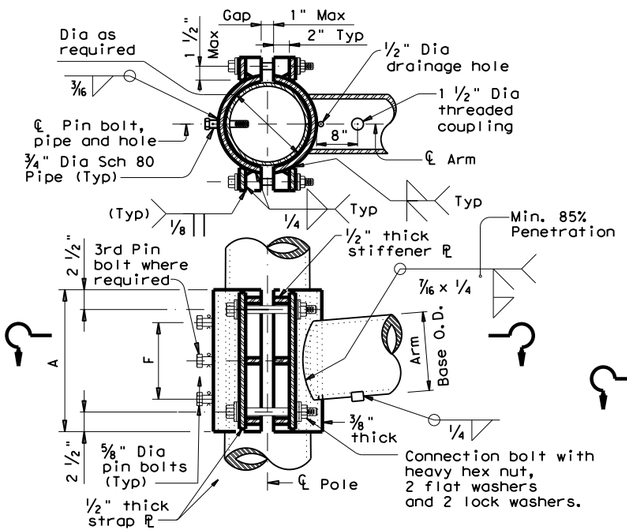
Fixed mount details are used for single mast arm assemblies and for the first arm on dual mast arm assemblies.

Where duplicate parts occur on a detail, welds shown for one part shall apply to all similar parts on the detail.

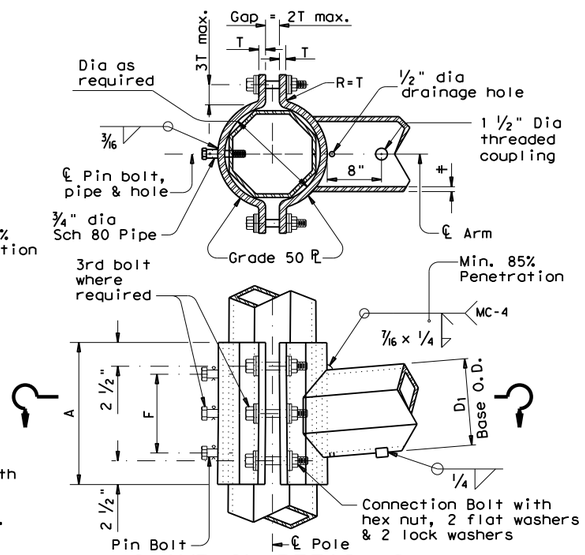
Pin bolts are required to prevent rotation of clamp-on arms under design wind forces.

NOTE:

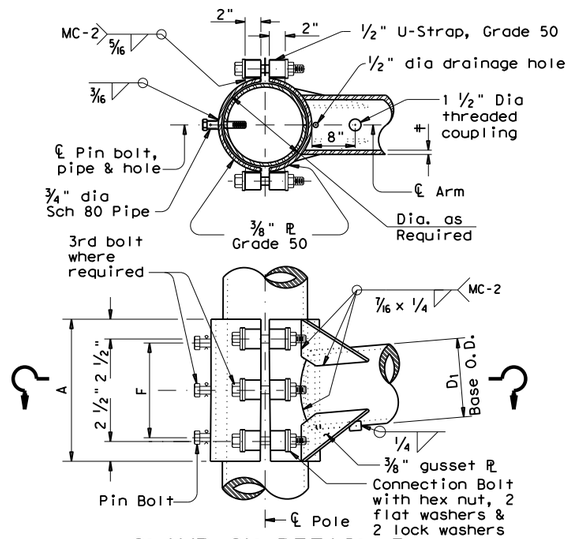
Pin bolts shall be A325 with threads excluded from the shear plane. Pin bolt and 3/4" dia pipe shall have 5/16" dia holes for a 1/8" dia galvanized cotter pin. Back clamp plate shall be furnished with a 3/4" dia hole for each pin bolt. An 11/16" dia hole for each pin bolt shall be field drilled through the pole after arm orientations have been approved by the Engineer.



CLAMP-ON DETAIL 1



CLAMP-ON DETAIL 2



CLAMP-ON DETAIL 3

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

STANDARD ASSEMBLY FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

MAST ARM CONNECTIONS

MA-C-12

© TxDOT August 1995

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY

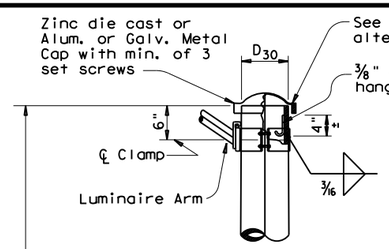
REVISIONS
5-96
5-09
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS		72

126A

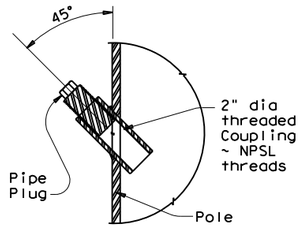
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/10/2021 1:01:39 PM
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC SIGNAL\mad.dgn

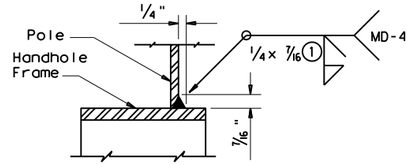


DETAIL A

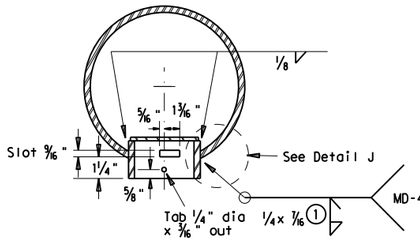
(for pole with luminaire)



POLE COUPLING DETAIL

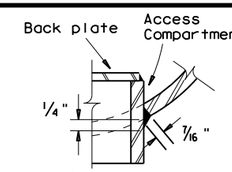


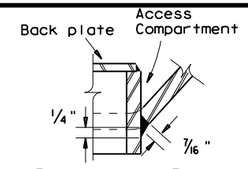
DETAIL G



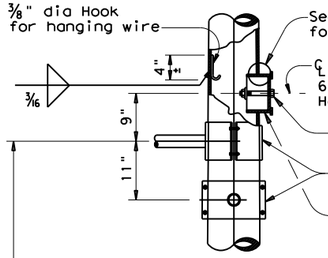
SECTION X-X

Opening for access compartment shall be no more than 1/16 inch wider than the access compartment itself.

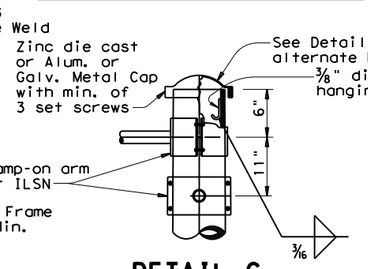




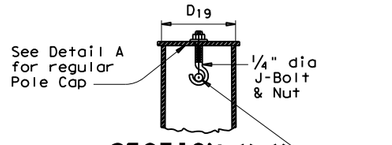
DETAIL J



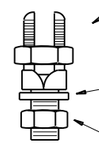
DETAIL B



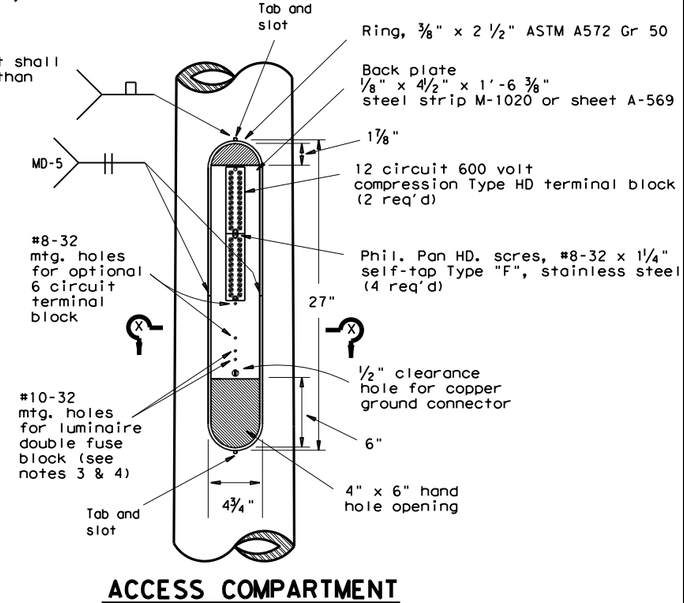
DETAIL C



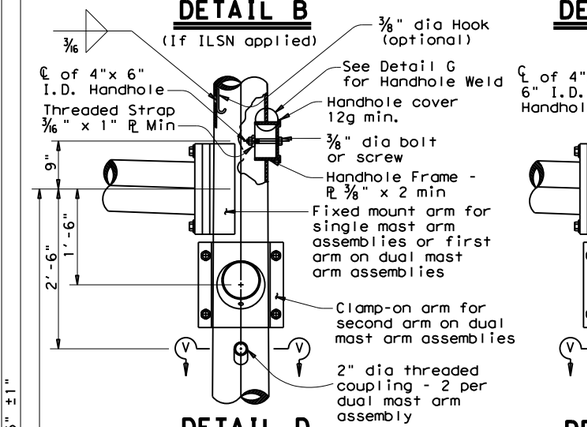
SECTION Y-Y



COPPER GROUND CONNECTOR

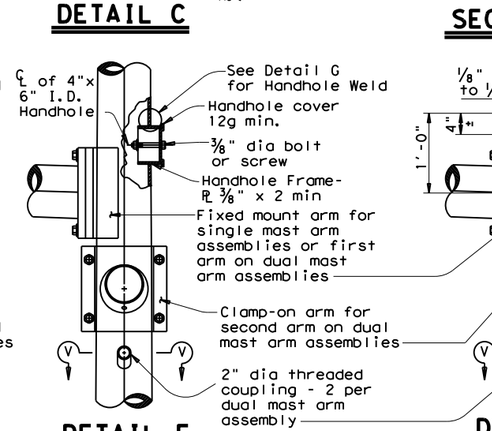


ACCESS COMPARTMENT



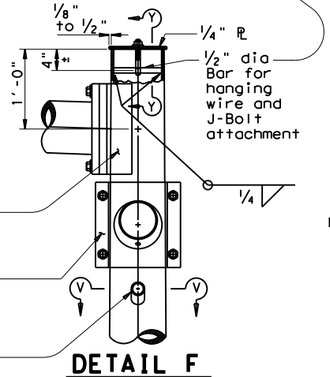
DETAIL D

(for 30' pole with luminaire and ILSN sign)



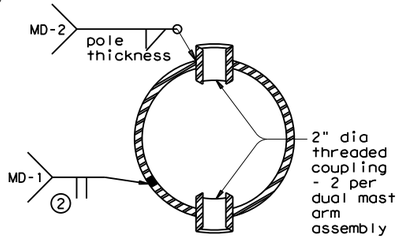
DETAIL E

(for 24' pole with ILSN sign and no luminaire)



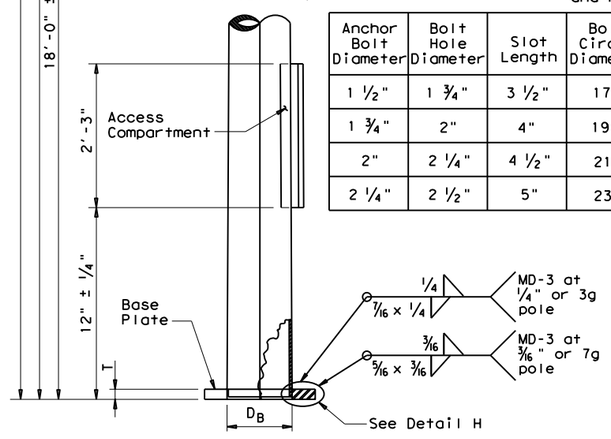
DETAIL F

(for 19' pole with no ILSN sign and no luminaire)

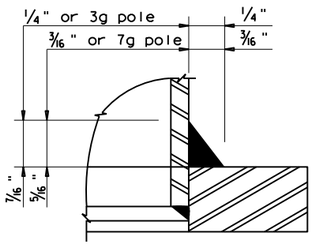


SECTION V-V

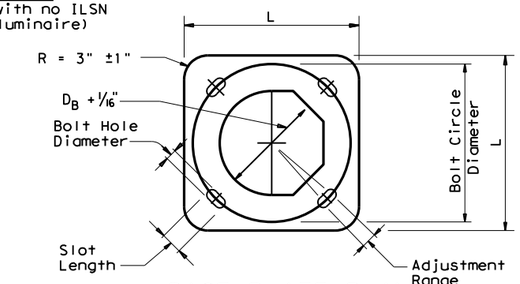
Anchor Bolt Diameter	Bolt Hole Diameter	Slot Length	Bolt Circle Diameter	Base PL Dim. L x T	Adjust. Range
1 1/2"	1 3/4"	3 1/2"	17"	18" x 1 1/2"	13.4°
1 3/4"	2"	4"	19"	20" x 1 3/4"	13.5°
2"	2 1/4"	4 1/2"	21"	22" x 2"	13.6°
2 1/4"	2 1/2"	5"	23"	24" x 2 1/4"	13.7°



POLE ELEVATION



DETAIL H



BASE PLATE PLAN

(1) 85% Min. penetration

(2) 60% Min. penetration 100% pemetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.

NOTES:

1. The cover shall be one piece formed from ABS plastic, shall be a pearl gray color, and shall be suitable for exposure to harsh sunlight and extreme weather. Cover shall latch with two screw latches and shall fit tightly to the enclosure ring to create a rainproof seal. Latch screws shall be 1/4-20 stainless flat socket head screws with tamper proof feature.
2. The pole manufacturer shall provide with each pole a separate kit consisting of: one cover with two latching assemblies, two terminal strips (Marathon #985GP12CU or approved equal), four #8-32 x 1 1/4" self tapping type "F" stainless steel pan head screws, and one ground connector (Blackburn TTC, Burndy KC22J12T13, or Ilsco SSS-5). The traffic signal contractor shall install the kit items in the field.
3. The screw hole spacing on the enclosure back plate shall be for two Marathon #985GP12 terminal strips, one Marathon #985GP06CU terminal strip, and one Bussmann #BM6032B fuse block.
4. Install one Bussmann #BM6032B, Littelfuse #L60030M-2C, or Ferraz-Shawmut #30352 fuse block for poles where luminaires are to be installed.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES MAST ARM POLE DETAILS

MA-D-12

© TxDOT August 1995

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: FDN	CK: CAL

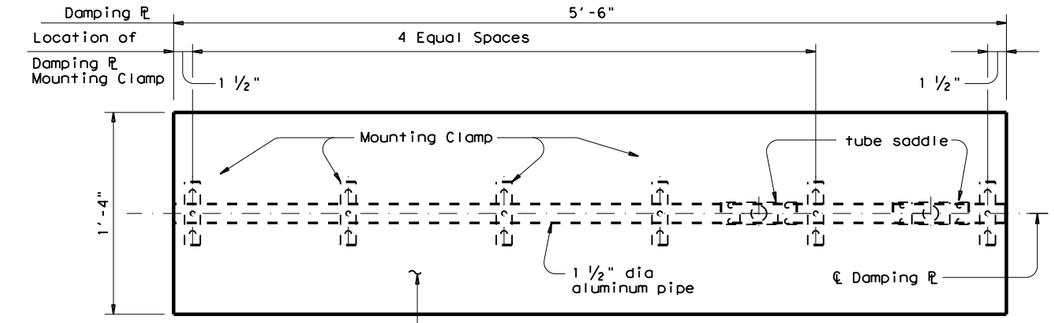
REVISIONS
8-99
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0912	00	625	FM 1765

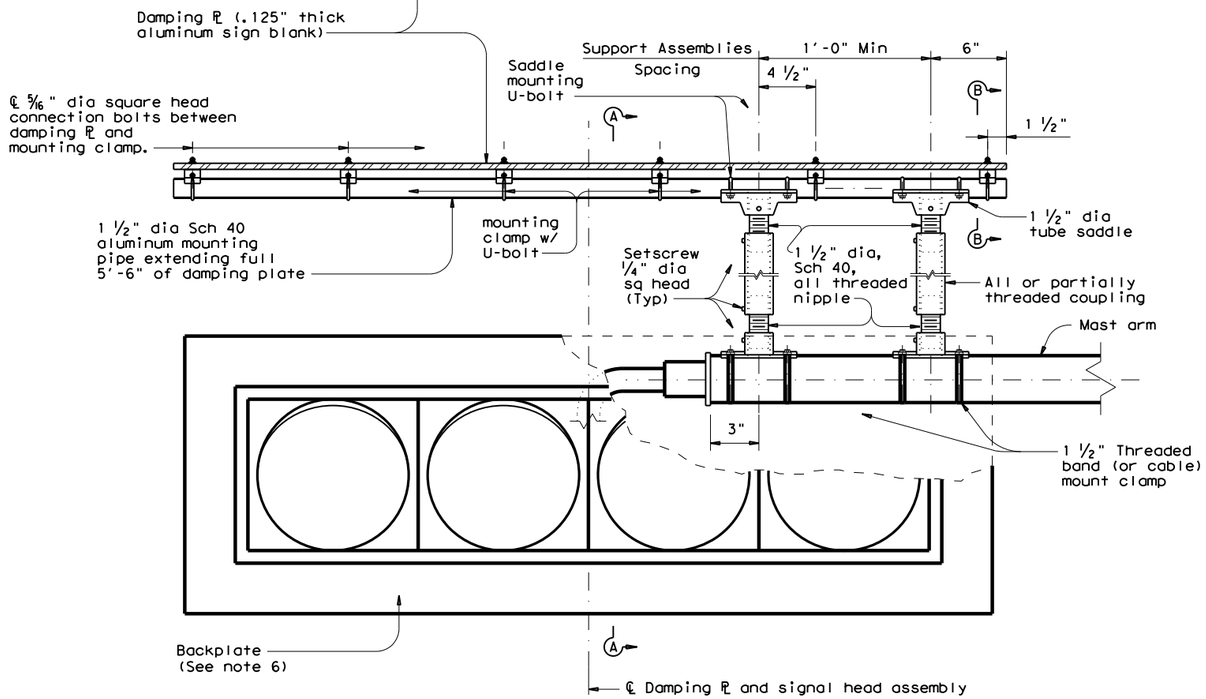
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
HOU	HARRIS	73

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/10/2021 1:03:01 PM
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC\ma-dpd-20.dgn



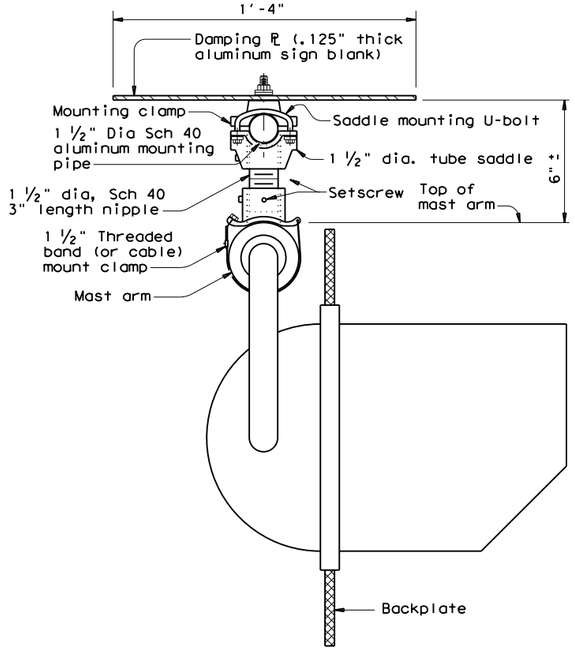
PLAN



ELEVATION

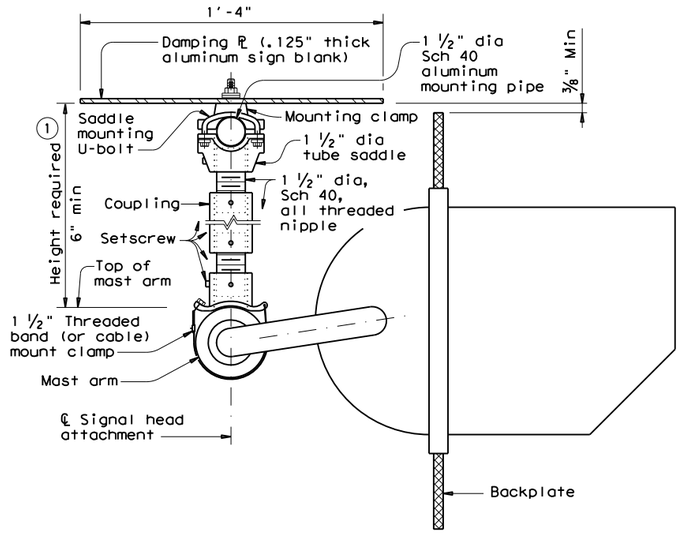
DAMPING PLATE MOUNTING DETAILS

(Showing alternate placement of signal head)



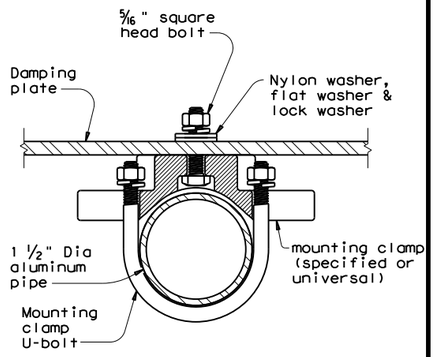
SECTION A-A

(Showing standard placement of signal head)
(Mounting clamp U-bolt is not shown for clarity)



SECTION A-A

(Showing alternate placement of signal head)
(Mounting clamp U-bolt is not shown for clarity)



SECTION B-B

(Showing damping plate attachment)

① Recommended supporting assemblies to achieve required height for horizontal section heads			
Height required	One nipple each length	Two nipples each length plus	One coupling each length
6"-6 ¾"	3"	-	-
7"-8 ½"	4"	-	-
9"-10 ½"	6"	-	-
11"-15 ½"	-	4"	5"
16"-24"	-	6"	10"

GENERAL NOTES:

1. In accordance with the findings of TxDOT sponsored research, the installation of a damping plate in accordance with the details shown here at the end of signal mast arms of SMA and DMA standard structures reduces excessive harmonic vertical vibration, and thus fatigue damage. Any deviation from these details may reduce the effectiveness of this damping device.
2. Aluminum sign blank for damping plate will conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110. Materials for mast arm mounting clamp and tube saddle will be aluminum castings or aluminum alloys as in accordance with manufacturers' stipulations. Mounting pipe, pipe nipple and coupling will be aluminum alloy 6061-T6 or 6063-T6. Damping plate mounting clamp and u-bolt assemblies will conform to Standard sheet SMD(GEN). U-bolts for saddle mounting will have a minimum yield strength of 36 ksi.
3. Damping plate will be mounted horizontally. Position centerline of damping plate to align with centerline of mast arm or horizontal signal head assembly. Vertical clearance between signal head (with or without backing plate)and bottom of damping plate will be maintained as shown. The attachments shown here are examples only, other supporting details which meet both alignment and vertical clearance requirements are also acceptable.
4. Unless stipulated by the manufacturers, all steel parts will be galvanized finish in accordance with Standard Specification Item 445, "Galvanizing".
5. Contractor will verify applicable field dimensions before the installation.
6. Backplates are optional for traffic signals. When backplates are used, Backplates will have a 2-inch fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 "Sign Face Materials." See Sheet TS-BP-20 for backplate details.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

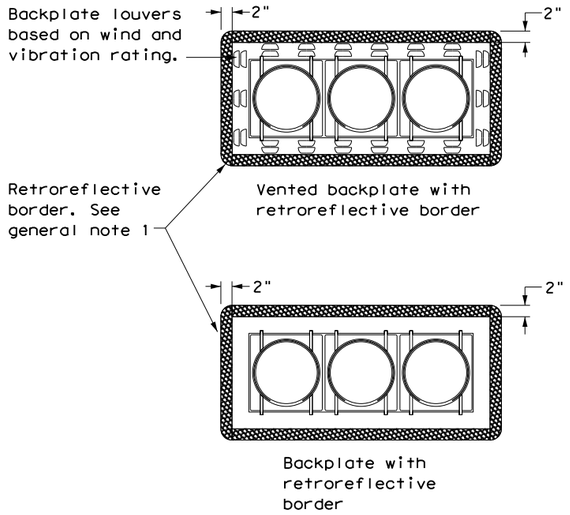
MAST ARM DAMPING PLATE DETAILS

MA-DPD-20

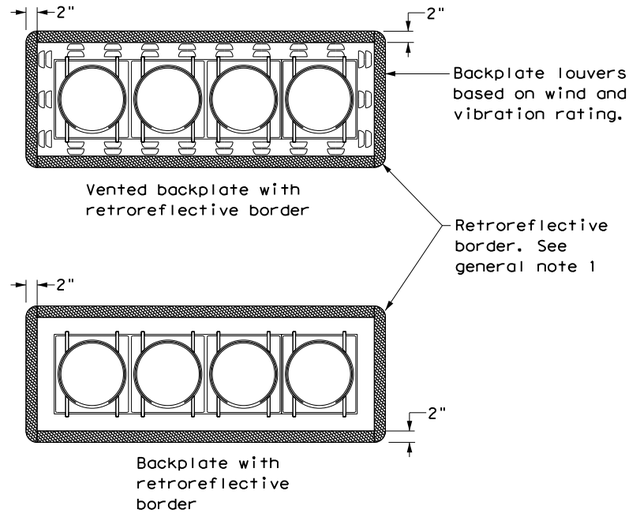
FILE: ma-dpd-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-20 6-20	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		74

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

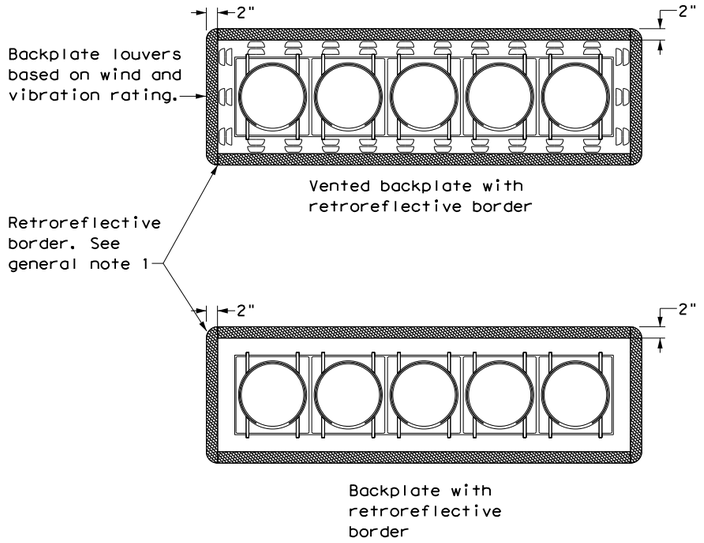
DATE: 5/10/2021 1:21:09 PM
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC\TS-BP-20.dgn



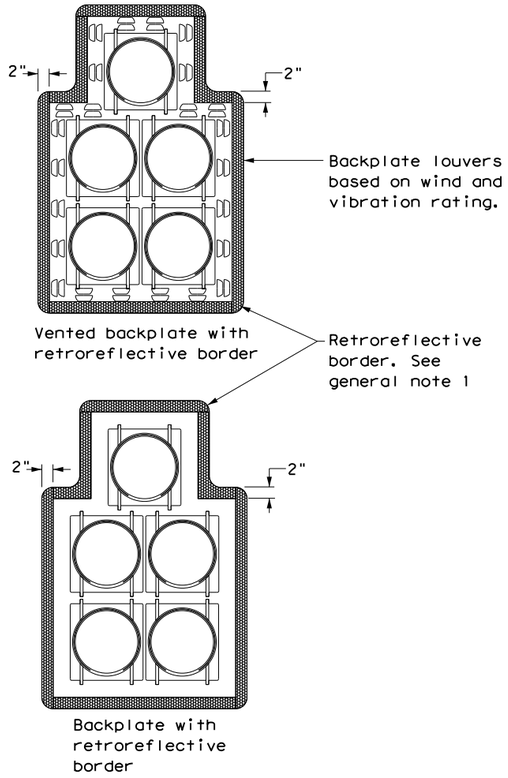
THREE-SECTION HEAD
HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



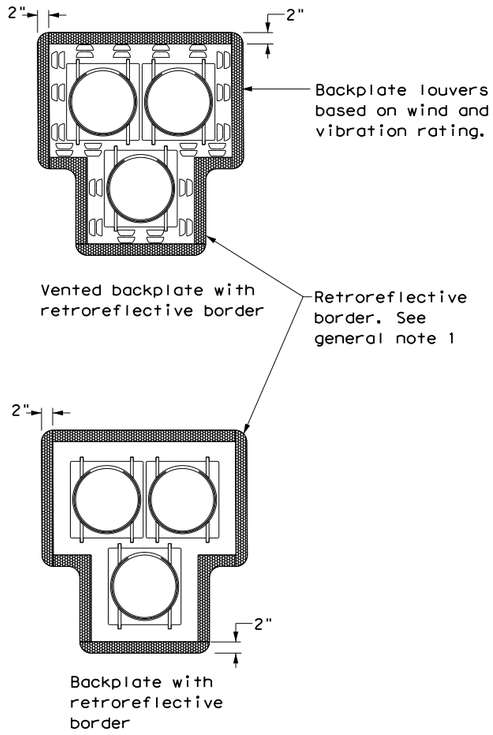
FOUR-SECTION HEAD
HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



FIVE-SECTION HEAD
HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



FIVE-SECTION HEAD
CLUSTER



PEDESTRIAN HYBRID
BEACON

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Backplates are optional for traffic signals and pedestrian hybrid beacons. When backplates are used, a 2-inch wide fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 is required. Place on all approaches when used.
2. Signal head and backplate compatability must be verified by the contractor prior to installation.
3. When using backplates on signal heads, venting is preferred to reduce cyclic vibration stress.
4. When a vented backplate is used, the retroreflective border must not be placed over the louvers.
5. This standard sheet applies to all signal heads with backplates, including but not limited to:
   - Pole mounted
   - Overhead mounted
   - Span wire mounted
   - Mast arm mounted
   - Vertical signal heads
   - Horizontal signal heads
   - Clustered signal heads
   - Pedestrian hybrid beacons

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

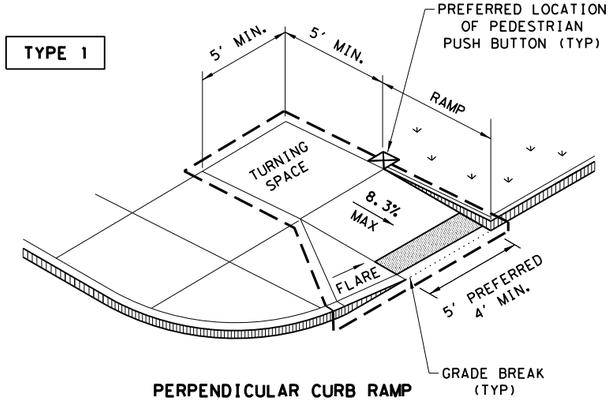
TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD WITH BACKPLATE
TS-BP-20

FILE: ts-bp-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		75

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

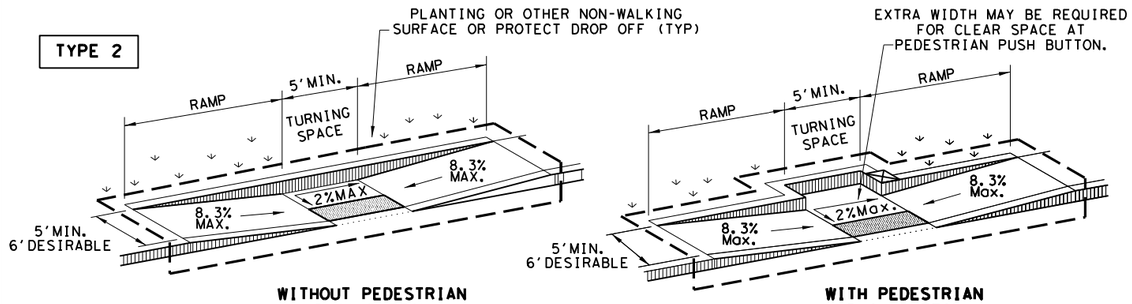
DATE: 5/10/2021
FILE: H:\Trf\Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC SIGNAL\ped18.dgn

TYPE 1



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP

TYPE 2

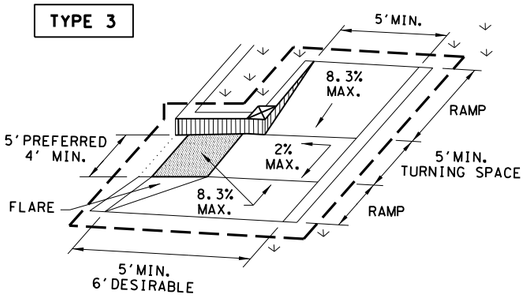


WITHOUT PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

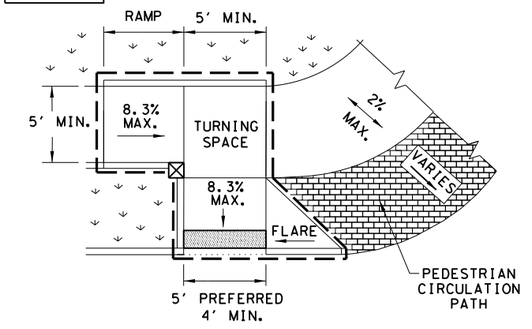
WITH PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

PARALLEL CURB RAMP

TYPE 3

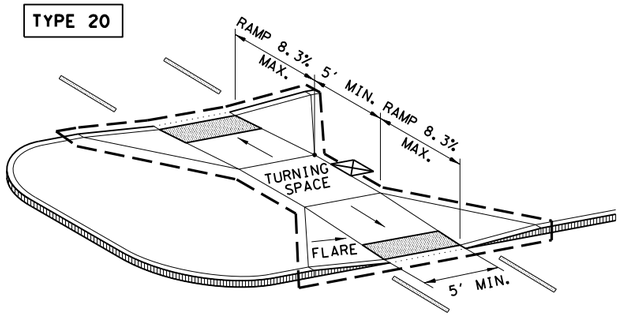


TYPE 6



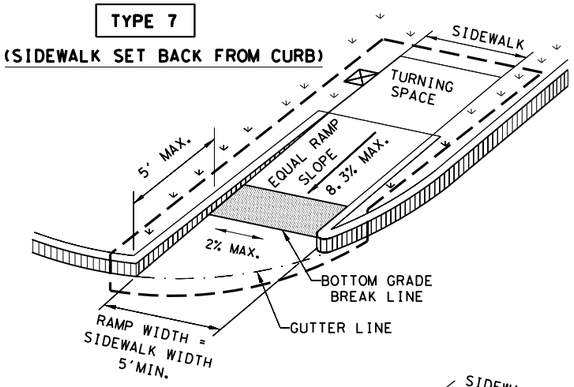
COMBINATION CURB RAMPS

TYPE 20

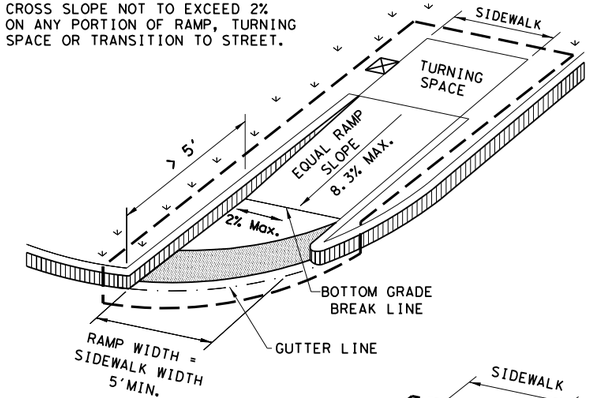


CURB RAMPS AT MEDIAN ISLANDS

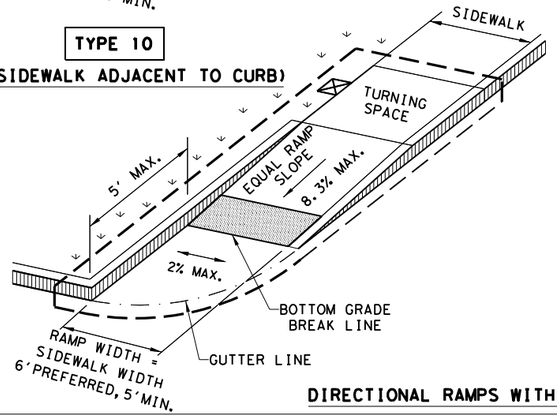
TYPE 7
(SIDEWALK SET BACK FROM CURB)



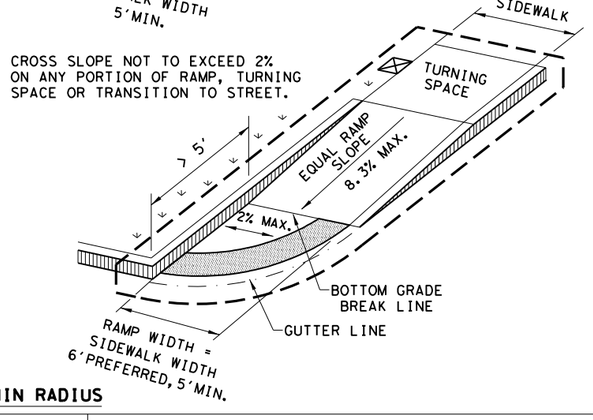
CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% ON ANY PORTION OF RAMP, TURNING SPACE OR TRANSITION TO STREET.



TYPE 10
(SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB)

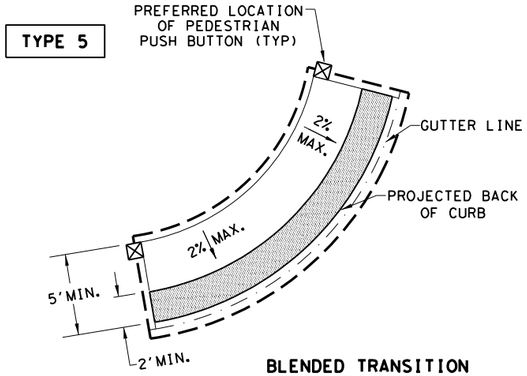


CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% ON ANY PORTION OF RAMP, TURNING SPACE OR TRANSITION TO STREET.



DIRECTIONAL RAMPS WITHIN RADIUS

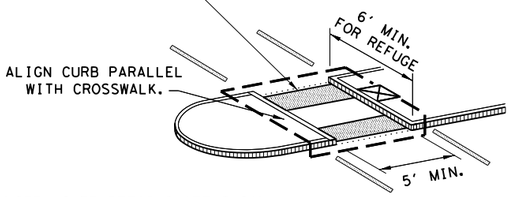
TYPE 5



BLENDED TRANSITION
(FLUSH LANDING)

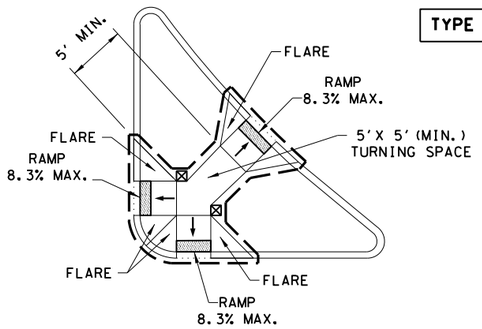
TYPE 21

INSTALL DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE AT EACH END OF THE CUT-THROUGH RAMP WITH A MINIMUM 2' USUAL SIDEWALK SURFACE BETWEEN. IF MEDIAN IS LESS THAN 6' WIDE, ELIMINATE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES.



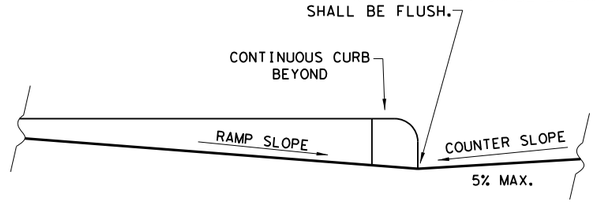
NOTE: CURB DETAILS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

TYPE 22



COMBINATION ISLAND RAMPS

BOTTOM GRADE BREAK OF CURB RAMP WILL NORMALLY BE AT GUTTER LINE. SURFACE SLOPES AT GRADE BREAKS SHALL BE FLUSH.



TYPICAL SECTION OF PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP AT CONNECTION TO ROADWAY

NOTES / LEGEND:

SEE GENERAL NOTES ON SHEET 2 OF 4 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON IF APPLICABLE. ☒

GUTTER LINE — · —

GRADE BREAK .....

RAMP LIMITS OF PAYMENT — —

SHEET 1 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
REVISED 08,2005 REVISED 06,2012 REVISED 01,2018	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		76

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/10/2021
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC SIGNAL\ped18.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

CURB RAMPS

1. Install a curb ramp or blended transition at each pedestrian street crossing.
2. All slopes shown are maximum allowable. Cross slopes of 1.5% and lesser running should be used. Adjust curb ramp length or grade of approach sidewalks as directed.
3. Maximum allowable cross slope on sidewalk and curb ramp surfaces is 2%.
4. The minimum sidewalk width is 5'. Where the sidewalk is adjacent to the back of curb, a 6' sidewalk width is desirable. Where a 5' sidewalk cannot be provided due to site constraints, sidewalk width may be reduced to 4' for short distances. 5'x 5' passing areas at intervals not to exceed 200' are required.
5. Turning Spaces shall be 5'x 5' minimum. Cross slope shall be maximum 2%.
6. Clear space at the bottom of curb ramps shall be a minimum of 4'x 4' wholly contained within the crosswalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicular travel path.
7. Provide flared sides where the pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp. Flared sides shall be sloped at 10% maximum, measured parallel to the curb. Returned curbs may be used only where pedestrians would not normally walk across the ramp, either because the adjacent surface is planted, substantially obstructed, or otherwise protected.
8. Additional information on curb ramp location, design, light reflective value and texture may be found in the latest draft of the Proposed Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right of Way (PROWAG) as published by the U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Access Board).
9. To serve as a pedestrian refuge area, the median should be a minimum of 6' wide, measured from back of curbs. Medians should be designed to provide accessible passage over or through them.
10. Small channelization islands, which do not provide a minimum 5'x 5' landing at the top of curb ramps, shall be cut through level with the surface of the street.
11. Crosswalk dimensions, crosswalk markings and stop bar locations shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans. At intersections where crosswalk markings are not required, curb ramps shall align with theoretical crosswalks unless otherwise directed.
12. Provide curb ramps to connect the pedestrian access route at each pedestrian street crossing. Handrails are not required on curb ramps.
13. Curb ramps and landings shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks".
14. Place concrete at a minimum depth of 5" for ramps, flares and landings, unless otherwise directed.
15. Furnish and install No. 3 reinforcing steel bars at 18" o.c. both ways, unless otherwise directed.
16. Provide a smooth transition where the curb ramps connect to the street.
17. Curbs shown on sheet 1 within the limits of payment are considered part of the curb ramp for payment, whether it is concrete curb, gutter, or combined curb and gutter.
18. Existing features that comply with applicable standards may remain in place unless otherwise shown on the plans.

DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIAL

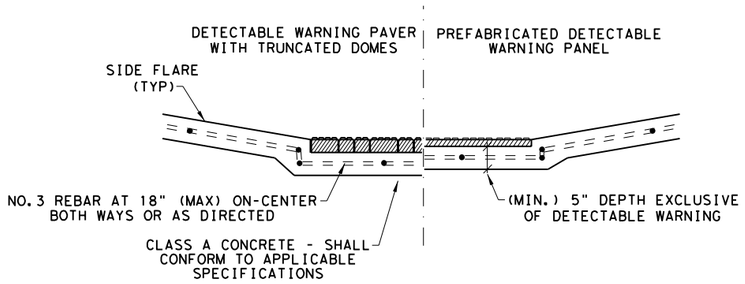
19. Curb ramps must contain a detectable warning surface that consists of raised truncated domes complying with PROWAG. The surface must contrast visually with adjoining surfaces, including side flares. Furnish and install an approved cast-in-place dark brown or dark red detectable warning surface material adjacent to uncolored concrete, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.
20. Detectable Warning Materials must meet TxDOT Departmental Materials Specification DMS 4350 and be listed on the Material Producer List. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
21. Detectable warning surfaces must be firm, stable and slip resistant.
22. Detectable warning surfaces shall be a minimum of 24 inches in depth in the direction of pedestrian travel, and extend the full width of the curb ramp or landing where the pedestrian access route enters the street.
23. Detectable warning surfaces shall be located so that the edge nearest the curb line is at the back of curb and neither end of that edge is greater than 5 feet from the back of curb. Detectable warning surfaces may be curved along the corner radius.
24. Shaded areas on Sheet 1 of 4 indicate the approximate location for the detectable warning surface for each curb ramp type.

DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS (IF USED)

25. Furnish detectable warning paver units meeting all requirements of ASTM C-936, C-33. Lay in a two by two unit basket weave pattern or as directed.
26. Lay full-size units first followed by closure units consisting of at least 25 percent (25%) of a full unit. Cut detectable warning paver units using a power saw.

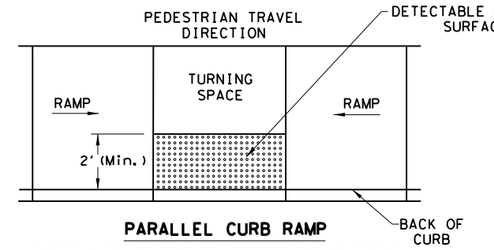
SIDEWALKS

27. Provide clear ground space at operable parts, including pedestrian push buttons. Operable parts shall be placed within unobstructed reach range specified in PROWAG section R406.
28. Place traffic signal or illumination poles, ground boxes, controller boxes, signs, drainage facilities and other items so as not to obstruct the pedestrian access route or clear ground space.
29. Street grades and cross slopes shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
30. Changes in level greater than 1/4 inch are not permitted.
31. The least possible grade should be used to maximize accessibility. The running slope of sidewalks and crosswalks within the public right of way may follow the grade of the parallel roadway. Where a continuous grade greater than five percent (5%) must be provided, handrails may be desirable to improve accessibility. Handrails may also be needed to protect pedestrians from potentially hazardous conditions. If provided, handrails shall comply with PROWAG R409.
32. Handrail extensions shall not protrude into the usable landing area or into intersecting pedestrian routes.
33. Driveways and turnouts shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item "Intersections, Driveways and Turnouts". Sidewalks shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item, "Sidewalks".
34. Sidewalk details are shown elsewhere in the plans.

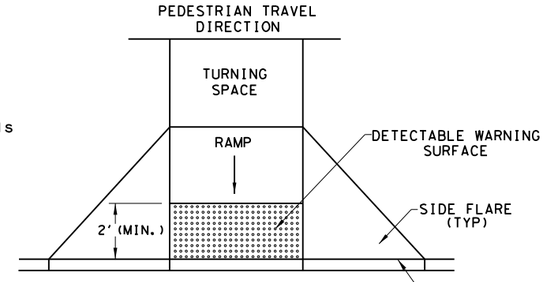


SECTION VIEW DETAIL
CURB RAMP AT DETECTIBLE WARNINGS

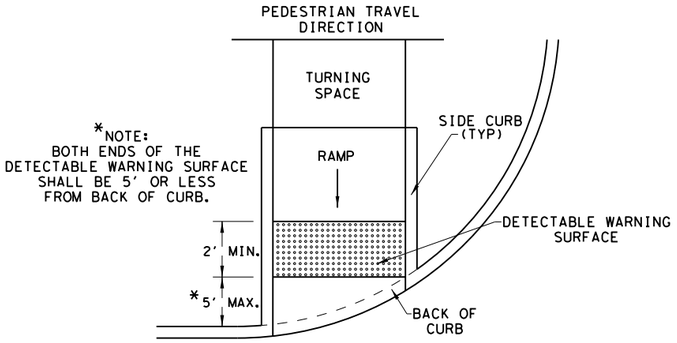
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAILS



PARALLEL CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON LANDING AT STREET EDGE.



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.



DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.

SHEET 2 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

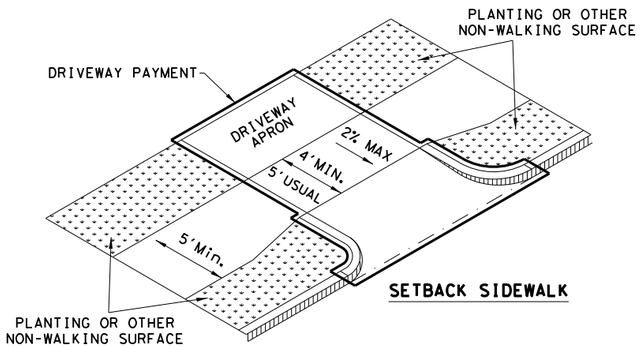
PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT		DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625		FM 1765
REVISED 08, 2005 REVISED 06, 2012 REVISED 01, 2018	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS			77

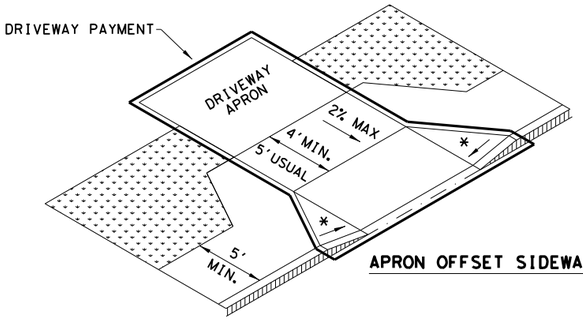
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/10/2021
FILE: H:\Trfsignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC SIGNAL\ped18.dgn

SIDEWALK TREATMENT AT DRIVEWAYS

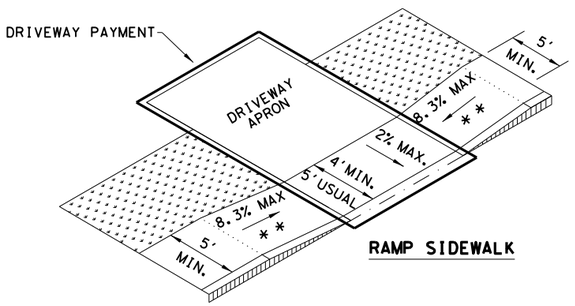


SETBACK SIDEWALK



APRON OFFSET SIDEWALK

WIDE SIDEWALK

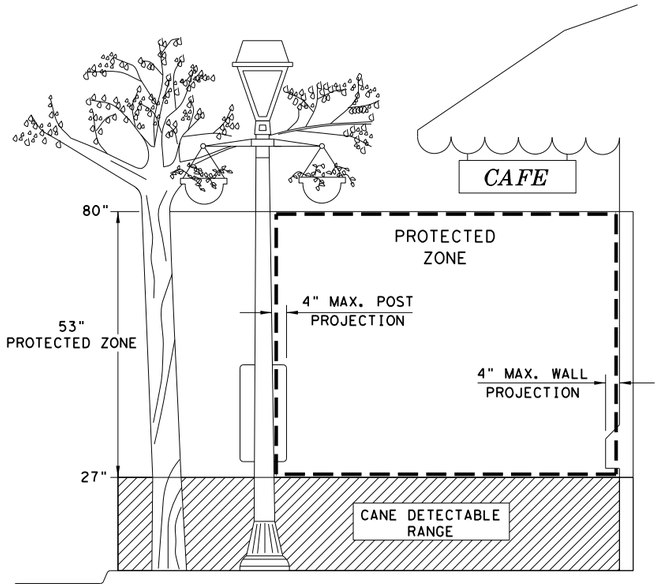


RAMP SIDEWALK

NOTES:

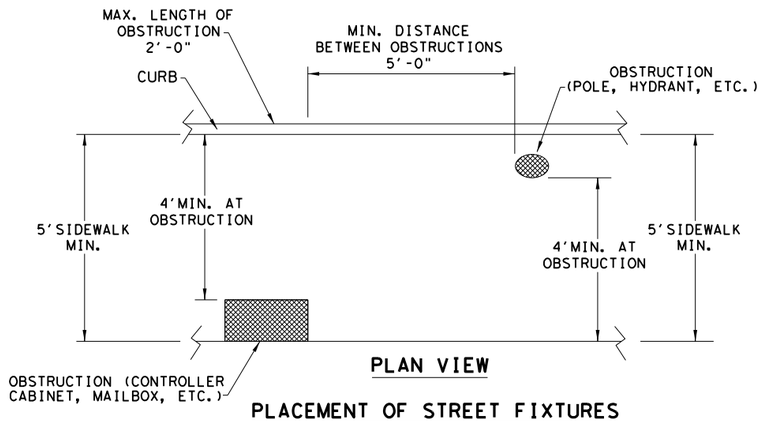
* WHERE DRIVEWAYS CROSS THE PEDESTRIAN ROUTE, SIDES SHALL BE FLARED AT 10% MAX SLOPE.

* * IF CURB HEIGHT IS GREATER THAN 6 INCHES, USE GRADE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%. HANDRAIL AND DETECTABLE WARNING ARE NOT REQUIRED.



PROTECTED ZONE

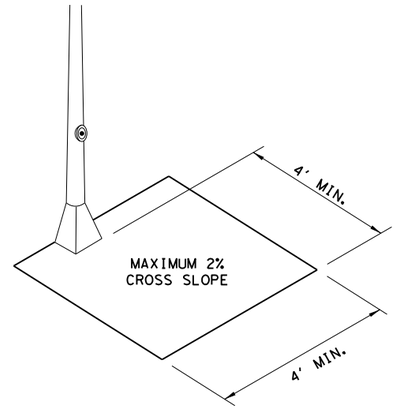
NOTE: IN PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, MAXIMUM 4" PROJECTION FOR POST OR WALL MOUNTED OBJECTS BETWEEN 27" AND 80" ABOVE THE SURFACE.



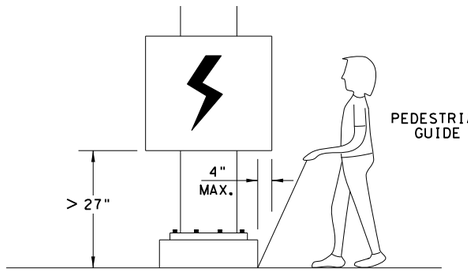
PLAN VIEW

PLACEMENT OF STREET FIXTURES

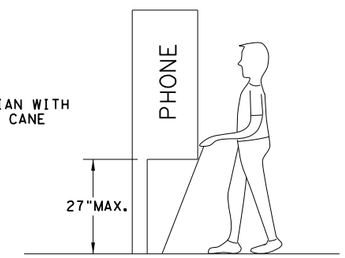
NOTE: ITEMS NOT INTENDED FOR PUBLIC USE. MINIMUM 4' X 4' CLEAR GROUND SPACE REQUIRED AT PUBLIC USE FIXTURES.



CLEAR SPACE ADJACENT TO PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON



WHEN AN OBSTRUCTION OF A HEIGHT GREATER THAN 27" FROM THE SURFACE WOULD CREATE A PROTRUSION OF MORE THAN 4" INTO THE PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL CURB OR FOUNDATION AT THE BOTTOM TO PROVIDE A MAXIMUM 4" OVERHANG.



PROTRUDING OBJECTS OF A HEIGHT ≤ 27" ARE DETECTABLE BY CANE AND DO NOT REQUIRE ADDITIONAL TREATMENT.

DETECTION BARRIER FOR VERTICAL CLEARANCE < 80"

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

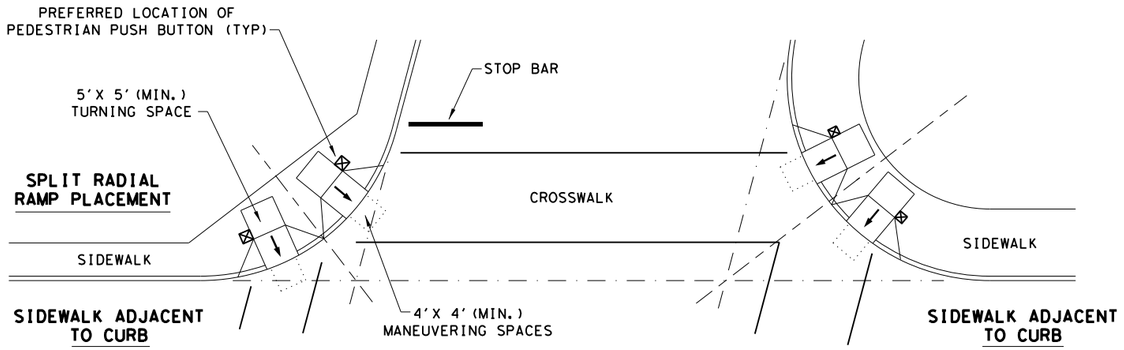
PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT		DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625		FM 1765
REVISED 08,2005 REVISED 06,2012 REVISED 01,2018	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS			78

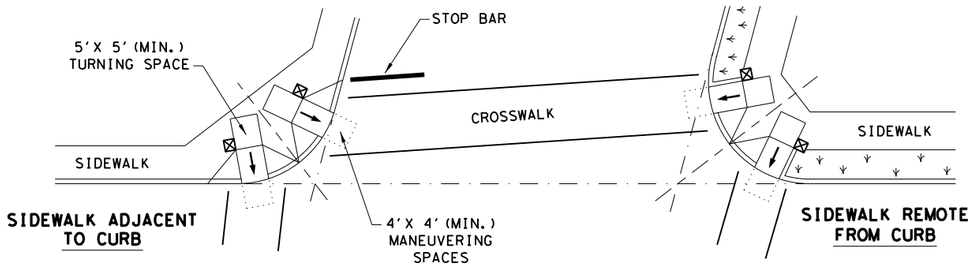
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/10/2021
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC SIGNAL\ped18.dgn

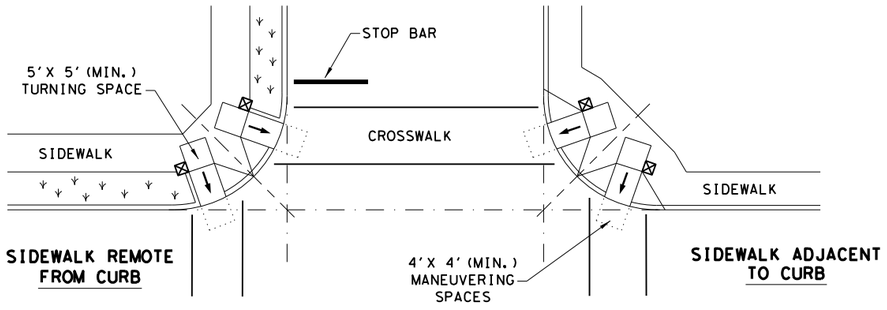
TYPICAL CROSSING LAYOUTS
SEE SHEET 1 OF 4 FOR DETAILS AND DIMENSIONS



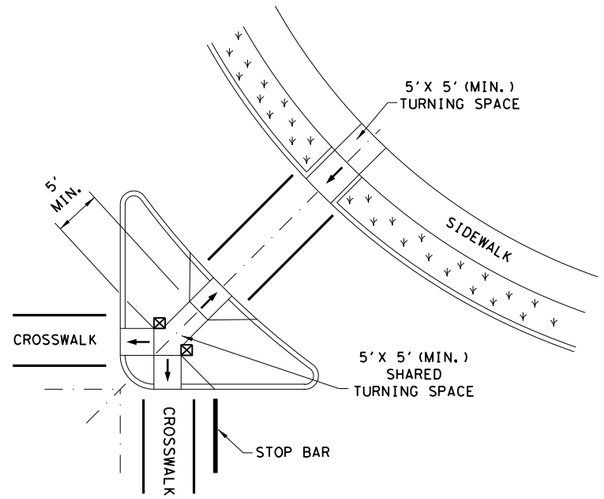
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "LARGE" RADIUS



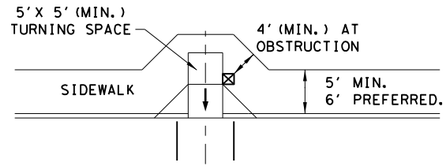
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



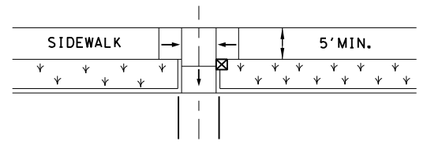
NORMAL INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



AT INTERSECTION
W/FREE RIGHT TURN & ISLAND



SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB



SIDEWALK REMOTE FROM CURB

MID-BLOCK PLACEMENT
PERPENDICULAR RAMPS

LEGEND:

SHOWS DOWNWARD SLOPE. →

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (IF APPLICABLE). ☒

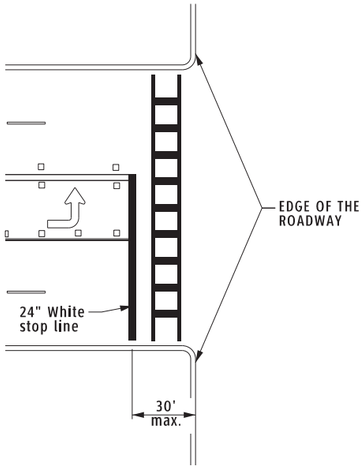
DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

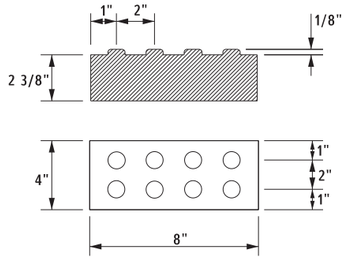
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES
CURB RAMPS

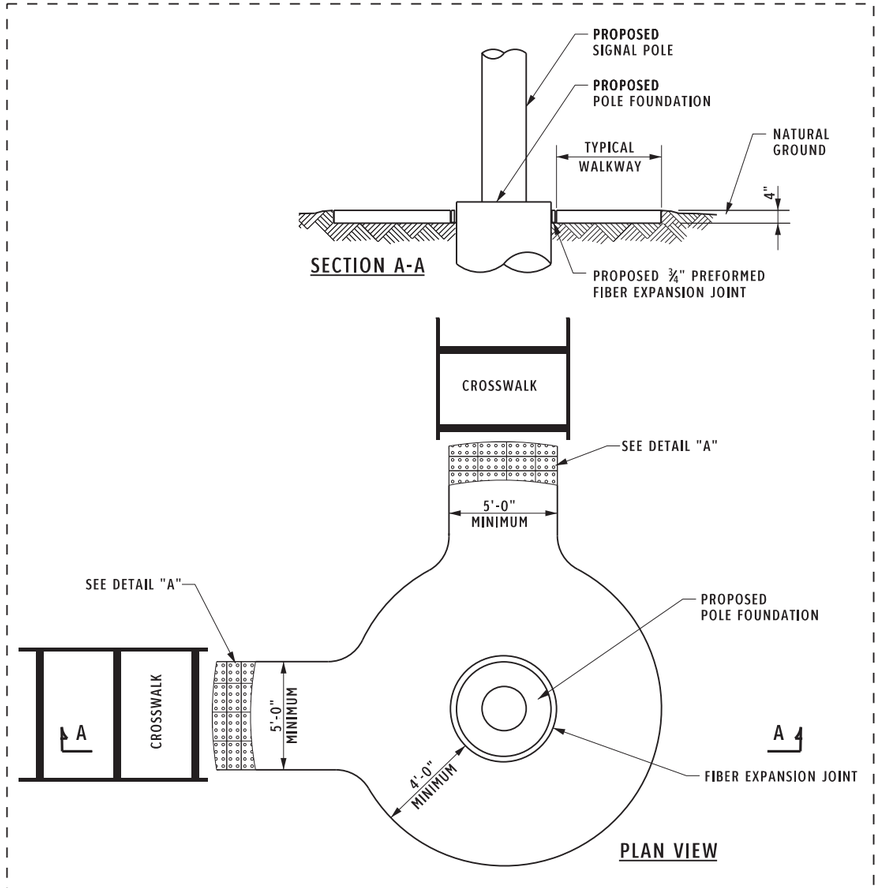
PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
REVISED 08,2005 REVISED 06,2012 REVISED 01,2018	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		79



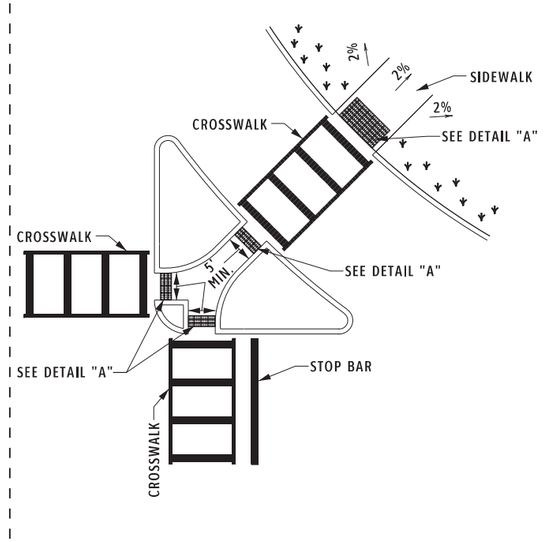


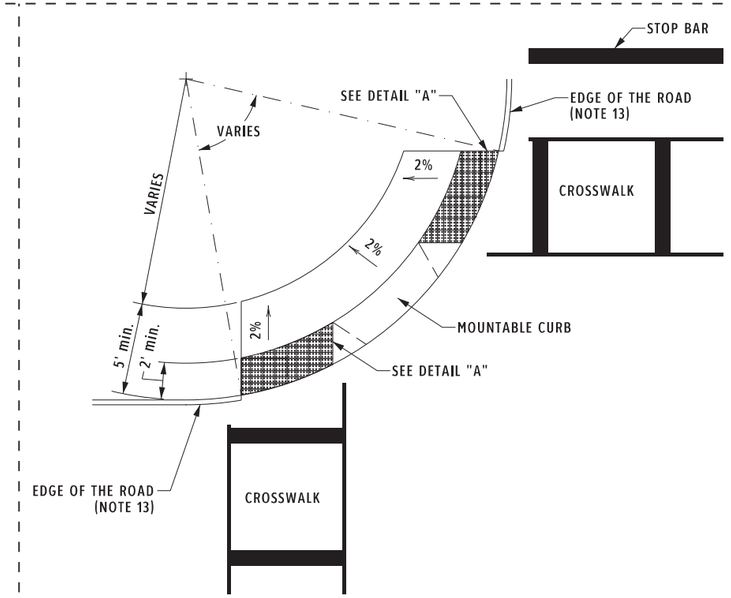
DETAIL "A"

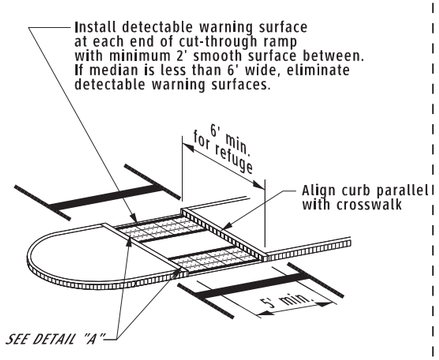


Pedestrian Facilities
General Notes

1. All slopes are maximum allowable. The least possible slope that will still drain properly should be used. Adjust access pad length or grade of approach sidewalks as directed.
2. Detectable Warning Paver shown in Detail "A" will be subsidiary to the Bid Item 531.
3. The minimum sidewalk width is 5'. Where the sidewalk is adjacent to the edge of pavement, a 6' sidewalk width is encouraged. Where a 5' sidewalk can not be provided due to site constraints, a minimum 3' sidewalk with 5'x 5' passing areas at intervals not to exceed 200' is required.
4. Landings shall be 5'x 5' minimum with a maximum 2% slope in any direction.
5. Maneuvering space at the bottom of curb ramps shall be a minimum of 4'x 4' wholly contained within the crosswalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicular travel path.
6. Maximum allowable cross slope on sidewalk and curb ramp surfaces is 2%.
7. Additional information on access pads/sidewalks location, design, light reflective value and texture may be found in the current edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) and 16 TAC §68.102.
8. To serve as a pedestrian refuge area, the median should be a minimum of 5' wide. Medians should be designed to provide accessible passage over or through them.
9. Small channelization islands, which do not provide a minimum 5'x 5' landing at the top of curb ramps, shall be cut through level with the surface of the street.
10. Existing features that comply with TAS may remain in place unless otherwise shown on the plans.
11. Access pads/side walks and landings shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks".
12. Provide a smooth transition where the access pad/side walk connect to the street.
13. If ramps are in rural locations, curbs may not exist and shoulders may be present.







STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

© 2021 TxDOT

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
HOUSTON DISTRICT

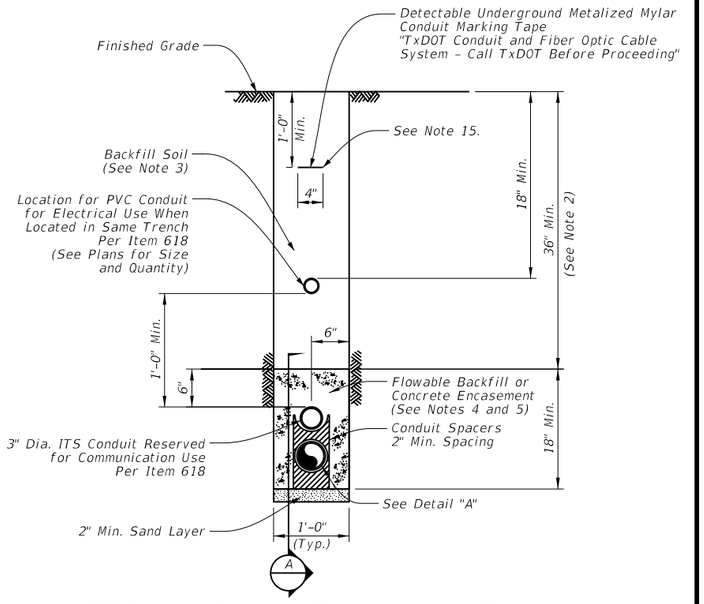
ACCESS PAD RAMP DETAILS

ACCRD

SCALE	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY
N. T. S.	6	TEXAS					FM 1765
REVISIONS	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS	0912	00	625		80

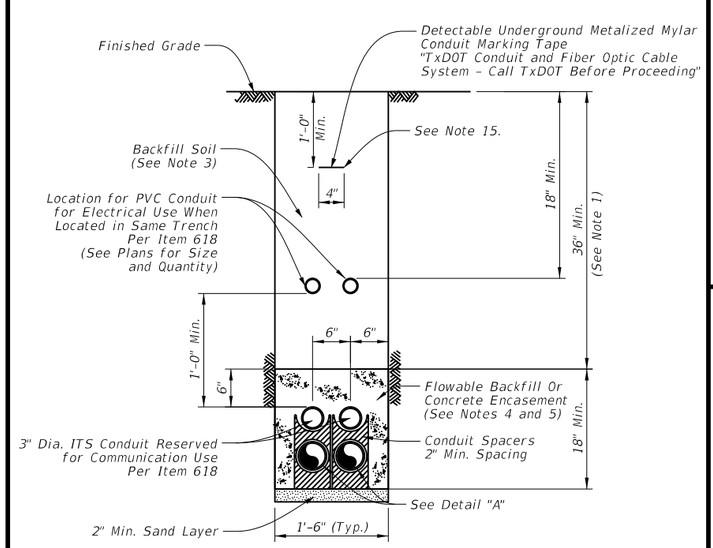
DATE: 6/1/2021 11:47:46 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\access_ramp_details_update.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



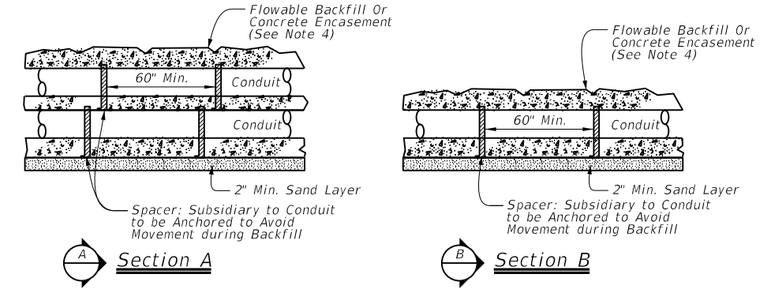
ITS Conduit Backbone Trench Vertical Spacing

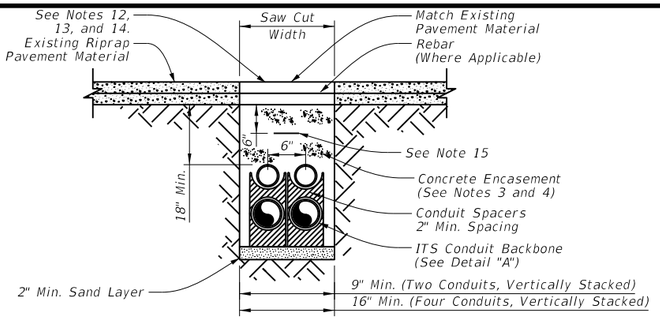
Two Conduit System



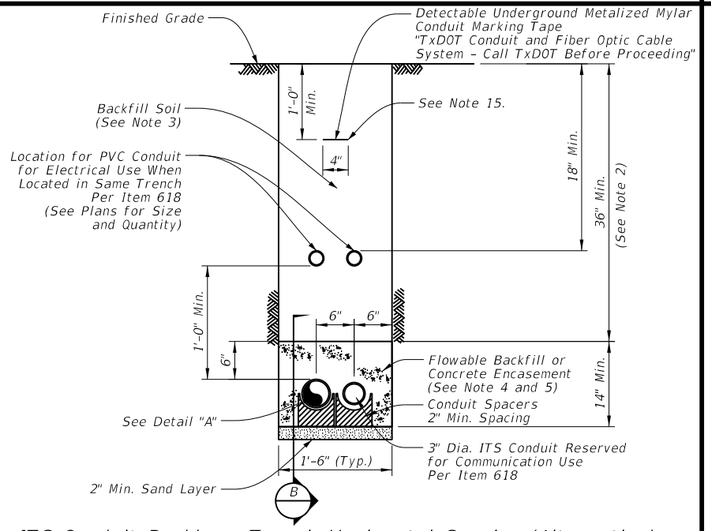
ITS Conduit Backbone Trench Vertical Spacing

Four Conduit System



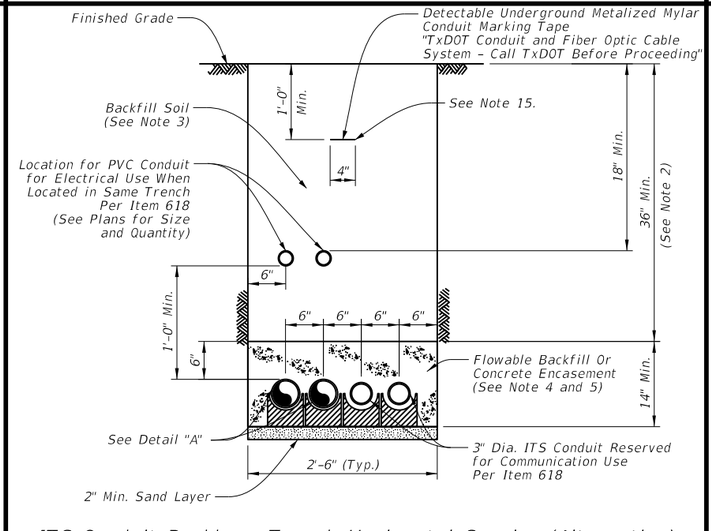


Open Cut Trenching Details



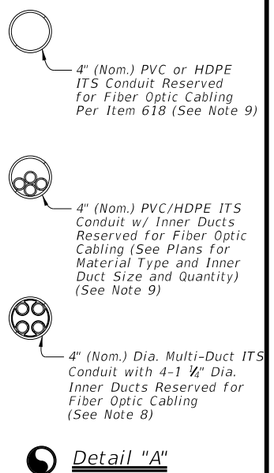
ITS Conduit Backbone Trench Horizontal Spacing (Alternative)

Two Conduit System



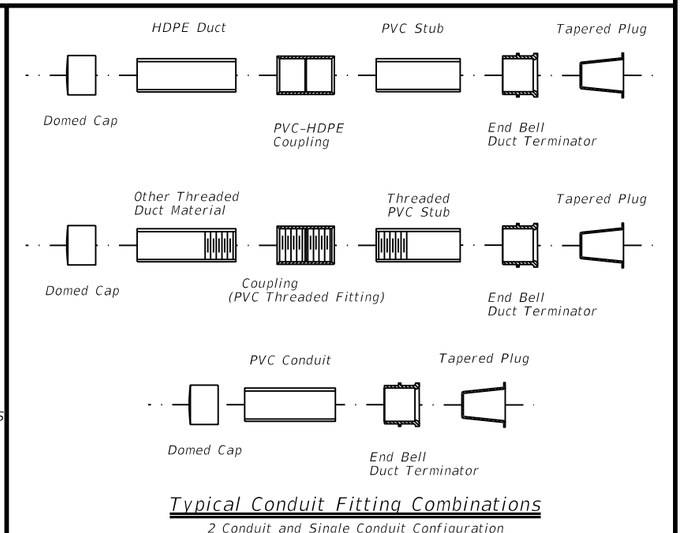
ITS Conduit Backbone Trench Horizontal Spacing (Alternative)

Four Conduit System



Detail "A"

Conduit Types
(See Plans for Type and Quantity)



Typical Conduit Fitting Combinations

2 Conduit and Single Conduit Configuration

SHEET 1 OF 2

General Notes:

1. Construct the ITS conduit backbone system by vertically spacing conduit, unless field constraints, obstructions, or utility conflicts require horizontal spacing of conduits. Both vertical and horizontal spacing configurations have been detailed for contractor information for construction.
2. Install ITS conduit backbone system a minimum of 42 inches from finished grade to the top of the conduit unless otherwise directed or to avoid conflicts or field conditions such as utilities or obstructions. Vary depth of the trench in order to pass over/under any existing utilities. Refer to ITS Conduit Obstruction Crossing Standard ITS(35) for further detail.
3. Perform trench excavation and backfilling in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures."
4. When a trench depth greater than 24 inches can be achieved from the finished grade to the top of ITS conduit, encase the conduits with flowable backfill in accordance with Item 401, "Flowable Backfill." Use Class B concrete as a substitute in accordance with Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete" at the discretion of the Engineer.
5. When a trench depth of less than 24 inches is required due to field conditions, encase the conduits in Class B concrete in accordance with Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete."
6. Concrete encasement will be paid for under Special Specification "ITS Multi-Duct Conduit" or as shown on the plans.
7. Provide ITS PVC conduit identified for electrical and communication use in accordance with Item 618, "Conduit."
8. Provide ITS multi-duct conduit identified for fiber optic communication use in accordance with Special Specification "ITS Multi-Duct Conduit."
9. Conduit per Item 618, "Conduit" (See Plans for Material Type and Quantity).
10. Provide a single 1/C #14 insulated wire in conduit runs which have been identified in the plans to carry fiber optic cable. Provide UL listed solid copper wire with orange color low density polyethylene insulation suitable for conduit installation rated for temperature range -20 C to 60 C and a voltage rating of 600V. This wire will serve as a tracer, or locate, wire for locating underground conduit containing fiber optic cabling and will be paid for under Item 620, "Electrical Conductors."
11. Provide a flat pull cord in all empty conduits and innerducts. Provide a pull cord with a tensile strength of 1,250 Lbs. minimum and have foot markings to determine length installed. Pull cord and installation to be subsidiary to various bid items.
12. Remove saw cut width to accommodate conduit installation.
13. Replace rebar as necessary, lapped and tied a minimum of 3 inches to existing rebar.
14. Replace broken pavement materials with similar materials to exact shape, and thickness of existing.
15. Place marking tape a minimum of 1 foot – 0 inches below grade when no other electrical marking tape required, or 8 inches below electrical marking tape when provisioned under Item 618.
16. Provide a 1/C #8 insulated grounding conductor within one inner duct of a pre-assembled multi-duct when no other grounding conductor is provisioned for in the plans.

Sheet Details
Not to Scale

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ITS CONDUIT TRENCH DETAILS

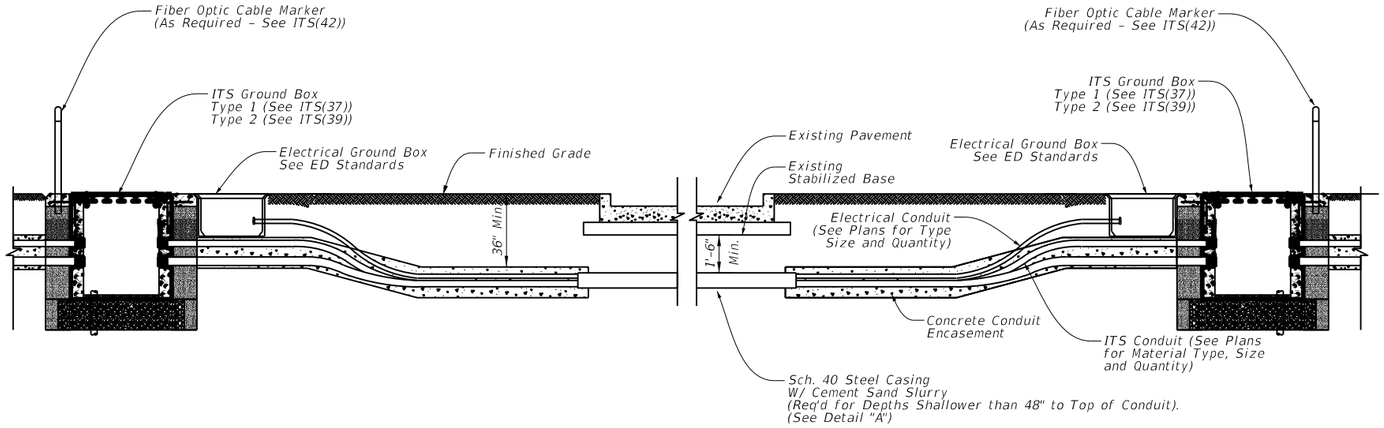
ITS(27)-16

FILE: its(27)-16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT FEBRUARY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		81

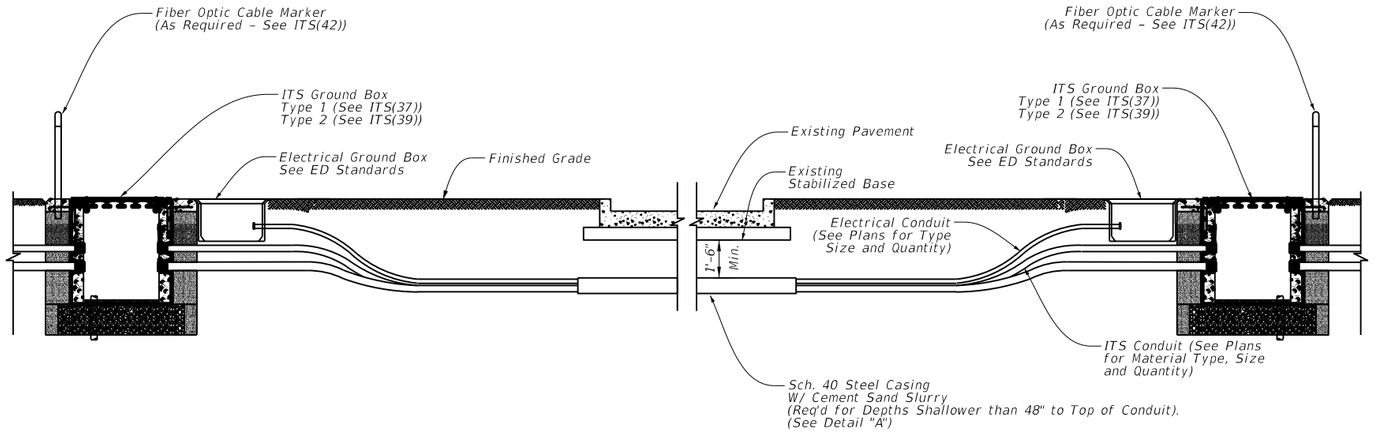
DATE: 5/10/2021 8:48:09 AM
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\its(27)-16.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

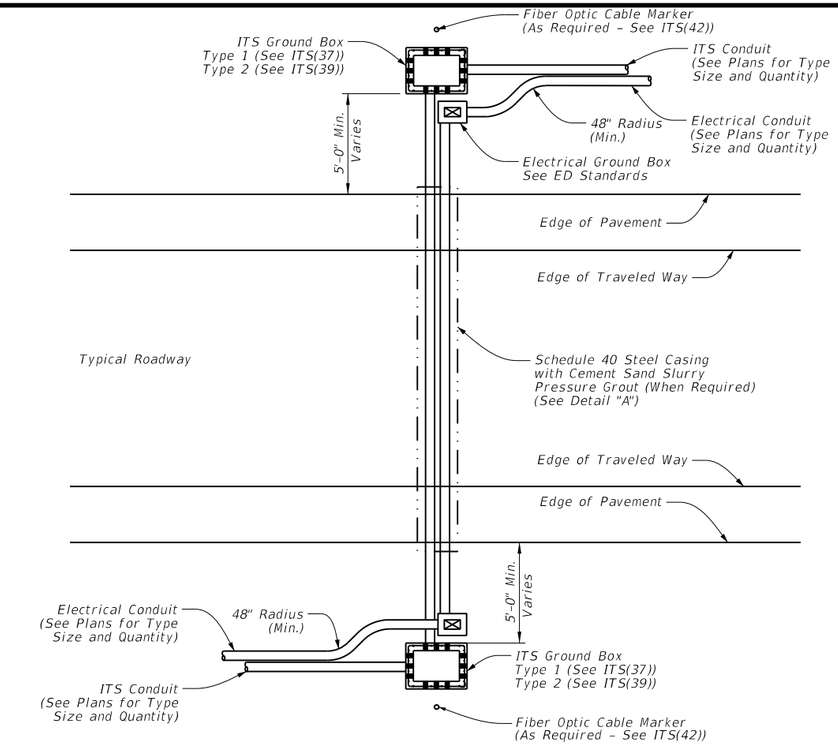
DATE: 5/10/2021 8:50:40 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic\Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\its28-16.dgn



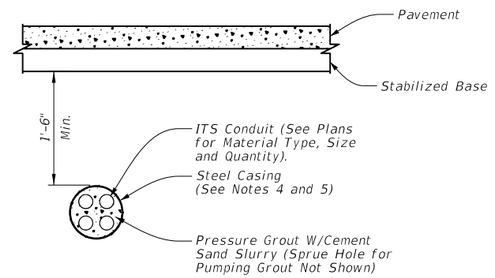
Typical Conduit Installation Jacking
or Boring Beneath Existing Roadway



Typical Conduit Installation Jacking
or Boring Beneath Existing Roadway
(Where Concrete Encasement Not Required)



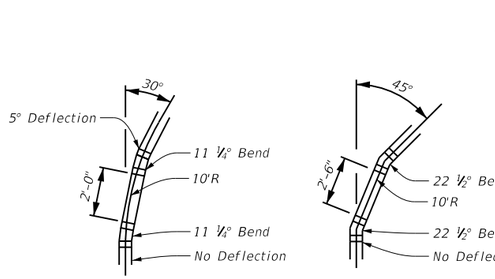
Bore Under Pavement



Steel Casing Detail "A"

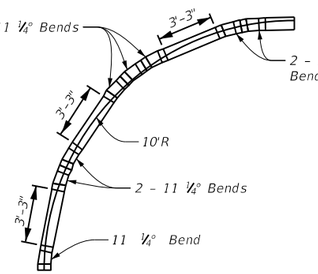
General Notes:

1. Typical conduit installation details for jacking or boring beneath existing roadway is diagrammatic in nature. Roadway cross-slopes may vary for each crossing.
2. Jack or bore in accordance with Item 476, "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" except for measurement and payment.
3. Furnishing and installation of pressure grouting will not be paid for directly but considered incidental to Special Specification "ITS Multi-Duct Conduit" or Item 618, "Conduit."
4. When boring under pavement shallower than 48 inches from finished grade to top of conduit, provide Schedule 40 steel casing under pavement to encase the conduit system. Provide steel casing of a size to accommodate ITS conduit and electrical conduit as shown in the plans. Provide a minimum 20 percent void space around all conduits. Steel casing will not be paid for directly but considered incidental to Special Specification, "ITS Multi-Duct Conduit" or Item 618, "Conduit."
5. When a depth greater than 48 inches can be achieved from finished grade to top of conduit, provide Schedule 80 PVC. No steel casing required unless otherwise directed.
6. Ensure all conduit bends are in conformance with the latest edition of the National Electrical Code.
7. Provide GPS coordinate points to the District for all ground boxes installed, and shifts or deviations of the conduit alignment from the plans required to avoid obstructions or utilities. Take GPS coordinate points at the start of the transition, at the point of curvature, and at the end of the transition at the point of tangency. Document the turnout radius and installed depth. Provide GPS coordinate points in NAD83 coordinate system and be accurate to 5 feet.



30° Turnout Detail

45° Turnout Detail



90° Turnout Detail

Provide this arrangement of conduit and fittings or approved equal at all 30°, 45°, and 90° bends, horizontal and vertical, to achieve a nominal 10' conduit radius for pre-assembled multi-duct conduit. See Note 7.

Sheet Details
Not to Scale

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

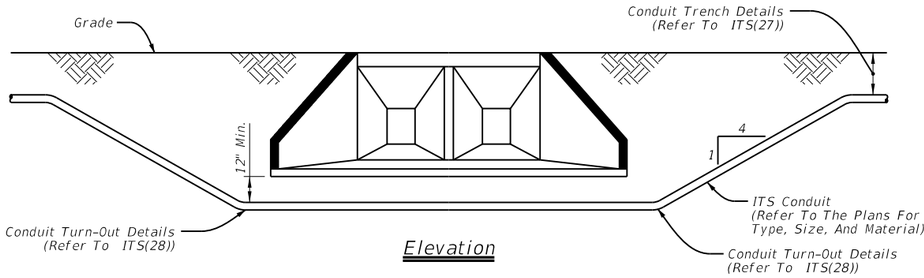
ITS CONDUIT BORE AND STEEL CASING DETAILS

ITS(28)-16

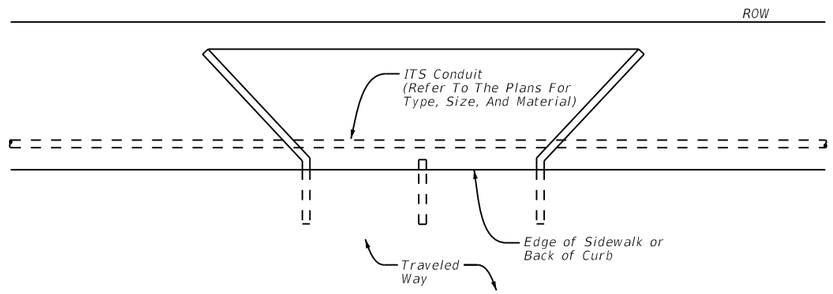
FILE: its(28)-16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT FEBRUARY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		82

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/10/2021 8:57:43 AM
FILE: H:\rfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\its(35)-16.dgn

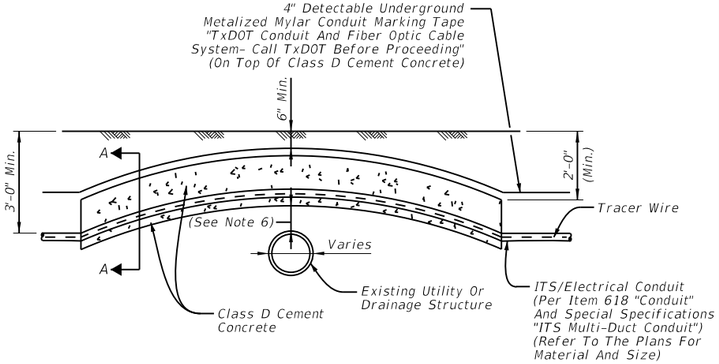


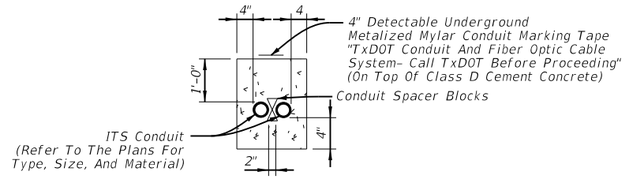
Elevation



Plan View

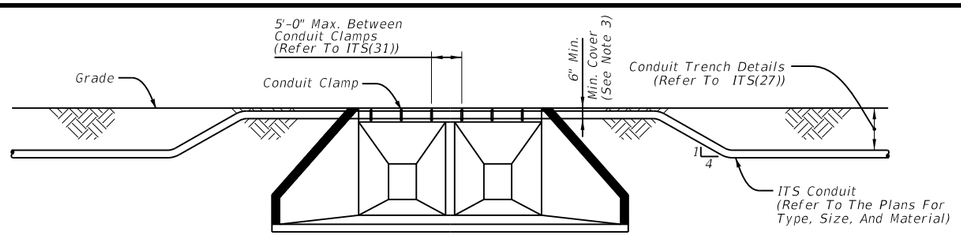
Conduit Bored Under Culvert



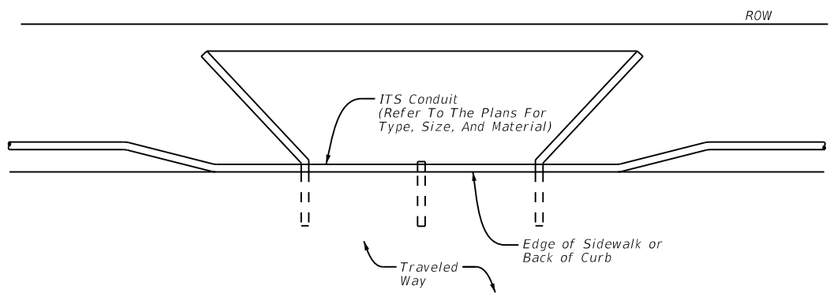


Section A-A

Conduit Installation Detail Above
Existing Drain Pipes Or Utilities

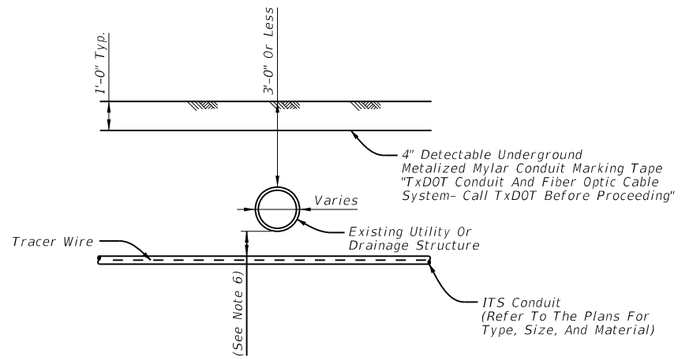


Elevation



Plan View

Conduit Attached To Culvert Headwall



Conduit Installation Detail Below
Existing Drain Pipes Or Utilities

General Notes:

1. With approval from the field engineer adjust the final burial depth of conduit(s) in circumstances requiring traversal of non-movable object conflicts.
2. Where conduits are to be installed over existing underground infrastructure (i.e., existing utility or drainage structure) which are less than 3'-0" deep, encase conduit in Class D cement concrete in accordance with Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete", for the entire length of the conduit that is installed at a depth of less than 3'-0".
3. If depth of cover over encasement is less than 6", install the conduit to pass beneath the underground infrastructure.
4. Refer to the plans for type, size and configuration of all conduits. Refer to ITS(27) and ITS(28) for further installation details.
5. It is the responsibility of the contractor to verify all existing underground infrastructure. The contractor is responsible for any damage to any underground infrastructure during construction. Verify all utility locations at least 100' in advance of trenches, plowing or boring, and make changes in conduit placement in the event of conflict.
6. If proposed conduit is crossing or in close proximity to an existing underground utility, maintain a minimum clearance of 1'-6" vertical, 1'-6" horizontal or a clearance dictated by municipal code and or utility owner.
7. Install underground warning tape directly above all conduits per ITS(27) standard.
8. Do not install communications and electric cables in the same conduit. Separate conduits installed within the same trench based on NFPA 70, National Electrical Code. Refer to ITS(27) for additional conduit installation details.
9. Ensure all work is in compliance with the latest edition of NFPA 70, National Electrical Code.
10. Utilize PVC conduit for all underground applications as required by design. Transition with a conduit coupling to RMC conduit or other as required by design that is approved for above ground applications.
11. Do not exceed a rise:run ratio of 1:4 for conduit sloped through increases or decreases in elevation.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ITS CONDUIT OBSTRUCTION CROSSING

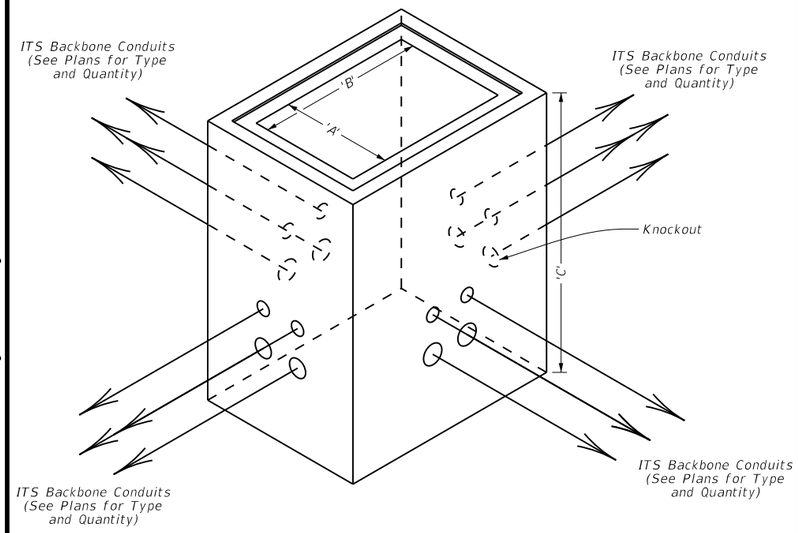
ITS(35)-16

FILE: its(35)-16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT FEBRUARY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		83

Sheet Details
Not to Scale

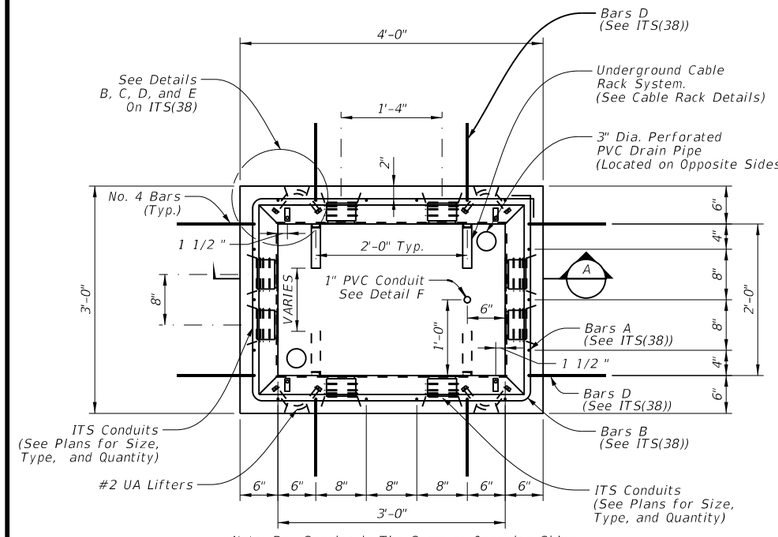
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/10/2021 8:59:49 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\its(37)-16.dgn



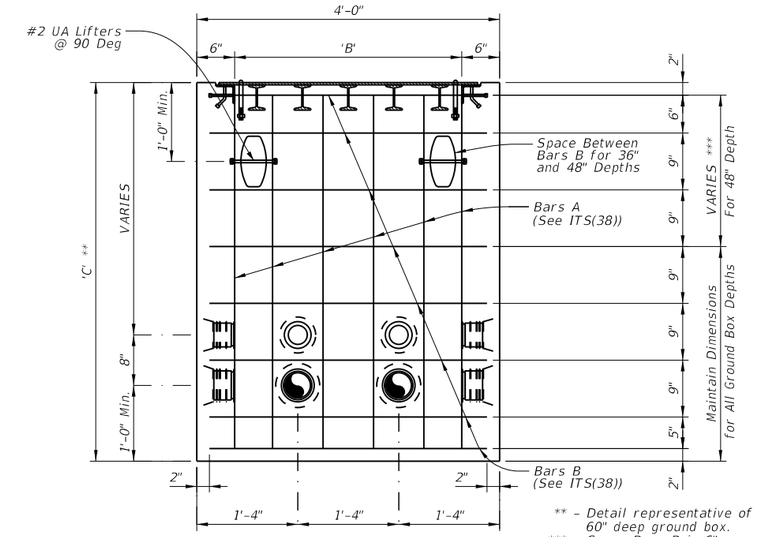
See Ground Box Schedule for A, B, and C Dimensions

Type 1 Ground Box Isometric View



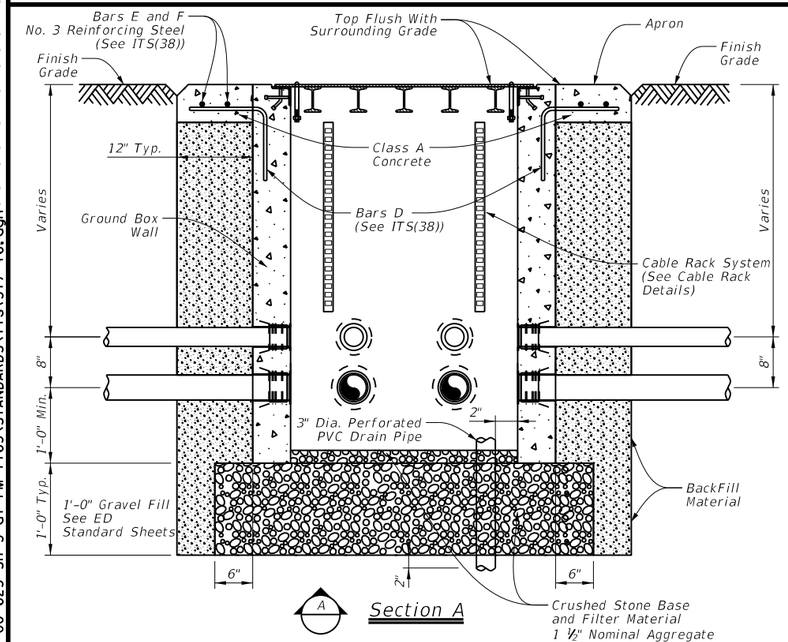
Note: Bar Spacing is The Same on Opposing Sides.

Type 1 Ground Box Plan View

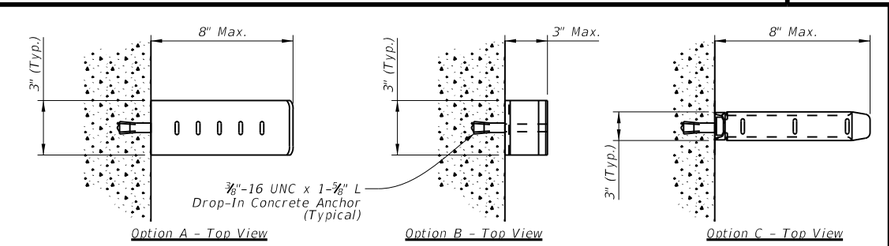


** – Detail representative of 60" deep ground box.
*** – Space Bars B in 6" Intervals for 48" Depth

Type 1 Ground Box Elevation View

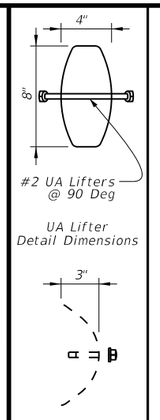


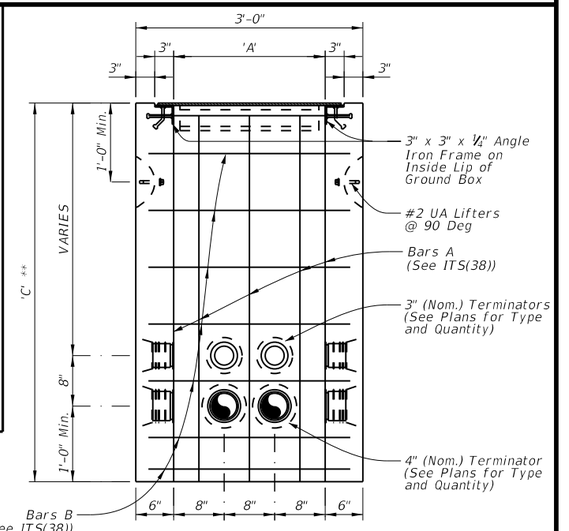
Section A



Note: Options Shown for Cable Racks and Attachment Methods. Furnish Shop Drawings of Cable Rack for Engineer Approval Prior to Installation.

Type 1 Cable Rack Details





Type 1 Ground Box Side View

** – Detail representative of 60" deep ground box.

SHEET 1 OF 2

General Notes:

1. Conduit entry points shown represent the standard configuration for backbone conduit as detailed on ITS(27). Additional conduits may be required as shown on the plans.
2. Provide Class A concrete for Type "1" ground boxes.
3. Provide terminators for the PVC conduit cast in the walls and placed symmetrically about the centerline of the box at the depths shown, unless otherwise noted, for the number of conduits identified on the plans to enter the box.
4. Provide terminators appropriately sized for the conduits indicated on the plans. Provide terminators with an air tight and water tight connection.
5. Closed bottom Type "1" ground boxes are acceptable in lieu of open bottom boxes. Provide two 3" Dia. perforated PVC drain pipes on opposite corners to optimize water drainage. Provide 12-inch base of crushed stone which extends 6 inches in all directions from the perimeter of the box for closed bottom boxes. Crushed stone will be subsidiary to Special Specification, "ITS Ground Box."
6. Install all open bottom Type "1" ground boxes on a 12-inch base of crushed stone which extends 6 inches in all directions from the perimeter of the box. Crushed stone will be subsidiary to Special Specification, "ITS Ground Box."
7. Cap and seal terminators that do not have conduits attached.
8. When additional conduit entry points are needed to accommodate existing conduit, core drill conduit knockouts in the field of the appropriate number and size of conduit at each location, as directed by the Engineer.
9. Provide a bell fitting on the end of each conduit to ensure a flush fit inside the ground box.
10. Concrete grout around the knockout (inside and out) and around the conduit and bell fitting to ensure a neat watertight fit after the conduit and bell fitting have been placed in a knockout. Ensure all openings in the ground box are sealed prior to grouting operations.
11. Install a nylon string and plug all unused conduits with tug-plugs sized for the particular conduits. Provide split innerduct plugs in conduits or innerducts with cables to seal the innerduct around the cables to prevent water and dirt from entering.
12. Provide steel (ASTM A-153), glass reinforced nylon, or equivalent cable rack assemblies designed to support the amount of cable storage slack identified in the plans. Locate cable rack system on one side only (longer length side) to allow access to the inside of the ground box. Cable racks may be installed at the factory or in the field. When mounting cable racks in the field, seal all penetrations to the concrete side wall to prevent moisture penetration. Ground metallic cable rack systems to grounding system inside ground box in accordance with the National Electrical Code.

Ground Box Schedule

Ground Box Type	'A' Width Inside (Inches)	'B' Length Inside (Inches)	'C' Depth Inside (Inches)
Type 1	24	36	36, 48, 60

Sheet Details
Not to Scale

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

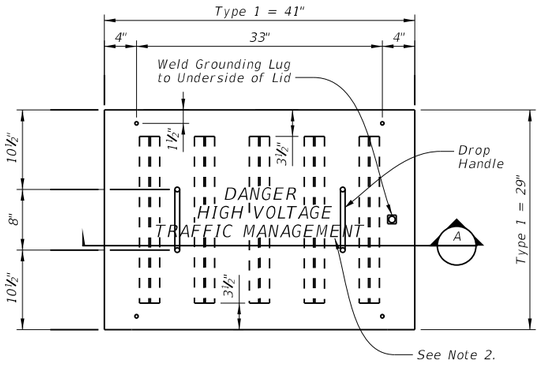
ITS GROUND BOX DETAILS TYPE "1" WITH STEEL COVER

ITS(37)-16

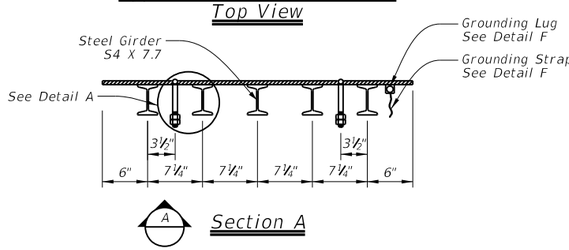
FILE: its(37)-16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT FEBRUARY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		84

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

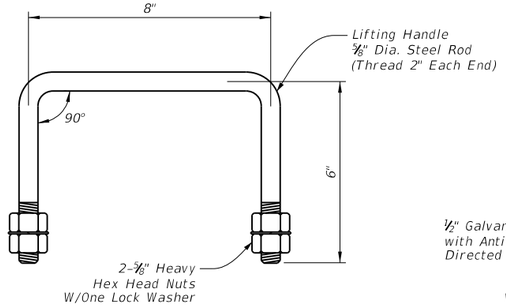
DATE: 5/10/2021 9:09:26 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\its38-17.dgn



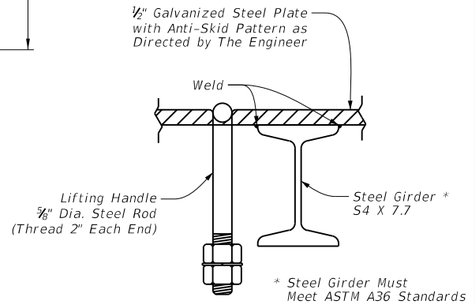
Type 1 Steel Cover Details
Top View



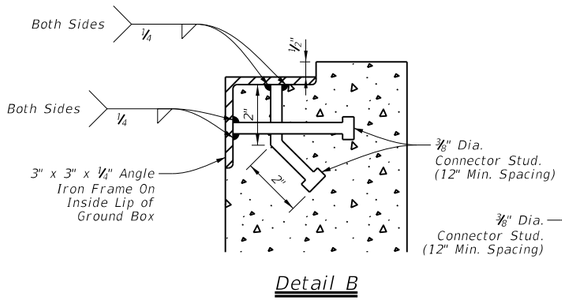
Section A



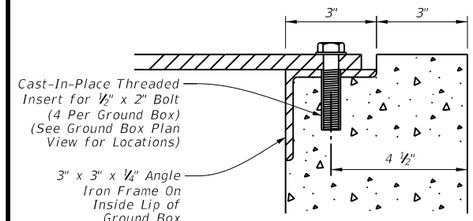
Drop Handle Detail



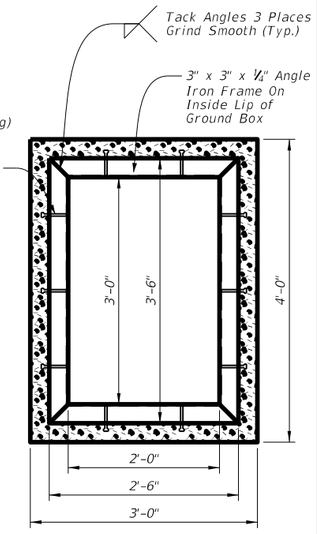
Detail A



Detail B



Detail C
Lid Attachment Detail

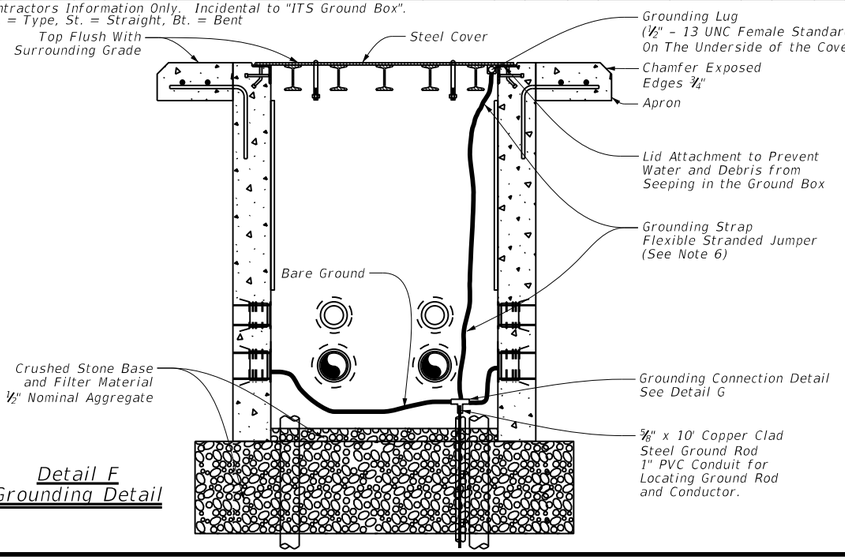


Detail D

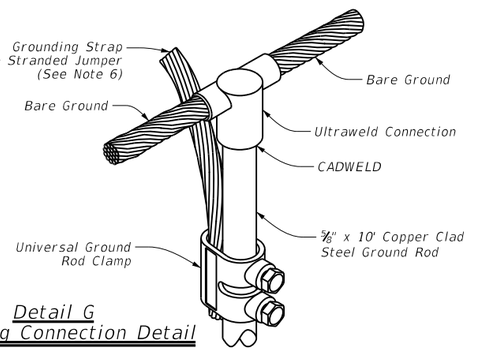
Detail E
Ground Box Apron Detail

Ground Box Type 1	BAR A					BAR B					BAR D					BAR E					BAR F					TOTALS	
	No.	Size	Ty.	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Ty.	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Ty.	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Ty.	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Ty.	Length	Weight	Steel * LBS.	Conc. * CY
36" Depth	22	#4	St.	2'-8"	39.3	5	#4	Bt.	13'-2"	44.1	8	#4	Bt.	2'-0"	10.7	1	#3	Bt.	17'-2"	6.5	1	#3	Bt.	19'-10"	7.5	108.1	.67
48" Depth	22	#4	St.	3'-8"	54.0	7	#4	Bt.	13'-2"	61.8	8	#4	Bt.	2'-0"	10.7	1	#3	Bt.	17'-2"	6.5	1	#3	Bt.	19'-10"	7.5	140.5	.89
60" Depth	22	#4	St.	4'-8"	68.8	8	#4	Bt.	13'-2"	70.6	8	#4	Bt.	2'-0"	10.7	1	#3	Bt.	17'-2"	6.5	1	#3	Bt.	19'-10"	7.5	164.1	1.11

* - For Contractors Information Only. Incidental to "ITS Ground Box".
Legend: Ty. = Type, St. = Straight, Bt. = Bent



Detail F
Grounding Detail



Detail G
Grounding Connection Detail

Note - All grounding connections to be CADWELD or approved equal. This work will not be paid for directly, but is considered incidental to ITS ground box.

General Notes:

1. See ITS(37) for additional Type "1" ground box details.
2. Hot-dip galvanized steel covers after all welds are made.
3. Label top of cover with the words "DANGER HIGH VOLTAGE TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT" using template-guided, hand-welded lettering at a height of 2 inches to ensure neatness.
4. Provide all Type "1" ground boxes with a securable, tamper-proof cover equipped with a bolting system that positively secures the cover in place.
5. Ground steel covers in accordance with the National Electrical Code.
6. Ground covers to the grounding cable using a split-bolt kearney clamp, and a minimum 8-foot long flexible stranded jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. Terminate to metal ground box cover with a tank ground type lug as approved and directed by the Engineer.
7. Provide Type "1" ground box and cover designed for heavy duty loading in accordance with AASHTO H20 loading when located where the box may experience deliberate, continuous vehicular traffic, such as near the shoulder or an auxiliary lane, or immediately adjacent to the unprotected edge of pavement.
8. Provide a Type "1" ground box and cover tested by a laboratory independent of the manufacturer certifying loading requirements are met. Provide certification of such tests to the Engineer for approval.
9. Provide a steel or cast iron cover in accordance with Item 471, Article 471.2, "Frames, Grates, Rings, and Covers." Provide covers with the number of drop handles shown. Provide Class "A" concrete for ground box construction and aprons.
10. Fabricate cover so to fits properly on the ground box, and no undue noise results when traffic contacts the cover.

Sheet Details
Not to Scale

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

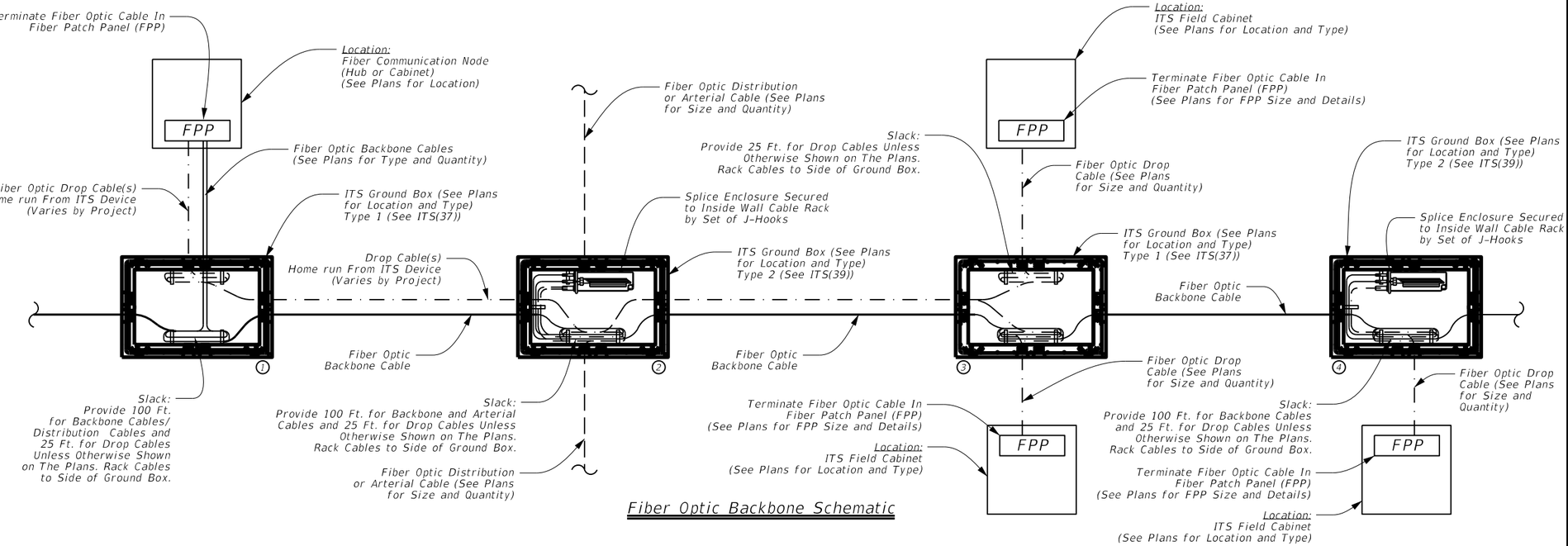
ITS GROUND BOX DETAILS TYPE "1" WITH STEEL COVER

ITS(38)-17

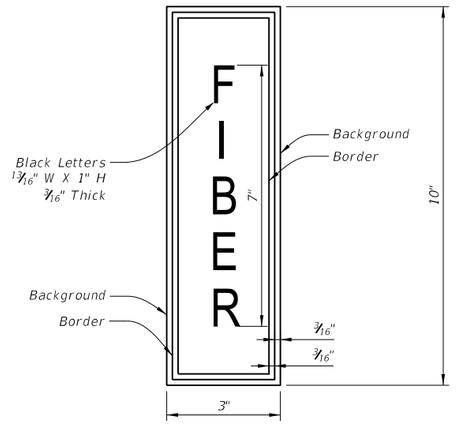
FILE: its(38)-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT FEBRUARY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 5-17	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		85

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/10/2021 9:10:57 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic\Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\its(42)-16.dgn

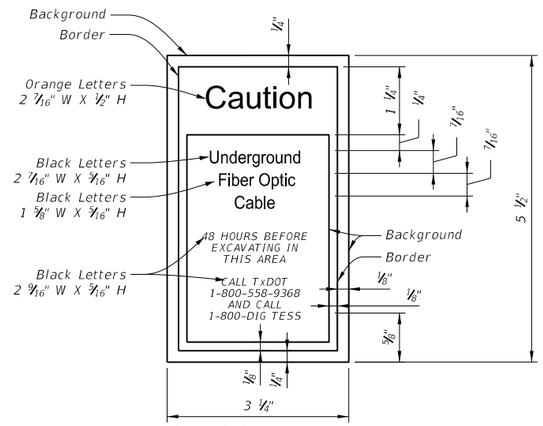


Fiber Optic Backbone Schematic



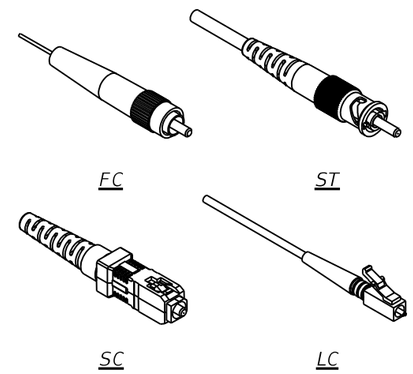
Border - Black
Background - Orange Reflective

Fiber Decal Details



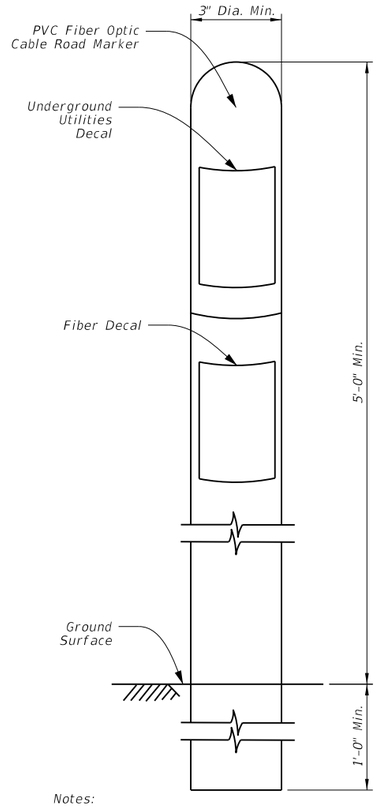
Border - Black
Symbol - Black
Background - Orange Reflective

Underground Utilities Decal Details



Fiber Optic Connectors

Note - Details are diagrammatic and may vary by manufacturer.



Notes:
1. Space fiber optic cable road markers at maximum 1000' intervals or at significant changes in direction such as a 90 degree turn.
2. Provide all orange fiber optic cable road markers for non-splice locations.
3. Provide orange fiber optic cable road markers with white dome for splice locations.
4. Locate marker within concrete apron of fiber ground box.

Fiber Optic Cable Road Markers

General Notes:

1. The fiber optic backbone schematic shown is diagrammatic only and intended to represent the various fiber optic communication architectures seen across the state and may not show all configurations seen. Connection of ITS field equipment to ITS communication nodes or hubs is achieved through home run drop cables or spliced to the backbone in a splice enclosure. Refer to fiber communication schematic details and fiber termination information shown on the plans for further information.
2. Install a flat pull cord in all empty conduits and inner-ducts identified for communication use. The pull cord must have a tensile strength of 1,250 lbs minimum and have foot markings to determine length installed. Furnish and installation of pull cord will be subsidiary to special specification "ITS Fiber Optic Cable".
3. Color code each type of fiber optic cable to identify the cable as a "backbone" (green or blue), "distribution" (red), or "drop" (orange or yellow).
4. Terminate fibers at fiber patch panel (FPP), also referred to as patch panel, with SC connectors for new installations. When connecting to existing FPP, terminate with FC or ST connectors as shown on the plans. Provide connector adaptors as required to accommodate existing equipment if information is not provided in the plans.
5. Provide a list showing cable number assignments and highway or facility that the cable services.
6. Provide a single 1/C #14 insulated wire in conduit runs which have been identified in the plans to carry fiber optic cable. Provide UL listed solid copper wire with orange color low density polyethylene insulation suitable for conduit installation rated for temperature range -20 C to 60 C and a voltage rating of 600V. This wire will serve as a tracer, or locate, wire for locating underground conduit containing fiber optic cabling and will be paid for under Item 620, "Electrical Conductors."
7. Ensure each cable is marked on the outer jacket with a label detailing the manufacturer's name, the date of manufacturer (month/year), the fiber count (Example: 48F SM or 48 SMF), and sequential length markings at maximum 3 FT increments.

Reference Notes:

1. Fiber architecture at communication node.
2. Fiber architecture for splicing arterial distribution cables.
3. Fiber architecture for home run of drop cables from ITS field equipment cabinets to communication node.
4. Fiber architecture for splicing drop cable from ITS field equipment cabinet.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ITS FIBER OPTIC CABLE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

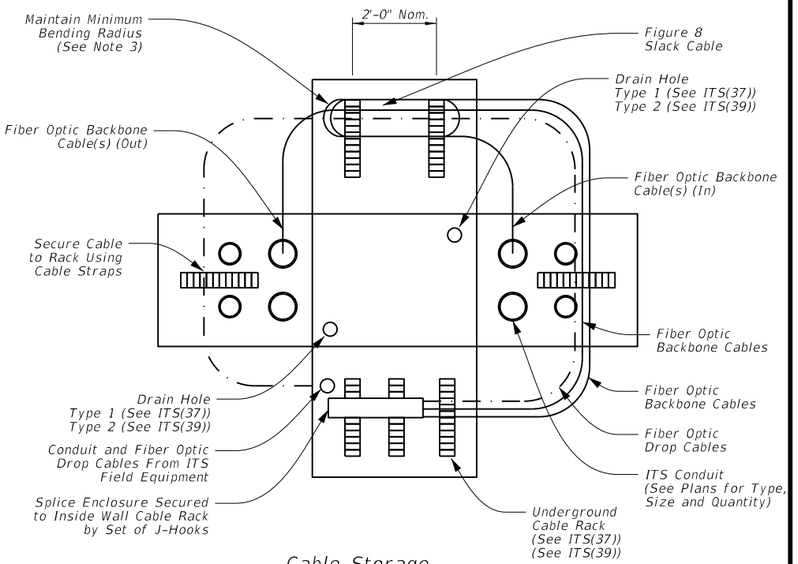
ITS(42)-16

FILE: its(42)-16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT FEBRUARY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		86

Sheet Details
Not to Scale

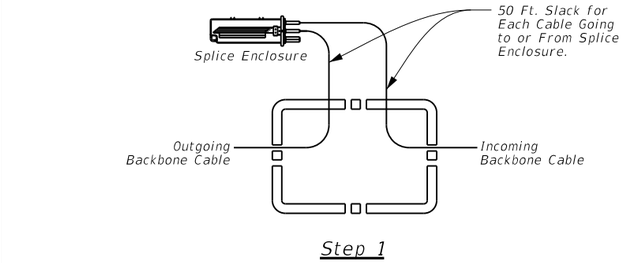
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/10/2021 9:15:11 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic\Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\its43-16.dgn

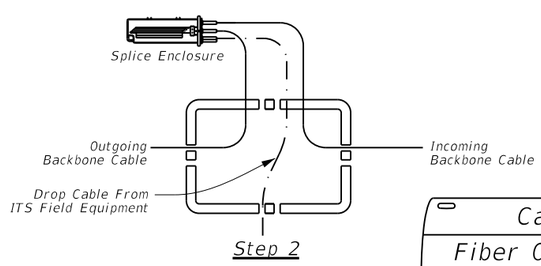


Cable Storage

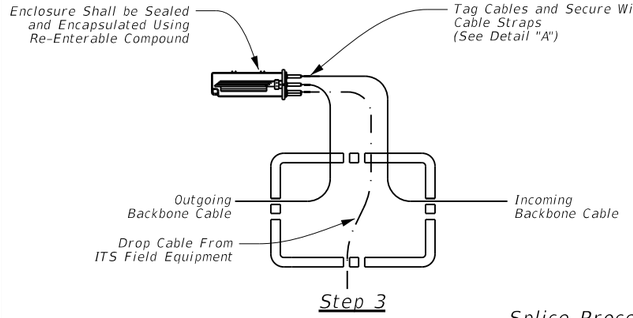
Top View - Ground Box Walls Folded Down for Clarity



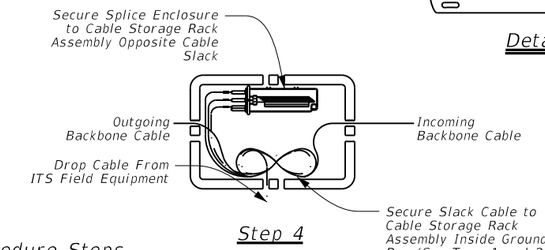
Step 1



Step 2

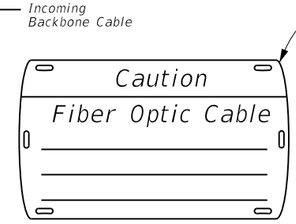


Step 3



Step 4

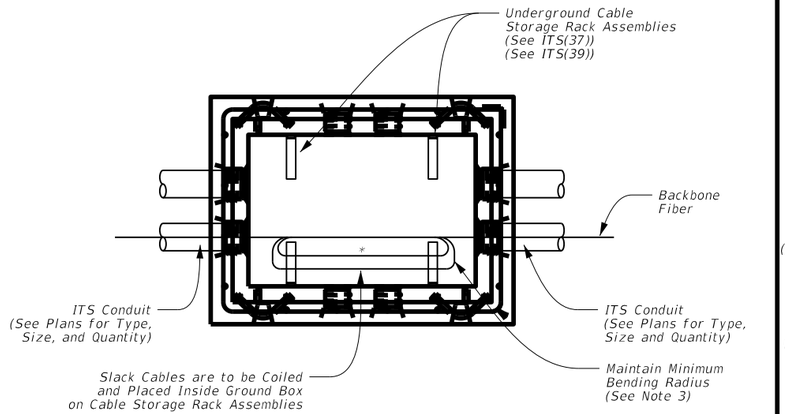
Splice Procedure Steps



Fiber Optic Cable Tag

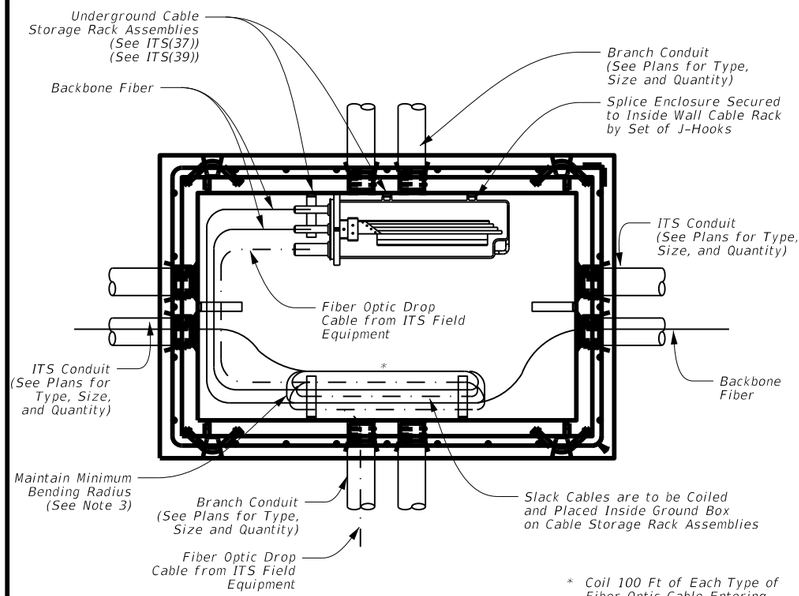
Panduit Inc. No. PST-FO
Hellerman-Tyton No. CST2003x2
Self-Lam Tag or Approved Equal

Detail "A"



Type "1" Ground Box

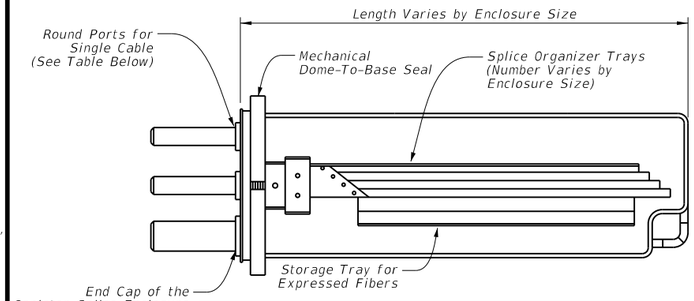
* Coil 25 Ft of Fiber Optic Cable for Slack



Type "2" Ground Box

with Splice

* Coil 100 Ft of Each Type of Fiber Optic Cable Entering the Ground Box



Splice Enclosure Sizes			
Type	No. of Ports	Port Capacity	Fiber Use
1	4	2 - Up to 144 Sm	Backbone
		2 - Up to 48 Sm	Drop
2	6	4 - Up to 144 Sm	Backbone/Arterial
		2 - Up to 48 Sm	Drop
3	8	4 - Up to 144 Sm	Backbone/Arterial
		4 - Up to 48 Sm	Drop

Splice Enclosure Fiber Accommodations

General Notes:

1. Conduit entry points to the Type 1 and Type 2 ground boxes are diagrammatic. Refer to ITS ground box standards, ITS(37) and ITS(39), for more information. Additional conduits may be required as shown on the plans.
2. Type 2 ground boxes are to be used, as shown on the plans, when splice enclosures are required.
3. Maintain a minimum bend radius of 20 times the fiber optic cable diameter during installation, relocation, and removal and a minimum of 10 times the fiber optic cable diameter when in operation.
4. Caulk all conduit around the top of the cable ducts with an engineer approved caulking compound to seal clearance between the cables and ducts. Place conduit plugs in all vacant conduits or inner-ducts.
5. Provide cable straps that will withstand ultra-violet exposure and do not damage cables when tightening.
6. All incidental equipment necessary for the cable installation and mounting of splice enclosure within the ground box will be incidental to Special Specification, "ITS Fiber Optic Cable."
7. Submit all splice locations to the field engineer for approval before beginning work.
8. Provide splice enclosures designed to seal, bond, anchor, and protect fiber optic cable splices. Provide splice enclosures designed to handle mechanical and fusion type splices. Provide splice enclosures with port configurations for the sizes detailed above.
9. Provide splice enclosures designed for underground placement with a sealing system preventing water penetration when submerged under 10 ft. of water.
10. Furnish, install, and secure fiber optic cable tags for each fiber optic cable entering a ground box, ITS field equipment cabinet (ground and pole), and hub building or communication node as detailed above. Provide information including fiber optic type, count, origin, and destination on the cable tag. Use UV resistant tie-wraps for securing the tag to the cable. Provide tie-wraps that do not damage fiber when securing to cable.

Sheet Details
Not to Scale

SHEET 2 OF 2

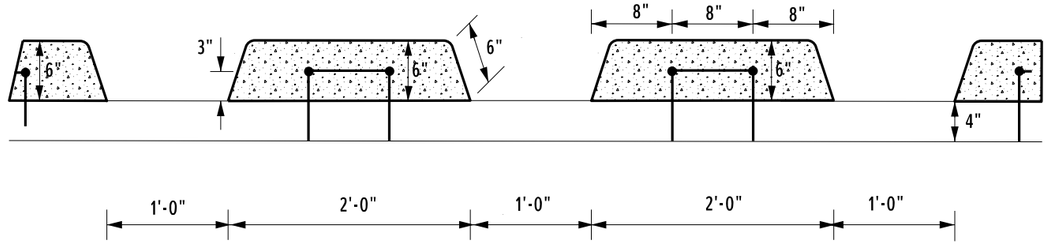
Texas Department of Transportation

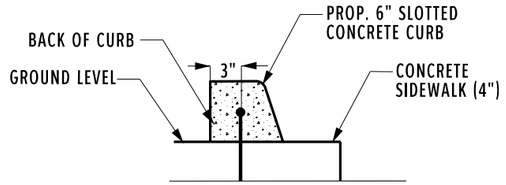
Traffic Operations Division Standard

ITS FIBER OPTIC CABLE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

ITS(43)-16

FILE: its(43)-16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT FEBRUARY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		87





TYPICAL SLOTTED CURB DETAIL

NOTE:

REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE NO. 4 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

REINFORCING BARS AND ANY LABOR ASSOCIATED WITH INSTALLATION SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 529 - 6009.

N.T.S.

FILE:SLOTTED_CURB_DETAIL

© 2015 TxDOT

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
HOUSTON DISTRICT

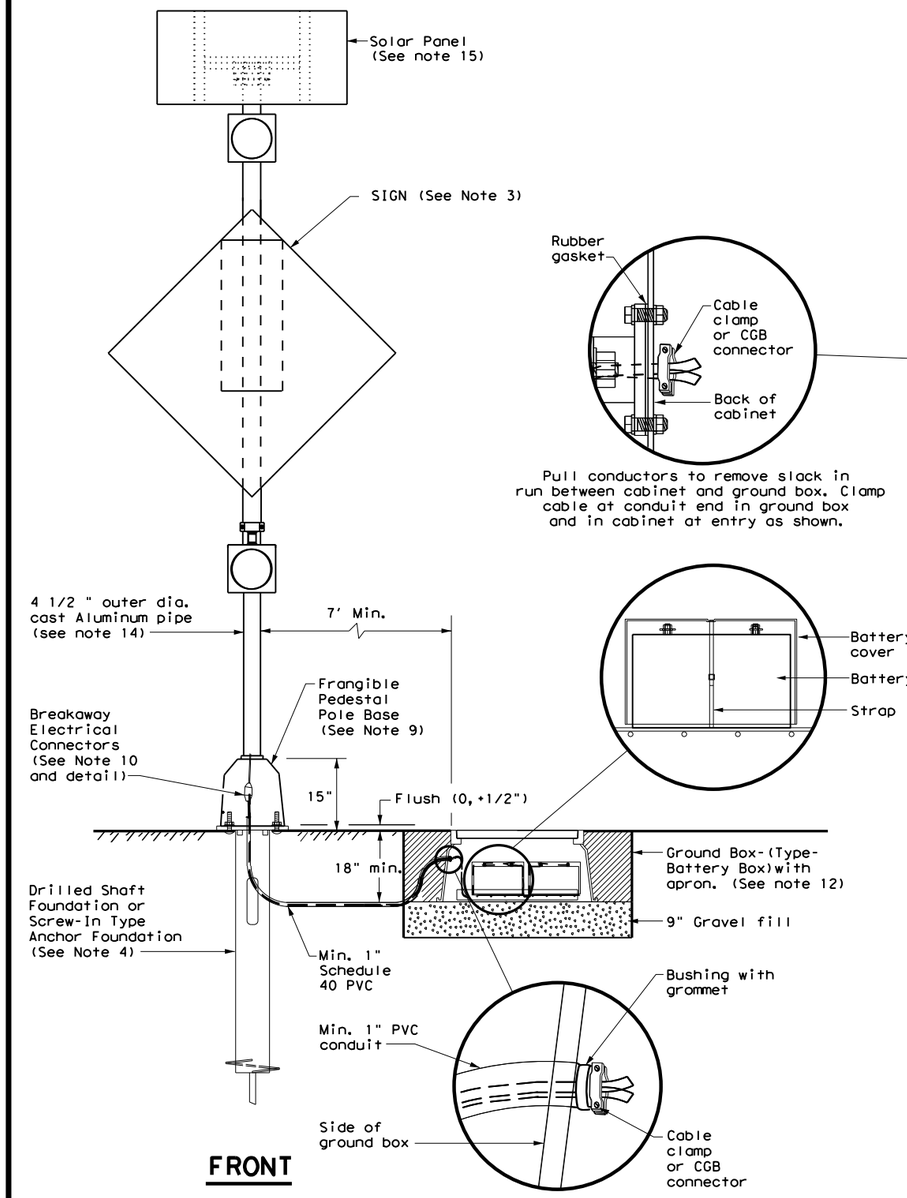
TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUTS
SLOTTED CURB DETAILS

SCALE	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY
N.T.S.	6	TEXAS				FM 1765
REVISIONS	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS	0912	00	625	88

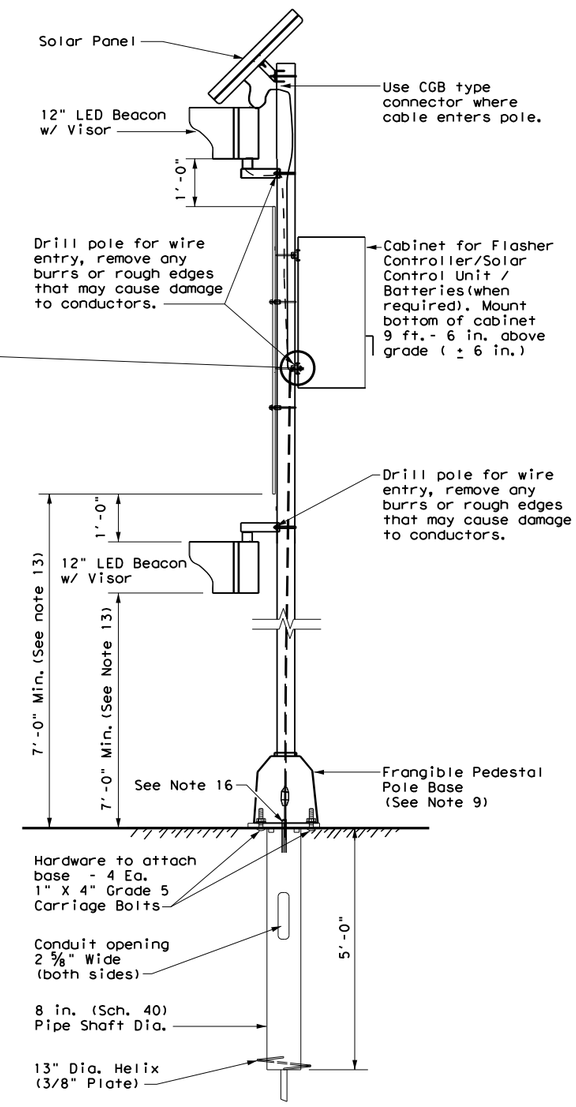
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

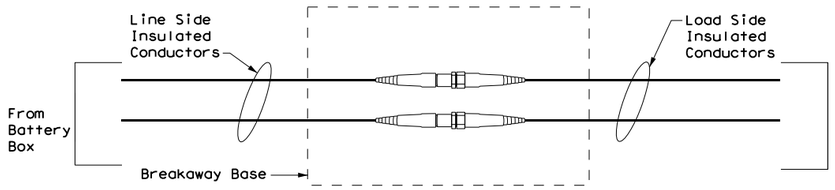
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Details show a typical warning sign with two flashing beacon heads, other arrangements are possible. When only one beacon is required, install the upper beacon.
2. See Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies" for further requirements.
3. See SMD standard sheets for lateral and vertical clearances and sign mounting details. Install signs as shown on the sign layout sheets.
4. Use either a Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation or a Drilled Shaft Foundation as shown elsewhere in the plans. When plans require a Drilled Shaft Foundation, see standard sheet TS-FD. Install the Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation as per manufacturer's recommendations. On a slope, install one edge at ground level. Screw-In/Drilled Shaft Foundation is subsidiary to Item 685. Installation of a ground rod is not required for solar powered flashing beacon assemblies.
5. When used, provide Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations as shown on TxDOT's Material Producer List (MPL) in the file "Highway Traffic Signals".
6. Use materials specifically designed for attaching cabinets, beacon heads, solar panels, etc., to poles.
7. Install beacon heads as shown here, as shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed. Use hardware specifically designed for mounting beacon heads on poles.
8. Conduit in foundation and within 6 in. of foundation is subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies."
9. Per manufacturer's recommendations, engage all threads on the pedestal pole base and pipe unless the pipe is fully seated into base. In high winds, use a pole and base collar assembly to add strength and prevent loosening on connection.
10. Provide single pole non-fused watertight breakaway electrical connectors for frangible pedestal pole bases, as shown on TxDOT's MPL in the file "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Approved models are listed under Item 685. For ungrounded (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse slug). For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).
11. Install the batteries in a battery box. Place the batteries on a 3/16" thick plastic sheet and connect together. Place a plastic cover (battery bell jar) over the top of each battery and secure the battery bell jar to the battery with a strap. The batteries, bell jars, straps and 3/16" plastic sheet are subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies." When required, install batteries in the flasher cabinet. Wire batteries according to manufacturers recommendations. Provide the number of batteries as required by the manufacturer.
12. See standard sheet Electrical Details (ED) for additional requirements regarding the installation of ground boxes/battery boxes, conduit, and cabinets.
13. Provide clearance as shown above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road. When a bottom beacon is not used, mount the bottom of the sign at least 7 ft. above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road.
14. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, pole shaft shall be one piece, Schedule 40 Aluminum pipe, ASTM B429 or B221 (Alloy 6061-T6 only). Aluminum conduit will not develop the necessary strength and will not be allowed.
15. Orient solar panel for optimum exposure to sunlight (face to the south). Prior to installation, check the location to ensure there is no overhead obstruction that would block the solar panel from receiving full sunlight. Unless specified elsewhere, mount a minimum of 14' above grade.
16. Ensure height of conduit is below top of anchor bolts.

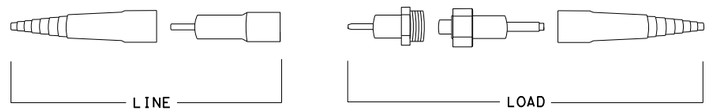


Pull conductors to remove slack in run between cabinet and ground box. Clamp cable at conduit end in ground box and in cabinet at entry as shown.





NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS
EXPLODED VIEW

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SOLAR POWERED ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY DETAILS

SPRFBA(1)-13

FILE: spb1-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
12-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-13	HOU	HARRIS		89

DATE:
FILE:

75A

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

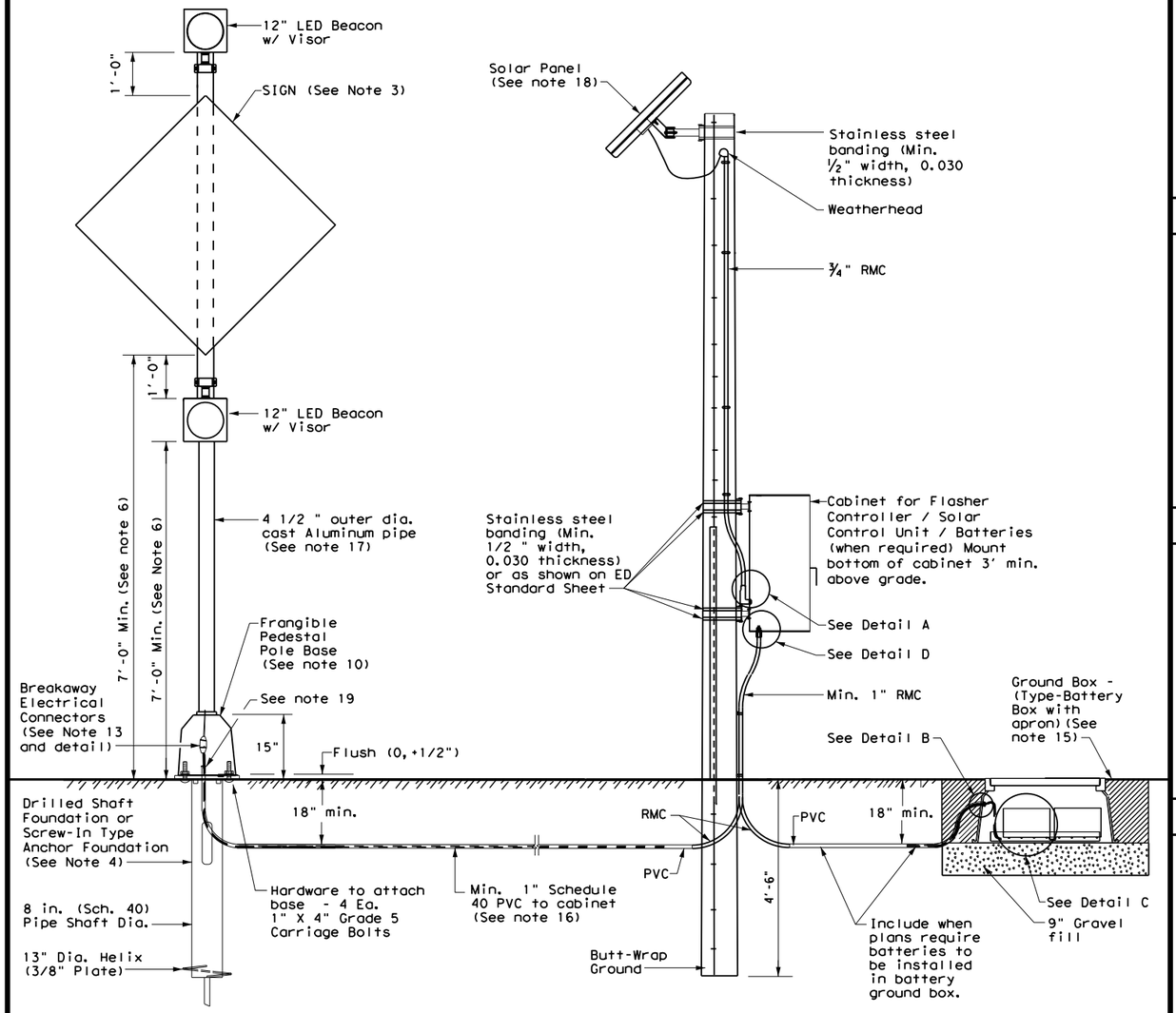
DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES:

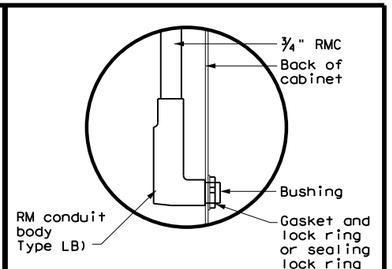
1. Details show a typical warning sign with two flashing beacon heads, other arrangements are possible. When only one beacon is required, install the upper beacon.
2. See Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies" for further requirements.
3. See SMD standard sheets for lateral and vertical clearances and sign mounting details. Install signs as shown on the sign layout sheets.
4. Use either a Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation or a Drilled Shaft Foundation as shown elsewhere in the plans. When plans require a Drilled Shaft Foundation, see standard sheet TS-FD. Install the Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation as per manufacturer's recommendations. On a slope, install one edge at ground level. Screw-In/Drilled Shaft Foundation is subsidiary to Item 685. Installation of a ground rod is not required for solar powered flashing beacon assemblies.
5. When used, provide Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations as shown on TxDOT's Material Producer List (MPL) in the file "Highway Traffic Signals".
6. Provide clearance as shown above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road. When a bottom beacon is not used, mount the bottom of the sign at least 7 ft. above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road.
7. Provide 20' in length ANSI class 5 timber poles. Install pole as shown or at the edge of the right of way. The timber pole is subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies."
8. Use materials specifically designed for attaching cabinets, beacon heads, solar panels, etc., to poles.
9. Conduit in foundation and within 6 in. of foundation is subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies."
10. Per manufacturer's recommendations, engage all threads on the pedestal pole base and pipe unless the pipe is fully seated into base. In high winds, use a pole and base collar assembly to add strength and prevent loosening on connection.
11. Install beacon heads as shown here, as shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed. Use hardware specifically designed for mounting beacon heads on poles.
12. Install the Type LB conduit body attachment in the bottom third of the back of the cabinet. See Detail A.
13. Provide single pole non-fused watertight breakaway electrical connectors for frangible pedestal pole bases, as shown on TxDOT's MPL in the file "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies". Approved models are listed under Item 685. For ungrounded (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse (slug). For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).
14. Install the batteries in a battery box. Place the batteries on a 3/16" thick plastic sheet and connect together. Place a plastic cover (battery bell jar) over the top of each battery and secure the battery bell jar to the battery with a strap. The batteries, bell jars, straps and 3/16 " plastic sheet are subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies." When required, install batteries in the flasher cabinet. Wire batteries according to manufacturers recommendations. Provide the number of batteries as required by the manufacturer.
15. See standard sheet Electrical Details (ED) for additional requirements regarding the installation of ground boxes/battery boxes, conduit, and cabinets.
16. Unless otherwise shown on the plans or recommended by the manufacturer, use the following table to determine the wire size from cabinet to beacons.

Distance from Cabinet to Beacons (ft.)	Minimum Required Wire Size (AWG)
0 - 35	#14
35 - 60	#12
60 - 100	#10
> 100	#8

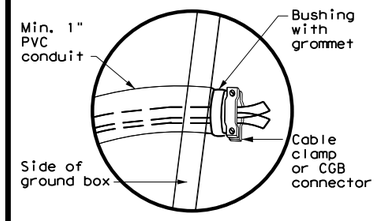
17. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, pole shaft shall be one piece, Schedule 40 Aluminum pipe, ASTM B429 or B221 (Alloy 6061-T6 only). Aluminum conduit will not develop the necessary strength and will not be allowed.
18. Orient solar panel for optimum exposure to sunlight (face to the south). Prior to installation, check the location to ensure there is no overhead obstruction that would block the solar panel from receiving full sunlight. Unless specified elsewhere, mount a minimum of 14' above grade.
19. Ensure height of conduit is below top of anchor bolts.



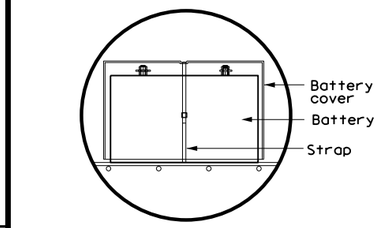
DETAIL FOR SOLAR PANEL, CABINET, AND BATTERIES LOCATED OUT OF CLEAR ZONE ON TIMBER POLE



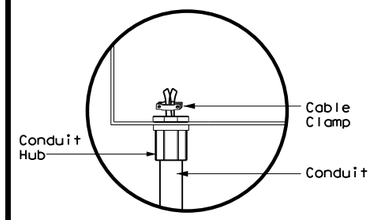
DETAIL A



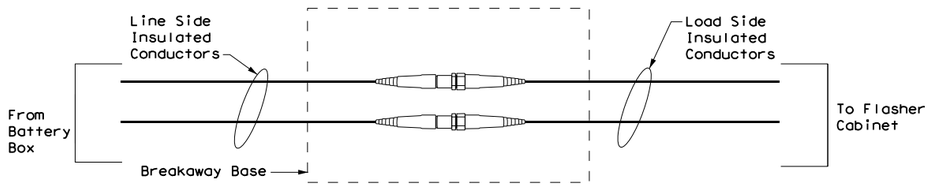
DETAIL B



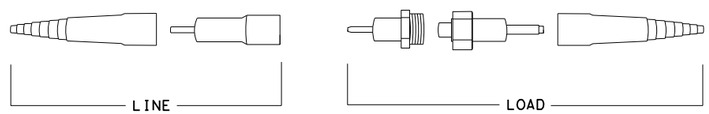
DETAIL C



DETAIL D



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS EXPLODED VIEW

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SOLAR POWERED ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY DETAILS (TIMBER)

SPRFBA(2)-13

FILE: spb2-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
12-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-13	HOU	HARRIS		90

75B

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

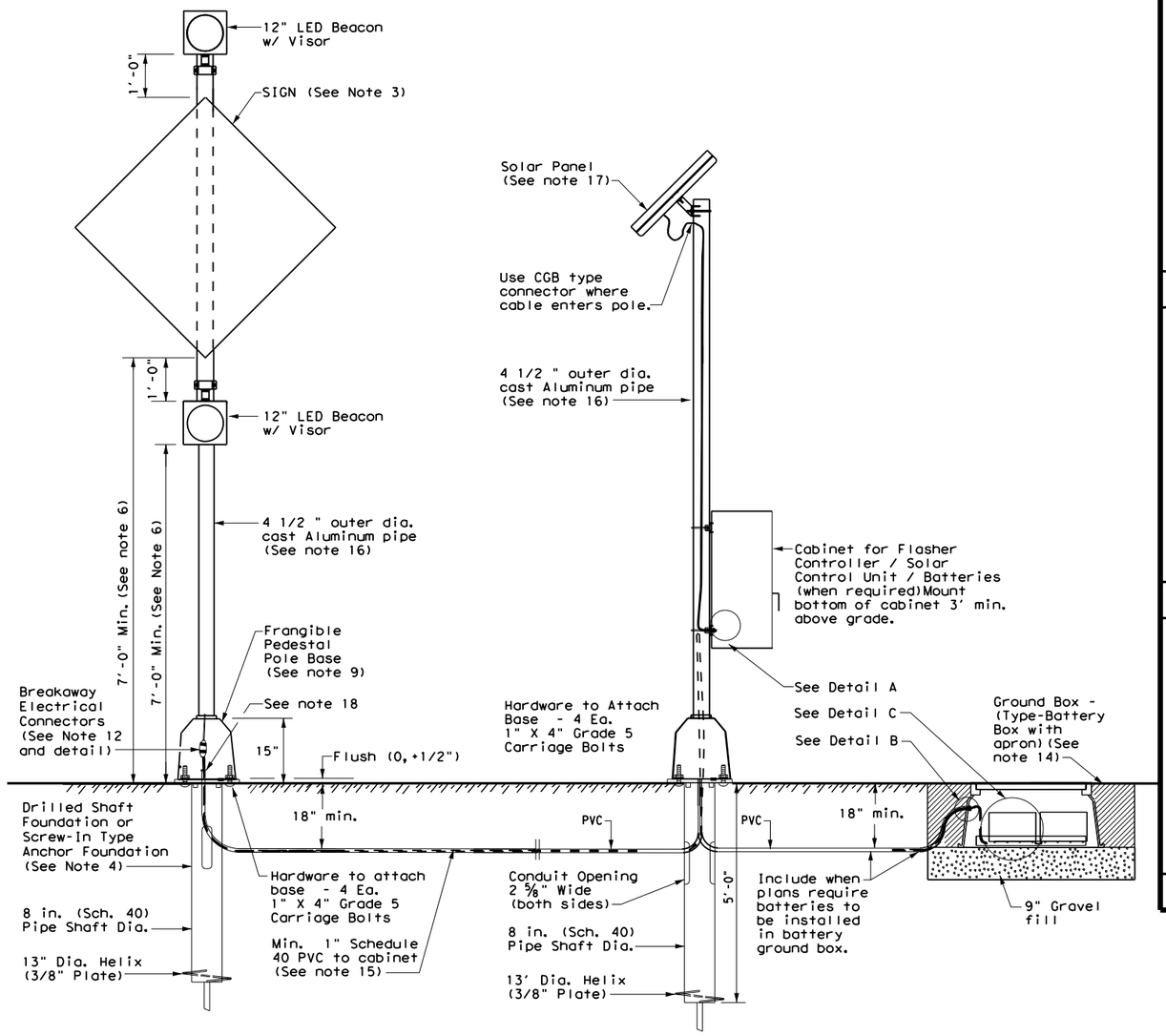
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Details show a typical warning sign with two flashing beacon heads, other arrangements are possible. When only one beacon is required, install the upper beacon.
2. See Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies" for further requirements.
3. See SMD standard sheets for lateral and vertical clearances and sign mounting details. Install signs as shown on the sign layout sheets.
4. Use either a Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation or a Drilled Shaft Foundation as shown elsewhere in the plans. When plans require a Drilled Shaft Foundation, see standard sheet TS-FD. Install the Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation as per manufacturer's recommendations. On a slope, install one edge at ground level. Screw-In/Drilled Shaft Foundation is subsidiary to Item 685. Installation of a ground rod is not required for solar powered flashing beacon assemblies.
5. When used, provide Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations as shown on TxDOT's Material Producer List (MPL) in the file "Highway Traffic Signals".
6. Provide clearance as shown above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road. When a bottom beacon is not used, mount the bottom of the sign at least 7 ft. above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road.
7. Use materials specifically designed for attaching cabinets, beacon heads, solar panels, etc., to poles.
8. Conduit in foundation and within 6 in. of foundation is subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies."
9. Per manufacturer's recommendations, engage all threads on the pedestal pole base and pipe unless the pipe is fully seated into base. In high winds, use a pole and base collar assembly to add strength and prevent loosening on connection.
10. Install beacon heads as shown here, as shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed. Use hardware specifically designed for mounting beacon heads on poles.
11. Install the cable clamp in the bottom third of the back of the cabinet. See Detail A.
12. Provide single pole non-fused watertight breakaway electrical connectors for frangible pedestal pole bases, as shown on TxDOT's MPL in the file "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies". Approved models are listed under Item 685. For ungrounded (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse (slug). For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).
13. Install the batteries in a battery box. Place the batteries on a 3/16" thick plastic sheet and connect together. Place a plastic cover (battery bell jar) over the top of each battery and secure the battery bell jar to the battery with a strap. The batteries, bell jars, straps and 3/16 " plastic sheet are subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies." When required, install batteries in the flasher cabinet. Wire batteries according to manufacturers recommendations. Provide the number of batteries as required by the manufacturer.
14. See standard sheet Electrical Details (ED) for additional requirements regarding the installation of ground boxes/battery boxes, conduit, and cabinets.
15. Unless otherwise shown on the plans or recommended by the manufacturer, use the following table to determine the wire size from cabinet to beacons.

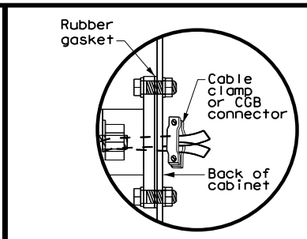
Distance from Cabinet to Beacons (ft.)	Minimum Required Wire Size (AWG)
0 - 35	#14
35 - 60	#12
60 - 100	#10
> 100	#8

16. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, pole shaft shall be one piece, Schedule 40 Aluminum pipe, ASTM B429 or B221 (Alloy 6061-T6 only). Aluminum conduit will not develop the necessary strength and will not be allowed.
17. Orient solar panel for optimum exposure to sunlight (face to the south). Prior to installation, check the location to ensure there is no overhead obstruction that would block the solar panel from receiving full sunlight. Unless specified elsewhere, mount a minimum of 14' above grade.
18. Ensure height of conduit is below top of anchor bolts.

DATE:
FILE:

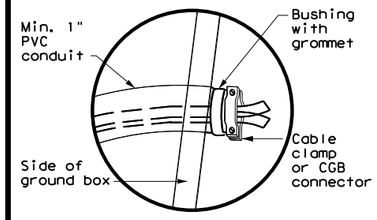


DETAIL FOR SOLAR PANEL, CABINET, AND BATTERIES LOCATED OUT OF CLEAR ZONE ON SEPARATE ALUMINUM POLE ASSEMBLY

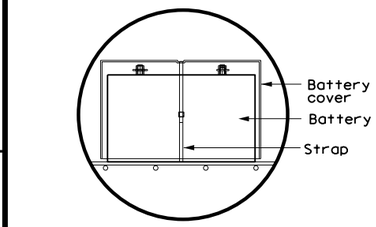


Pull conductors to remove slack in run between cabinet and ground box. Clamp cable at conduit end in ground box and in cabinet at entry as shown.

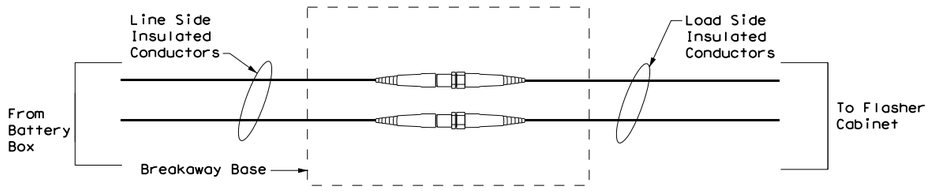
DETAIL A



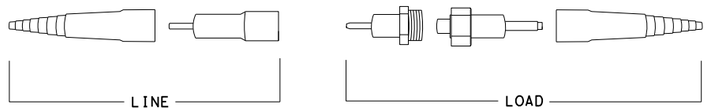
DETAIL B



DETAIL C



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS EXPLODED VIEW

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SOLAR POWERED ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY DETAILS (ALUMINUM)

SPRFBA(3)-13

FILE: spb3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
12-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-13	HOU	HARRIS		91

75C

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION

Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit is required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506. Refer to Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) Houston District standard plan.

No Additional Comments

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Permit is required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and general conditions associated with the following permit(s). If additional work not represented in the plans is required, contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No United States Army Corps (USACE) Permit Required

☐ Work is authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under a Nationwide Permit (NWP) without a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). Project specific permit was not issued by USACE, therefore is not in the plan set. The USACE general conditions are in the “General Notes."

☐ Work is authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under a Nationwide Permit (NWP) with a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). The project specific permit issued by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) is included in the plan set. The USACE general conditions are in the “General Notes."

☐ Work is authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under a Individual Permit (IP). The project specific permit issued by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) is included in the plan set.

☐ Work would be authorized by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permit. The project specific permit issued by the USACE will be provided to the contractor.

United States Coast Guard (USCG) Permit is required for projects that involve the construction or modification (including changes to lighting) of a bridge or causeway across a water body determined to be navigable by the United States Coast Guard (USCG) under Section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act. If additional work not represented in the plans is required, contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No United States Coast Guard (USCG) Coordination Required

☐ United States Coast Guard (USCG) Permit

☐ United States Coast Guard (USCG) Exemption

Additional Comments

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the area and contact the Engineer immediately.

No Additional Comments

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping and tree/brush removal.

No Additional Comments

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS

If any of the listed species below are observed, cease work in the area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately.

The work may not remove active nests (from bridges, structures, or vegetation adjacent to the roadway, etc.) during nesting season (February 15 to October 1). If removal of structures or vegetation is necessary during the nesting season, the Contractor shall conduct a bird survey no more than 3 days in advance of the clearing/demolish start date. All bird surveys shall be conducted by a Field Biologist and adhere to the guidance document “Avoiding Migratory Birds and Handling Potential Violations” found in the TxDOT Environmental Compliance Toolkits at the time of the survey. (See below for Field Biologist and Ornithologist qualifications)

No Additional Comments

Field Biologist, Ornithologist – a field biologist is defined as an individual qualified to perform field investigations, presence/absence surveys and habitat surveys for protected avian species or species of concern. A mandatory bachelor’s degree in biology or a related science is required. At a minimum, the Field Biologist, Ornithologist, shall have completed and reported a minimum of three presence/absence and habitat surveys for protected avian species in the past five years. A minimum of three projects must have been conducted in Texas. Surveys shall have been performed for documentation of species in accordance with a protocol approved by USFWS or TPWD, or following generally accepted methodologies.

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event potentially contaminated materials are observed, such as dead or distressed vegetation, trash disposal areas, drums, canisters, barrels, leaching or seepage of substances, unusual smells or odors, or stained soil, cease work in the area and contact the Engineer immediately.

No Additional Comments

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Comments:

DATE: May 10, 2021
FILE:

Version 2.1

Texas Department of Transportation

TxDOT Houston District

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: EPIC Sheet.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT: March 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	SH 36 to SH 3
UPDATED section V. text and added definition (10/17) ADDED USCG and USACE notes in Section VII (04/18)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	12	Harris		92

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT LIMITS: FM 1765 AT SH 3
FM 1765 AT S OAK ST
SH 36 AT FM 1489

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: TRAFFIC SIGNAL IMPROVEMENTS
(SFT - SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS)

MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES:

TRENCHING AND BORING FOR INSTALLATION OF CONDUITS AND FOUNDATIONS FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORKS.

TOTAL PROJECT AREA: LESS THAN 1 ACRE

TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: LESS THAN 1 ACRE

WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT:
(AFTER CONSTRUCTION): N/A

EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER:

EXISTING GROUND COVER APPROXIMATELY 5% OF THE ACRE TO BE DISTURBED.
THE PROPOSED CONDITION SHALL HAVE GROUND COVER ON APPROXIMATELY 5% OF THE ACRE TO BE DISTURBED.

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: N/A

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

____ TEMPORARY SEEDING
_X_ PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
____ MULCHING
____ SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
____ BUFFER ZONES
____ PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

OTHER:

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

_X_ SILT FENCES
____ HAY BALES
____ ROCK BERMS
____ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
____ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
____ DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
____ PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
____ PAVED FLUMES
____ ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
____ TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
____ CHANNEL LINERS
____ SEDIMENT TRAPS
____ SEDIMENT BASINS
____ STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
____ STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
____ CURBS AND GUTTERS
____ STORM SEWERS
____ VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
____ EROSION CONTROL LOGS

OTHER: N/A

NARRATIVE - SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (STORM WATER MANAGEMENT) ACTIVITIES:

N/A

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:

STORM WATER DRAINAGE WILL BE PROVIDED BY BOTH EXISTING OPEN DITCH AND CURB AND GUTTER.

OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS:

MAINTENANCE: All erosion and sediment controls will be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary it will be done at the earliest date possible, but no later than 7 calendar days after the surrounding exposed ground has dried sufficiently to prevent further damage from heavy equipment. The area adjacent to creeks and drainageways shall have priority followed by devices protecting storm sewer inlets.

INSPECTION: All inspections will be performed by a TxDOT inspector per one of the options below as directed by the Area Engineer
1. At least every 7 calendar days
2. At least every 14 days or after 0.5 inches or more of rainfall
An inspection and maintenance report should be made for each inspection. Based on the inspection results, the controls shall be revised according to the inspection report.

WASTE MATERIALS: The dumpster used to store all waste material will meet all state and local city solid waste management regulations. All trash and construction debris will be deposited in the dumpster. The dumpster will be emptied as necessary or as required by local regulation and the trash will be hauled to a local dump. No construction waste material will be buried on site.

HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING): In the event of a spill which may be considered hazardous, the Houston District Safety Office shall be contacted immediately at 713-802-5962.

SANITARY WASTE:

OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING:

____ HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
____ LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
____ EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
____ STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

OTHER:

REMARKS: Disposal areas, stockpiles, and haul roads shall be constructed in a manner that will minimize and control the sediment that may enter receiving waterways. Disposal areas shall not be located in any waterway, waterbody or streambed. Construction staging areas and vehicle maintenance areas shall be constructed by the contractor in a manner which minimizes the runoff of all pollutants. All waterways shall be cleared as soon as practical of temporary embankments, temporary bridges, matting, falsework, piling, debris, and other obstructions placed during construction operations that are not part of the finished work.

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL A. OLIVO
108793
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

06/02/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

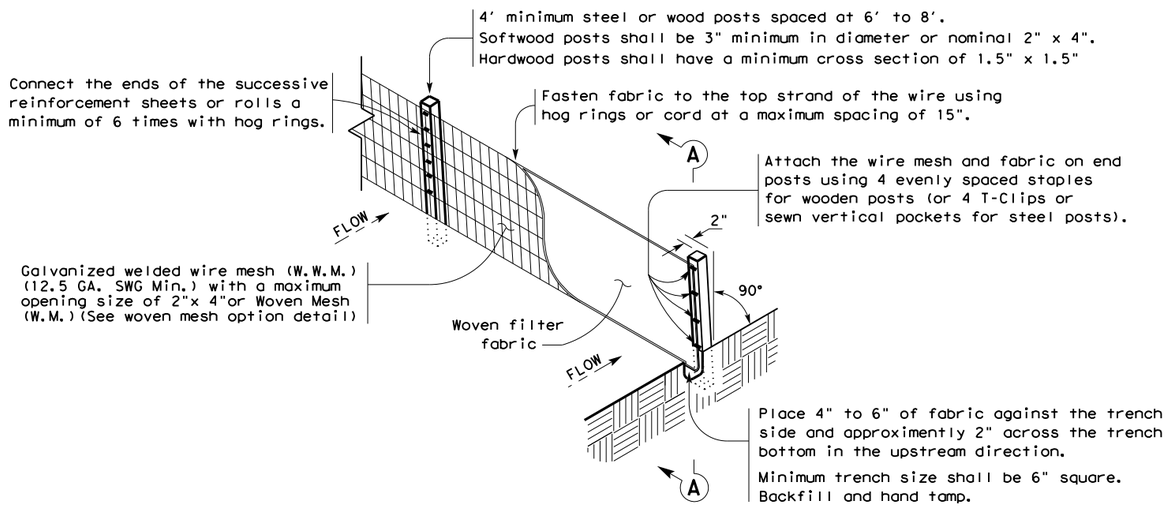
TxDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

SWP3

FILE: STDG1.DGN	DN: TxDot	CK: TxDot	DW: TxDot	CK: TxDot
©TxDOT JANUARY 2007	DIST	FED REG	PROJECT NO.	SHEET
REVISIONS	HOU	6		93
9/2010 INSPECTION NOTE	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9/2013 INSPECTION NOTE	HARRIS		0912	00	625	FM 1765
11/2013 SW3P TO SWP3						& SH 36
03/2015 2014 SPECS						

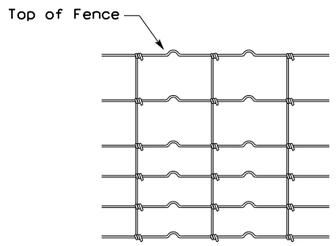
STD G-1

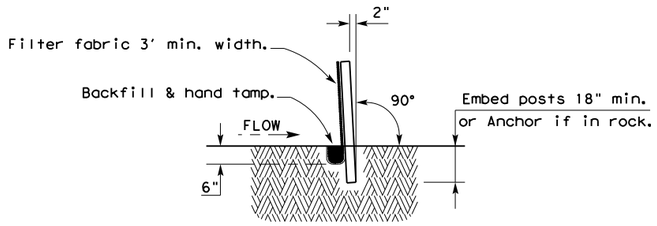
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

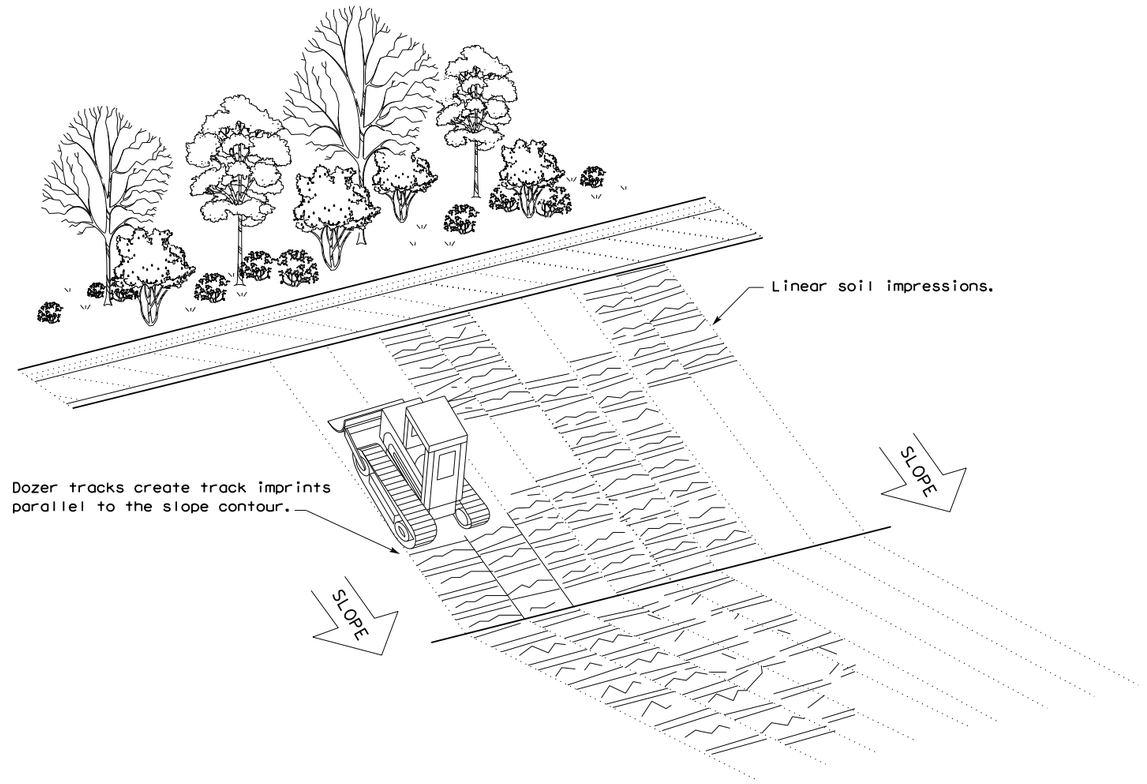
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

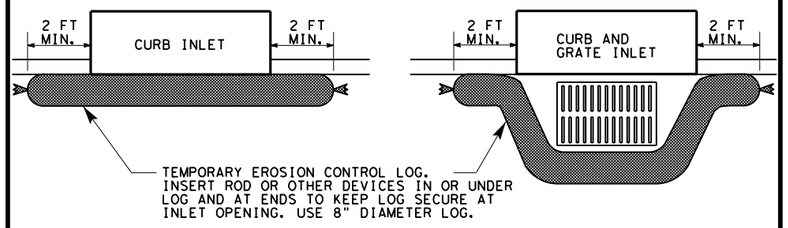
EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		94

5/4/2021
H:\E\Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\ENVIRONMENTAL\ec116.dgn

CURB INLETS
8" DIAMETER LOGS

ITEM 506-6040 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")



MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

FILL:

Use 100% shredded mulch or other non-compost biodegradable material as fill for logs. No compost or fines.

DO NOT USE MATERIAL WHICH PROHIBITS WATER INFILTRATION.

LOG MESH:
Use mesh with 1/4" openings or larger. Mesh must allow water infiltration but also hold fill material in place.

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment trap (erosion control log) may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Sediment traps should be placed in the following locations:
1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way

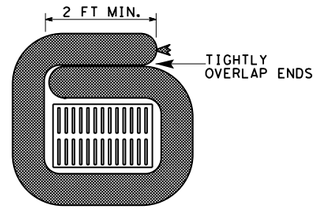
The trap should be cleaned when the capacity has been reduced by 1/2 or the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1', whichever is less.

REQUIRED ITEMS:

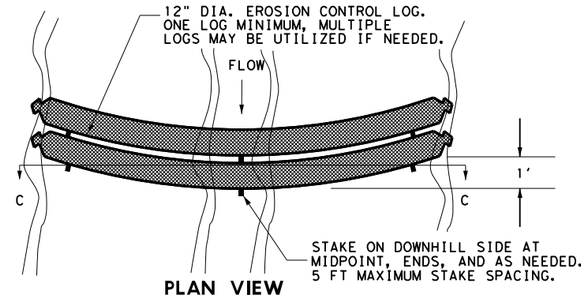
- ITEM 506-6040 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8") LF
- ITEM 506-6041 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12") LF
- ITEM 506-6043 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE) LF

DROP INLETS AND OTHER LOCATIONS
12" DIAMETER LOGS

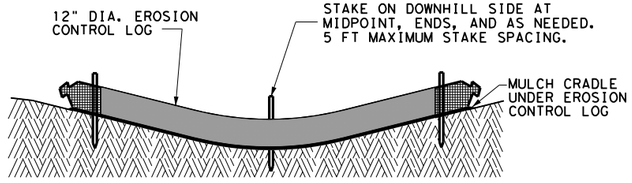
ITEM 506-6041 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL)(12")



DROP INLETS

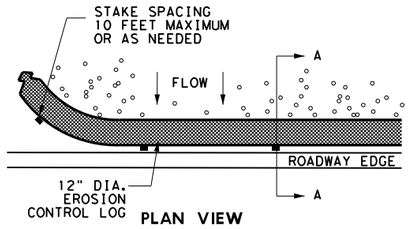


PLAN VIEW

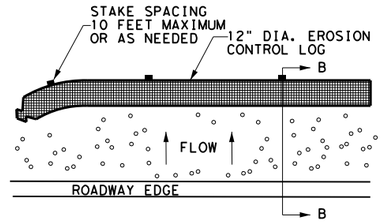


SECTION C-C

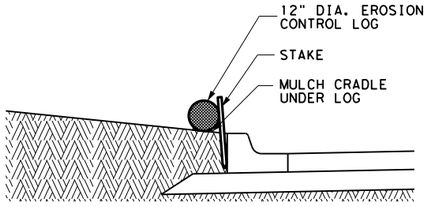
DRAINAGE SWALE OR DITCH



PLAN VIEW

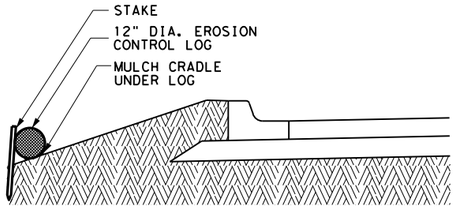


PLAN VIEW



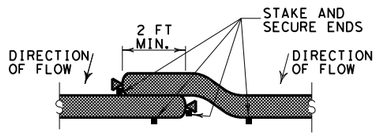
SECTION A-A

SLOPE TO ROADWAY EDGE

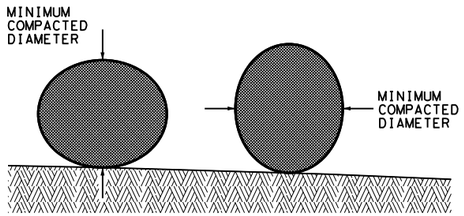


SECTION B-B

SLOPE AWAY FROM ROADWAY EDGE



END OF LOG OVERLAP



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

EROSION CONTROL LOG

ECL-12

FILE: STDG4a.DGN	DN: TxDot	CK: TxDot	DW: TxDot	CK: TxDot
© TxDOT 2014	DISTRICT	FED REG	PROJECT NUMBER	SHEET
REVISIONS 3/15 MINOR CORRECTIONS	HOU	6		95
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	HARRIS	0912	00	625	FM 1765

STD G-4A

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

DOT #: 859552R
Crossing Type: AT GRADE
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD (UPPR)
Operating RR Company at Track: UPPR
RR MP: 34.55
RR Subdivision: GALVESTON
City: LA MARQUE
County: GALVESTON
CSJ at this Crossing: 0912-00-625
Highway/Roadway name crossing the railroad: FM 1765
# of regularly scheduled trains per day at this crossing: 4
# of switching movements per day at this crossing: 2
% of estimated contract cost of work within railroad ROW: 0.16

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by State Contractor:
REMOVE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL STRAIN POLES AND REPLACE WITH PROPOSED SIGNAL MAST ARM POLES, REMOVE EXISTING CONTROLLER, INSTALL PROPOSED CONTROLLER, AND RECONNECT RAILROAD EXISTING PREEMPTION WIRE TO PROPOSED CONTROLLER.

Scope of Work at this Crossing to Be Performed by Railroad Company:
WORK BY THE RAILROAD COMPANY WILL CONSIST OF INSPECTION AND CUTOVER OF THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL RAILROAD PREEMPTION.

II. OTHER PROJECT WORK WITHIN RAILROAD RIGHTS-OF-WAY (ROW)

N/A

III. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 6

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

- [ ] Expected
- [X] Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

- [ ] Railroad Company: TxDOT will pay flagging invoices
- [X] Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices, to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30 day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

- [X] UPRR - UP.info@railpros.com
  Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
- [ ] BNSF - BNSF.info@railpros.com
  Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
- [ ] KCS - KCS.info@railpros.com
  Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
  - Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
  bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630
- [ ] OTHERS

Contractor must incorporate Construction Inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

- [X] Not Required
- [ ] Required: Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

IV. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

On this project, construction work to be performed by a railroad company is:

- [ ] Required
- [X] Not Required

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

V. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Railroad reference number shall be provided by TxDOT CST or DO.

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies must be issued for and on behalf of the Railroad. Where more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way or where several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate rights of way, provide separate insurance policies in the name of each Railroad Company.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000 combined single limit

Railroad Protective Liability

- [ ] Not Required
- [X] Non - Bridge Projects — $2,000,000 / $6,000,000
- [ ] Bridge Projects — $5,000,000 / $10,000,000
- [ ] Other

VI. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (ROE) AGREEMENT

On this project, an ROE agreement is:

- [ ] Not Required
- [X] Required: TxDOT CST to assist in obtaining with the UPRR (see Item 5, Article 8.3)
- [ ] Required: Contractor to obtain (see Item 5, Article 8.4)

With the following railroad companies: _____

To view previously approved ROE Agreement templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see:

http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/division/rail/samples.html

Approved ROE Agreement templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed ROE agreement between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VII. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

On this project, a Railroad Coordination Meeting is:

- [ ] Not Required
- [X] Required

See Item 5, Article 8.1 for more details.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are required to maintain the same insurance coverage as required of the Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
Call
Railroad Emergency Line at
Location: DOT
RR Milepost
Subdivision

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: RR Scope of Work.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:		
© TxDOT June 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	FM 1765		
3/2020	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	HOU	HARRIS		96		

DATE:
FILE:

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This project includes construction work within the right of way and/or properties of the Railroad and adjacent to its tracks, wire lines and other facilities. These sheets describe the minimum special requirements for coordination with the Railroad when working upon, over or under Railroad Right of Way or when impacting current or future Railroad operations. Coordinate with the Railroad while performing the work outlined herein, and afford the same cooperation with the Railroad as with TxDOT. Complete all submittals and work in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications, Railroad Guidelines and AREMA recommendations as modified by these minimum special requirements or as directed in writing by the Railroad Designated Representative.

For purposes of this project, the Railroad Designated Representative is the person or persons designated by the Railroad Manager of Industry and Public Projects to handle specific tasks related to the project.

1.02 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / CLARIFICATION

Submit Requests for Information ("RFI") involving work within any Railroad Right of Way to the TxDOT Engineer. The TxDOT Engineer will submit the RFI to the Railroad Designated Representative for review and approval for RFI's corresponding to work within Railroad Right of Way. Allow six (6) weeks total time for review and approval, which includes four (4) weeks for review and approval by the Railroad.

1.03 PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS

TxDOT has received written Railroad approval of the plans and specifications for this project. Any revisions or changes in the plans after award of the Contract must have the approval of TxDOT and the Railroad.

PART 2 - UTILITIES AND FIBER OPTIC

Construct all utility installations in accordance with current AREMA recommendations, Railroad, TxDOT and owning utility specifications and requirements. Railroad general guidelines can be found on the Railroad website or by contacting the Railroad Designated Representative.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Perform all work in compliance with all applicable Railroad, Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and TxDOT rules and regulations. Arrange and conduct work in a manner that does not endanger or interfere with the safe operation of the tracks and property of the Railroad and the traffic moving on such tracks, or the wires, signals and other property of the Railroad, its tenants or licensees, at or in the vicinity of the Work. The safe operation of railroad train movements takes precedence over any work to be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for train delay cost and lost revenue claims due to any delays or interruption of train operations resulting from Contractor's construction or other activities.

B. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational tracks will only be allowed if absolutely necessary and the Railroad's Designated Representative grants approval. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational track(s) preferably allow the tracks to stay operational. In such cases, coordination and approval by the Railroad Track Manager is required with regard to schedule, flagging, and slow orders. See Sections 3.07 and 3.08 for additional information.

C. Provide track protection for all work equipment (including rubber tired equipment) operating within 25 feet from nearest rail. When not in use, keep Contractor machinery and materials at least 50 feet from the Railroad's nearest track.

D. Vehicular crossings of railroad track are allowed only at existing crossings, or haul road crossings developed with Railroad approval.

E. The Contractor is also advised that new railroad facilities within the project may be built by the Railroad. If applicable, these facilities are delineated in the plans. Be aware of the limits of responsibilities and coordinate efforts with the Railroad and TxDOT.

F. Railroad requirements do not allow work within 50 feet of track centers when a train passes the work site and all personnel must clear the area within 50 feet of the track centerline and secure all equipment. Additional allowances may be pursued as outlined in 3.02 and 3.03.

G. All permanent clearances shall be verified before project closing.

3.02 RAILROAD OPERATIONS

A. Trains and/or equipment are expected on any track, at any time, in either direction. Become familiar with the train schedules in this location and structure bid assuming intermittent track windows in this period, as defined in Paragraph B that follows.

B. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the contract site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on these tracks and shall be maintained at all times as defined herein. Coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations.

C. Coordinate work windows with TxDOT and the Railroad's Designated Representative. Types of work windows include Conditional Work Windows and Absolute Work Windows, as defined below:

1. Conditional Work Window: A Conditional Work Window is a period of time that railroad operations have priority over construction activities. When construction activities may occur on and/or adjacent to the railroad tracks within 25 feet of the nearest track, a railroad flag person will be required. At the direction of the railroad flag person, upon approach of a train, and when trains are present on the tracks, the tracks must be cleared (i.e., no construction equipment, materials or personnel within 25 feet, or as directed by the Railroad Designated Representative, from the tracks). Conditional Work Windows are available for the Project.

2. Absolute Work Window: An Absolute Work Window is a period of time that construction activities are given priority over railroad operations. During this time frame, the designated railroad track(s) will be inactive for train movements and may be fouled by the Contractor. At the end of an Absolute Work Window, the railroad tracks and/or signals must be completely operational for train operations and all Railroad, Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and FRA requirements, codes and regulations for operational tracks must be satisfied. In the situation where the operating tracks and/or signals have been affected, the Railroad will perform inspections of the work prior to placing that track back into service. Railroad flag persons will be required for construction activities requiring an Absolute Work Window. Absolute Work Windows will not generally be granted. Any request will require a detailed explanation for Railroad review.

3.03 RIGHT OF ENTRY, ADVANCE NOTICE AND WORK STOPPAGES

A. Do not perform any work within Railroad Right of Way without a valid executed Right of Entry Agreement if required on this project.

B. Give advance notice to the Railroad as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing work in connection with construction upon or over Railroad Right of Way and observe the Railroad's rules and regulations with respect thereto.

C. Perform all work upon Railroad Right of Way in a manner to avoid interference with or endanger the operations of the Railroad. Whenever work may affect the operations or safety of trains, submit the work method to the Railroad Designated Representative for approval. Approval does not relieve the Contractor from liability. Do not commence any work which requires flagging service or inspection service until the flagging protection required by the Railroad is available at the job site. See Section 3.15 for railroad flagging requirements.

D. Make requests in writing for both Absolute and Conditional Work Windows, at least 30 days in advance of any work. Include in the written request:
1. Exactly what the work entails.
2. The days and hours that work will be performed.
3. The exact location of work, and proximity to the tracks.
4. The type of window requested and the amount of time requested.
5. The designated contact person.

Provide a written confirmation notice to the Railroad at least 48 hours before commencing work in connection with approved work windows when work is within 25 feet of nearest rail. Perform all work in accordance with previously approved work plans.

E. Make provisions to protect operations and property of the Railroad should a condition arising from, or in connection with the work, require immediate and unusual action. If in the judgment of the Railroad Designated Representative such provisions are insufficient, the Railroad Designated Representative may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or TxDOT. The Railroad or TxDOT shall have the right to order the Contractor to temporarily cease operations in the event of an emergency or, if in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, the Contractor's operations could endanger railroad operations. In the event of such an order, immediately notify TxDOT of the order.

3.04 INSURANCE

Do not begin work upon or over Railroad Right of Way until furnishing the Railroad with the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements required by the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement", and until the Railroad Designated Representative has advised TxDOT that such insurance is in accordance with the Agreement.

3.05 RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the railroad course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety", and maintain current registration prior to working on railroad property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

"UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other railroads. Refer to Railroad specific contractor right of entry for training information."

B. Know and follow the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

3.06 COOPERATION

The Railroad will cooperate with Contractor so that work may be conducted in an efficient manner, and will cooperate with Contractor in enabling use of Railroad Right of Way in performing the work.

3.07 MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK AND OTHER TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

Abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction:
A. 15' - 0" (BNSF)(UPRR)and 14'-0" (KCS) horizontal from centerline of track
B. 22' (KCS) and 21' - 6" (UPRR & BNSF) vertically above top of rail.

For construction clearance less than listed above, obtain local Railroad Operating Unit review and approval.

3.08 APPROVAL OF REDUCED CLEARANCES

A. Maintain minimum track clearances during construction as specified in Section 3.07.

B. Submit any proposed infringement on the specified minimum clearances to the Railroad Designated Representative through TxDOT at least 30 days in advance of the work. Do not proceed with such infringement without written approval by the Railroad Designated Representative.

C. Do not commence work involving an approved infringement without receiving written assurance from the Railroad Designated Representative that arrangements have been made for any necessary flagging service.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		97

DATE: 5/10/2021 2:59:24 PM
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\RR\non-bridge-projects1.dgn

3.09 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD FACILITIES

A. Maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions resulting from Contractor's operations. Repair eroded areas and any other damage within Railroad Right of Way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad, or its tenants.

B. Perform all such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractors's operations at Contractor's expense.

C. Submit a proposed method of erosion control for review by the Railroad prior to beginning any grading on the project site. Comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations when developing and implementing such erosion control.

3.10 SITE INSPECTIONS BY RAILROAD's DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

A. In addition to the office reviews of construction submittals, site inspections may be performed by the Railroad Designated Representative at significant points during construction, including the following if applicable:
   1. Pre-construction meetings.
   2. Pile driving/drilling of caissons or drilled shafts.
   3. Reinforcement and concrete placement for railroad bridge substructure and/or superstructure.
   4. Erection of precast concrete or steel bridge superstructure.
   5. Placement of waterproofing (prior to placing ballast on bridge deck).
   6. Completion of the bridge structure.

B. Site inspection is not limited to the milestone events listed above. Site visits to check progress of the work may be performed at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by the Railroad.

C. Provide a detailed construction schedule, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to TxDOT for submittal to the Railroad Designated Representative for review prior to commencement of work. Include the anticipated dates when the above listed events will occur. Update this schedule for the above listed events as necessary and each month at a minimum to allow the Railroad to schedule site inspections.

3.11 RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVES

Railroad representatives, conductors, flag person or watch person will be provided by the Railroad at expense of TxDOT to protect Railroad facilities, property and movements of its trains or engines. In general, the Railroad will furnish such personnel or other protective services as follows:

A. When any part of any equipment is standing or being operated within 25 feet, measured horizontally, from nearest rail of any track on which trains may operate, or when any object is off the ground and any dimension thereof could extend inside the 25 foot limit, or when any erection or construction activities are in progress within such limits, regardless of elevation above or below track.

B. For any excavation below elevation of track subgrade if, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, track or other railroad facilities may be subject to settlement or movement.

C. During any clearing, grubbing, excavation or grading in proximity to railroad facilities, which, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, may endanger railroad facilities or operations.

D. During any Contractor's operations when, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, railroad facilities, including, but not limited to, tracks, buildings, signals, wire lines, or pipe lines, may be endangered.

E. Arrange with the Railroad Designated Representative to provide the adequate number of flag persons to accomplish the work.

3.12 COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL LINES

If required, the Railroad will rearrange its communications and signal lines, its grade crossing warning devices, train signals and tracks, and facilities that are in use and maintained by the Railroad's forces in connection with its operation at expense of TxDOT. This work by the Railroad will be done by its own forces and it is not a part of the Work under this Contract.

3.13 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Coordinate any operations that control traffic across or around railroad facilities with the Railroad Designated Representative.

3.14 CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATIONS AND BORING ACTIVITIES UNDER TRACK

A. Take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements of TxDOT, OSHA, AREMA and Railroad "Guidelines for Temporary Shoring".

B. The project plans indicate whether there are fiber optic lines or other such telecommunications systems that require consideration. Regardless, contact the necessary call center to determine if such cable systems are present:

   UPRR 1-800-336-9193
   7:00 AM to 9:00 PM CST Monday-Friday except holidays,
   staffed 24 hrs/day for emergencies
   48 hrs notice required

   BNSF 1-800-533-2891
   24 hour number
   5 working days notice required

   KCS 1-800-344-8377
   Texas One Call, a 24 hour number
   48 hrs notice required, excluding weekends and holidays

   If a telecommunications system is buried anywhere on or near railroad property, coordinate with TxDOT, the Railroad and the Telecommunication Company(ies) to arrange for relocation or protective measures prior to beginning work on or near railroad property. Refer to the project General Notes for additional information.

C. Projects involving a boring or jack and bore operation under track such as drainage pipes or culverts and utilities require an installation plan reviewed and approved by the Railroad and TxDOT prior to proceeding with such construction. A railroad inspector and contractor assisted monitoring of ground and track movement is required to maintain safe passage of rail traffic. Stop installation and do not allow passage of trains if movements in excess of 1/4 inch vertical or horizontal is detected in the tracks. Immediately repair the damage to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad before proceeding.

3.15 RAILROAD FLAGGING

Per the Right of Entry Agreement for flagging, notify the Railroad Representative at least 10 working days in advance of Contractor's work and at least 30 working days in advance of any Contractor's work in which any person or equipment will be within 25 feet of nearest rail or as specified in the Contractor Right of Entry (CROE).

3.16 CLEANING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

When work is complete, remove all tools, implements, and other materials brought into Railroad Right of Way and leave the right of Way in a clean and presentable condition to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0912	00	625	FM 1765
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		98

DATE: 5/10/2021 3:00:04 PM
FILE: H:\Trf\Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\RR\non-bridge-projects1.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/24/2021 10:54:05 AM
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC CONTROL\bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

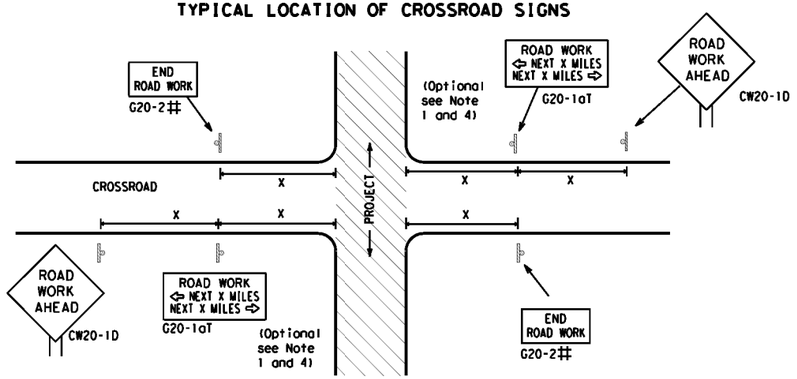
BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	VARIOUS
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	HOU	HARRIS		99
5-10 5-21				

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/24/2021 10:55:09 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC CONTROL\bc-21.dgn

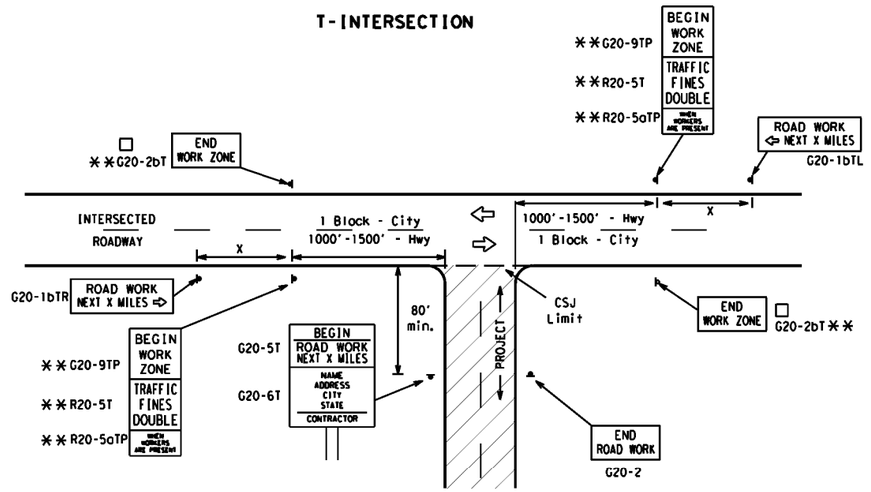
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4], CW21, CW22, CW23, CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

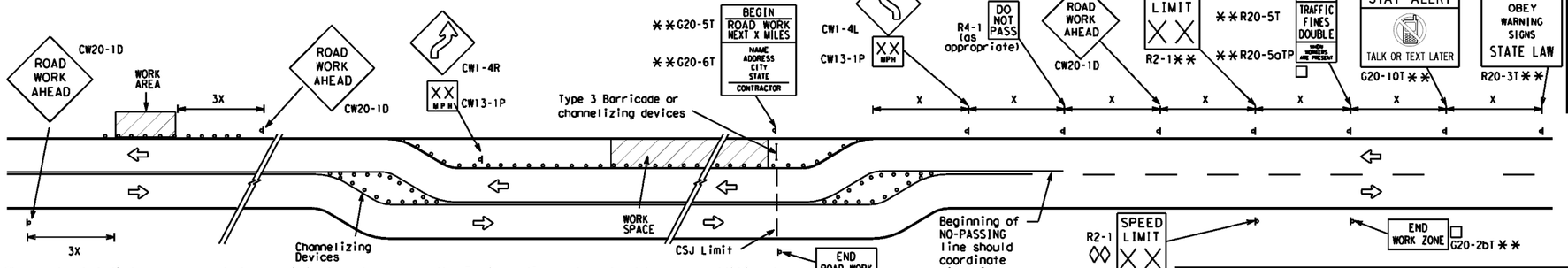
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

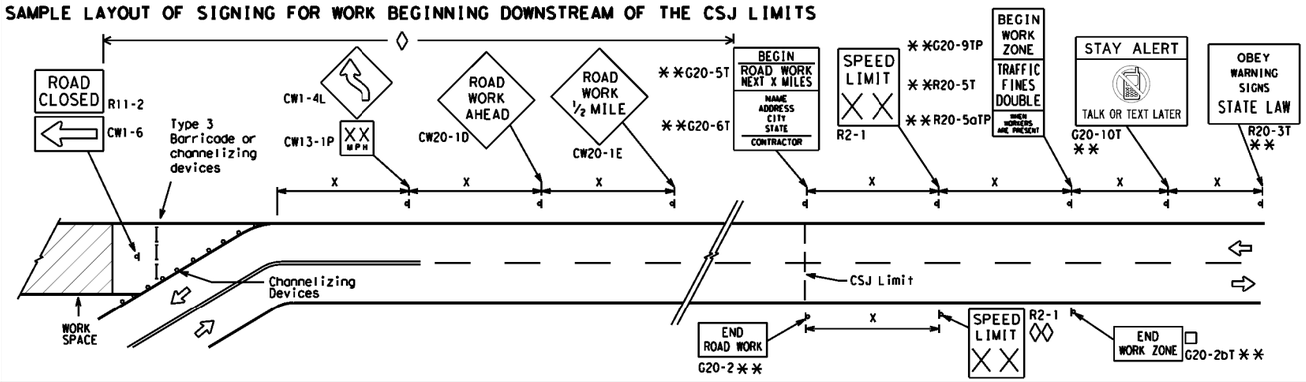
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⟼	Type 3 Barricade
○○○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	HARRIS		100

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

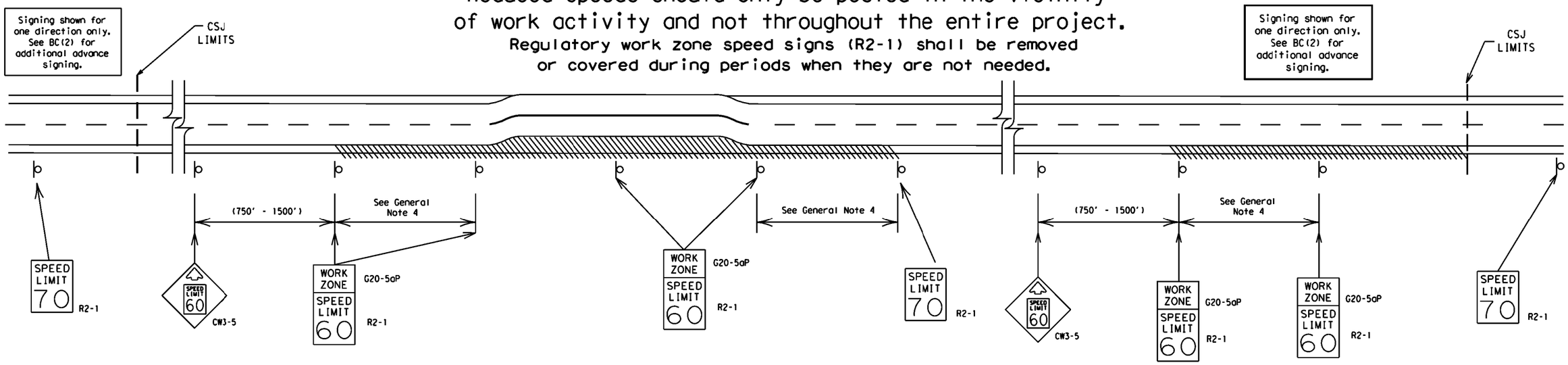
DATE: 6/24/2021 10:56:22 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 or FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC CONTROL\bc-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

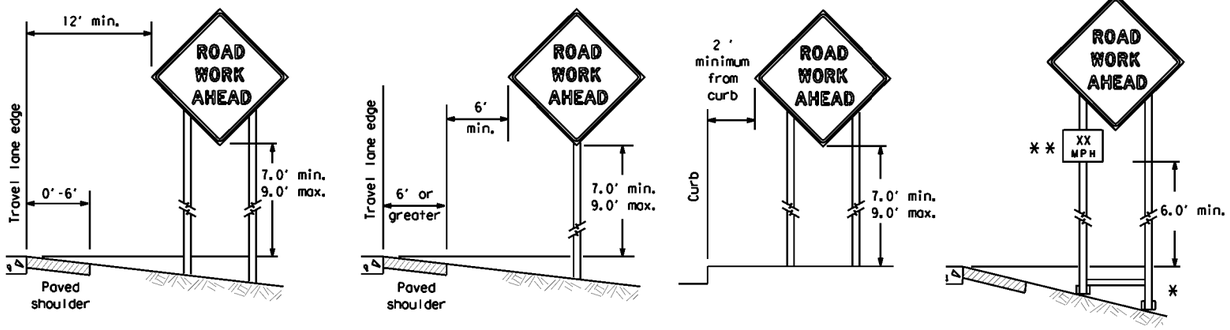
BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	HARRIS		101

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/24/2021 10:57:03 AM
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC CONTROL\bc-21.dgn

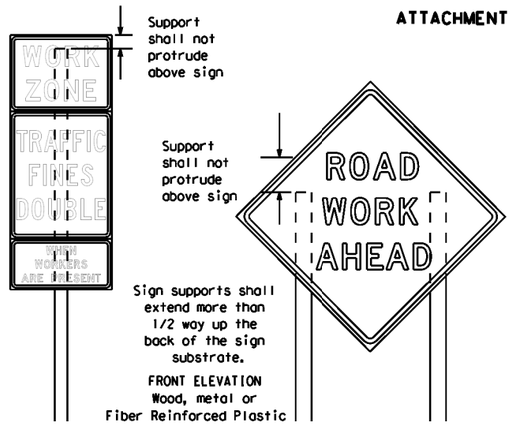
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

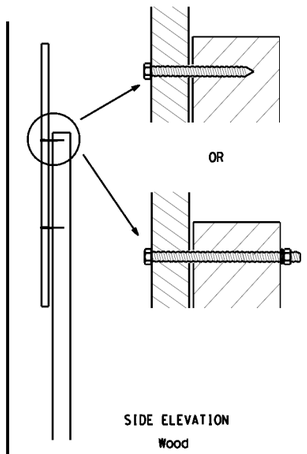


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





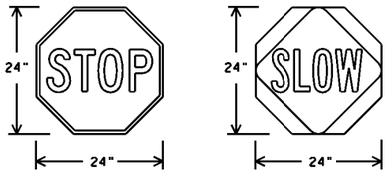
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

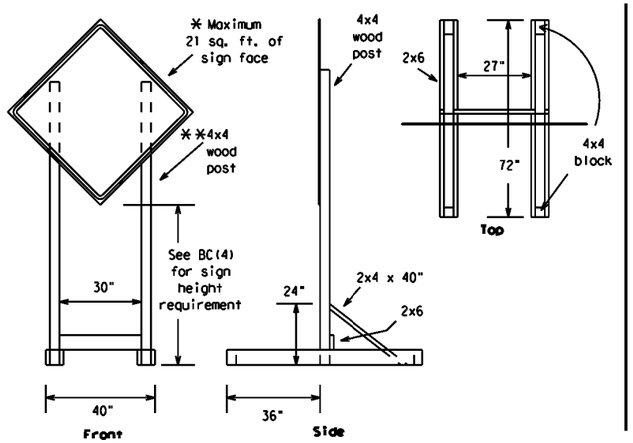
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

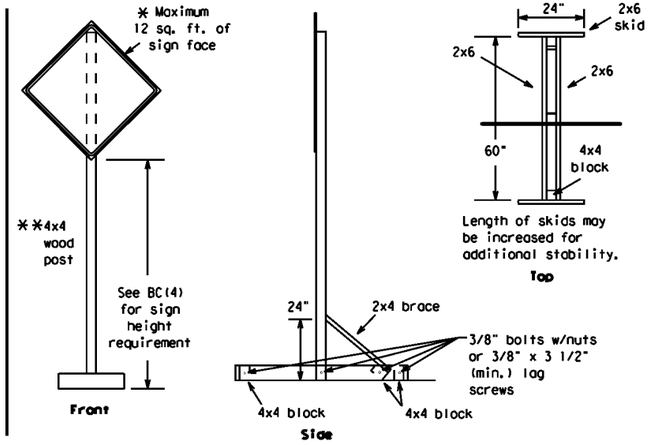
BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	HARRIS		102

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

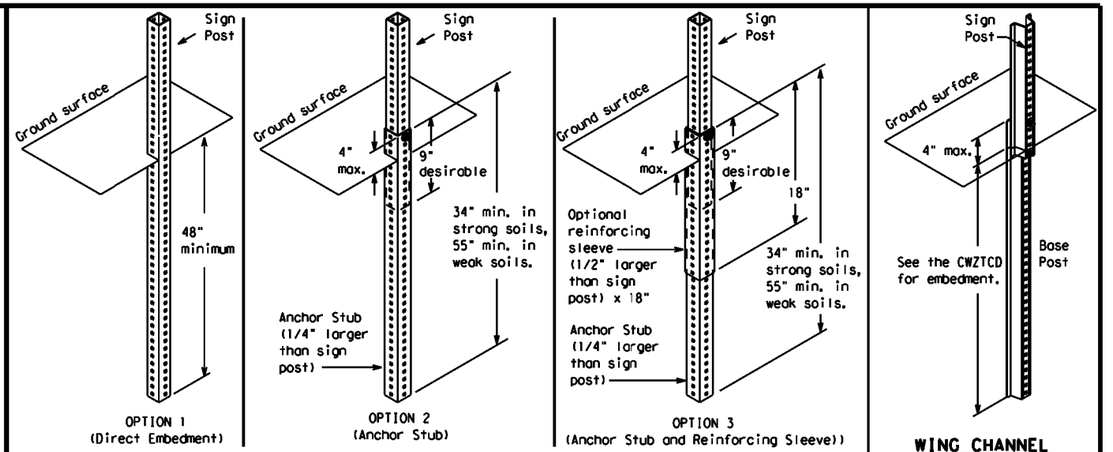
DATE: 6/24/2021 10:57:31 AM
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC CONTROL\bc-21.dgn





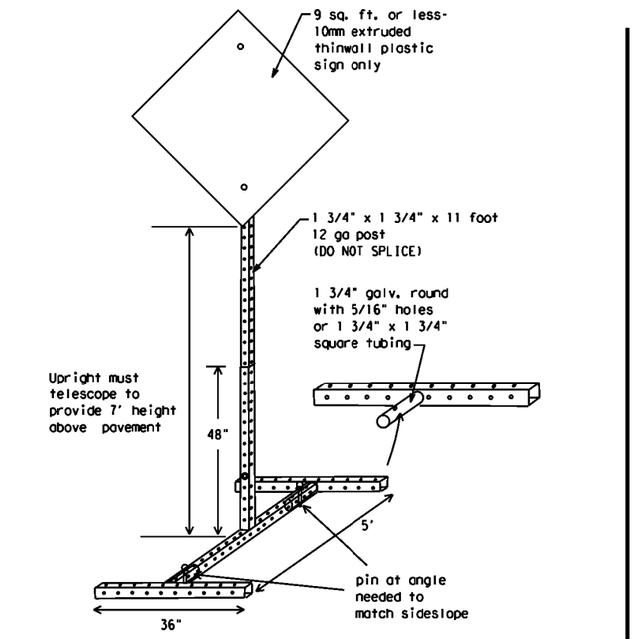
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

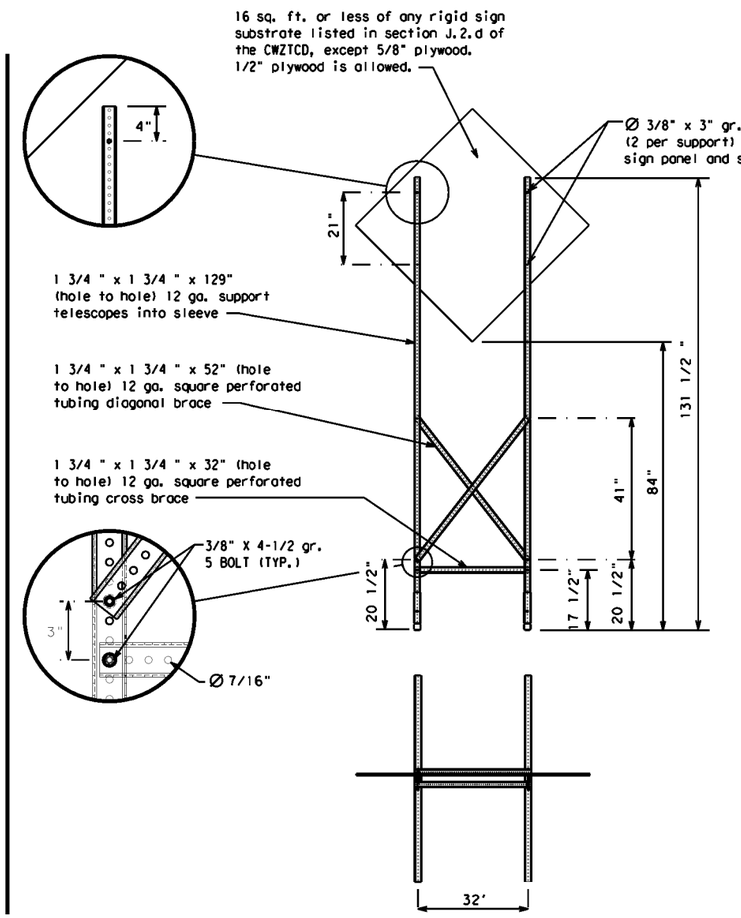
*** LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS**

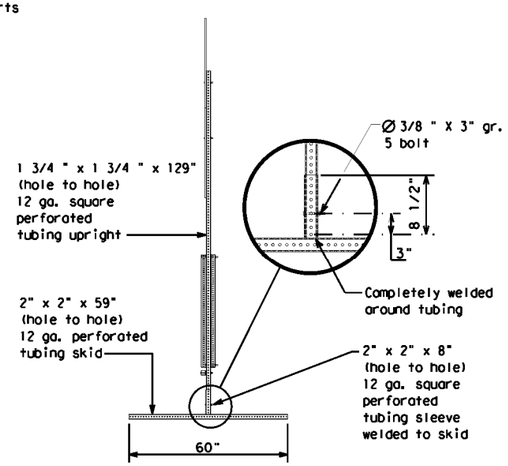


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	HARRIS		103

SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

*** LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS**

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation = IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED	

Other Condition List

ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List		Location List	Warning List	** Advance Notice List
MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT	AT FM XXXX	SPEED LIMIT XX MPH	TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT	BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING	MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH	APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH	NEXT X MILES	MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MONDAY
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N	PAST US XXX EXIT	ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MAY XX
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS	XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX	RIGHT LANE EXIT	MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS	US XXX TO FM XXXX	USE CAUTION	NEXT FRI-SUN
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP		DRIVE SAFELY	XX AM TO XX PM
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE		DRIVE WITH CARE	NEXT TUE AUG XX
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS			TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM
STAY IN LANE *				

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	HARRIS		104

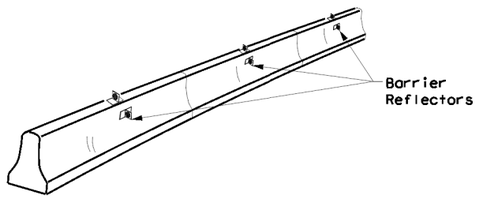
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/24/2021 10:57:59 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC CONTROL\bc-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

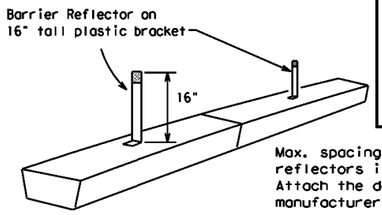
DATE: 6/24/2021 10:58:22 AM
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC CONTROL\bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

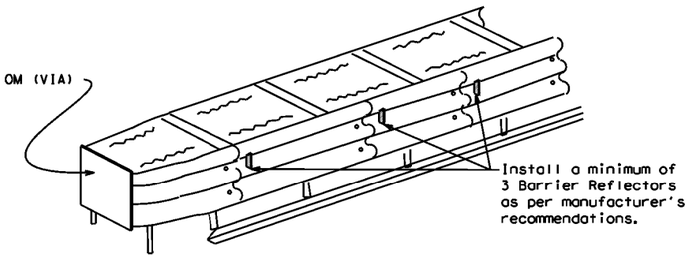


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

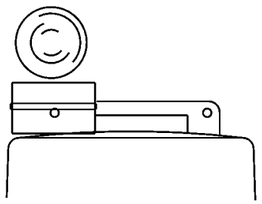


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

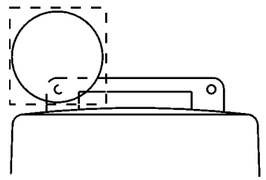
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

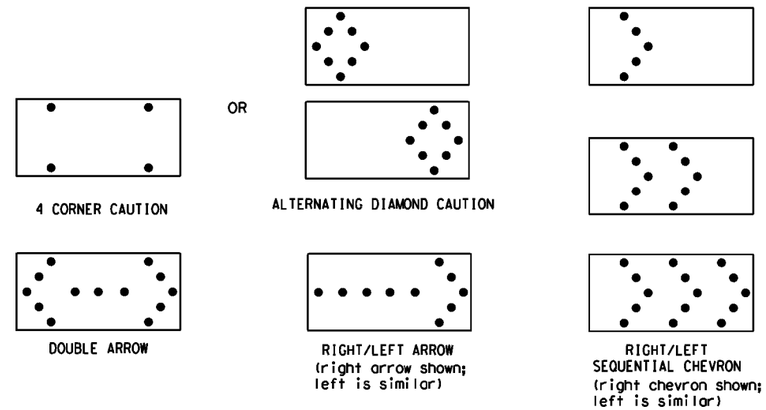
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	HARRIS		105

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/24/2021 10:58:44 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC CONTROL\bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

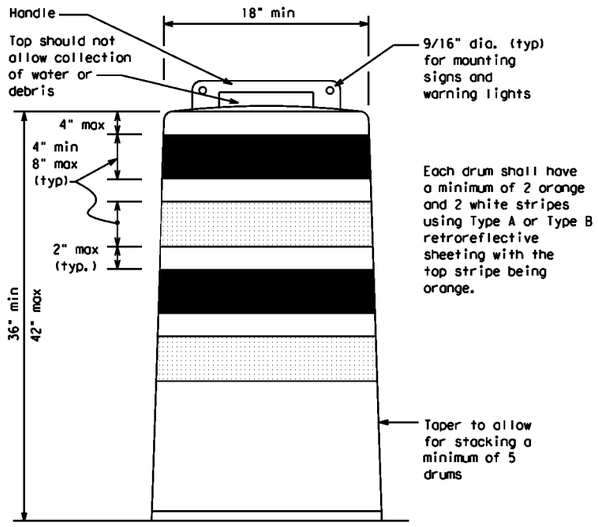
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

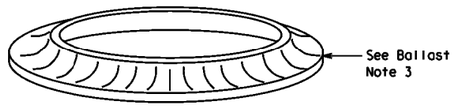
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

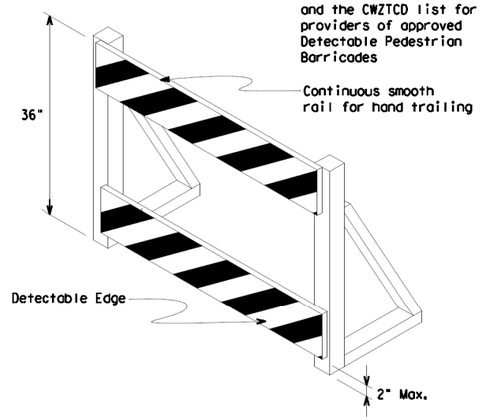
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

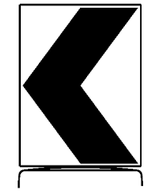




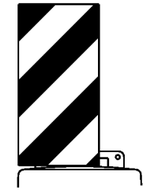


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

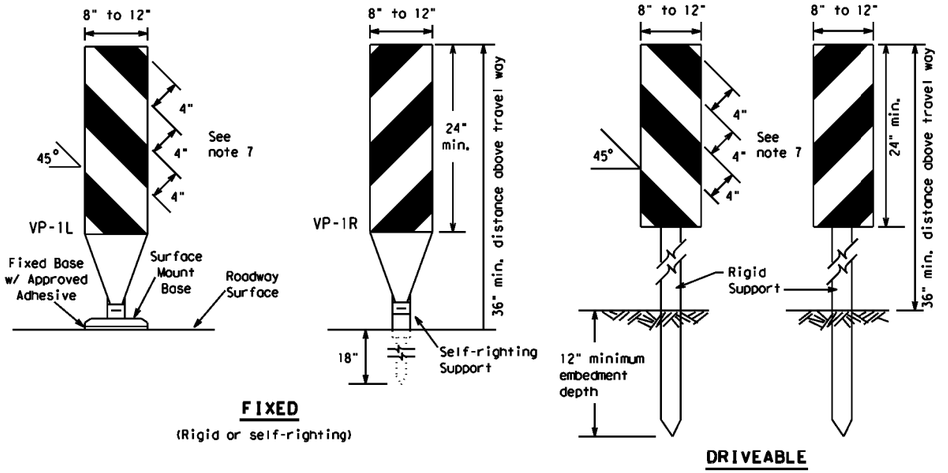
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	VARIOUS
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	HOU	HARRIS		106
7-13				

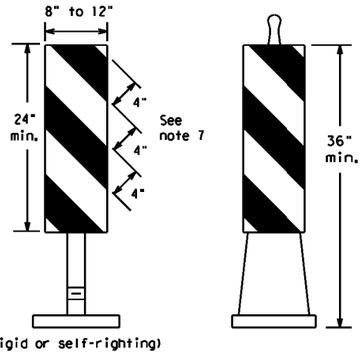
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/24/2021 10:59:13 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC CONTROL\bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

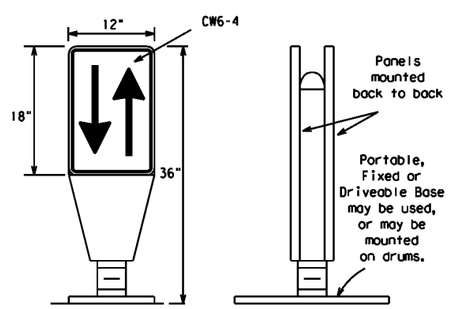


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

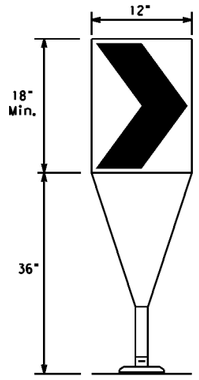
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



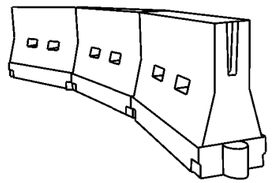
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

**Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0912	00	625	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	HOU	HARRIS		107

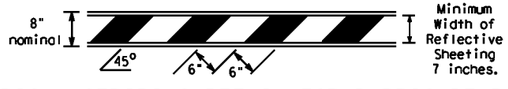
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/24/2021 10:59:38 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC CONTROL\bc-21.dgn

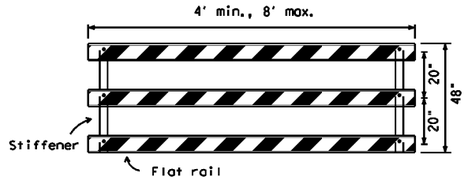
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



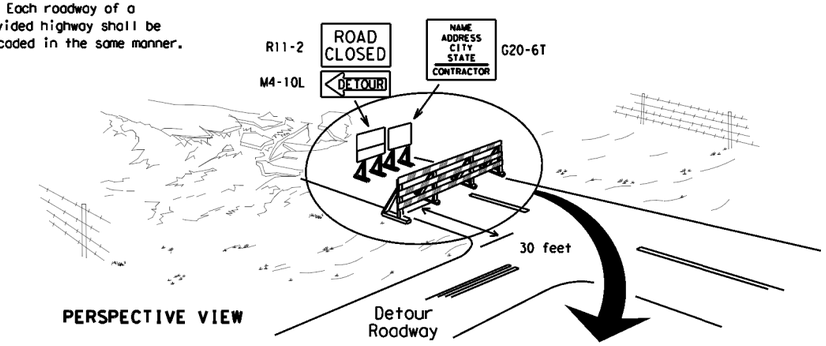
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

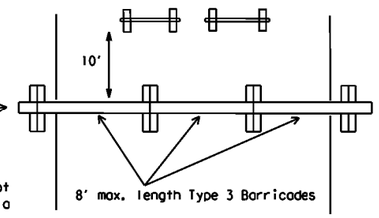
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

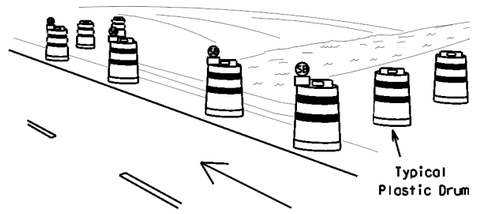
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

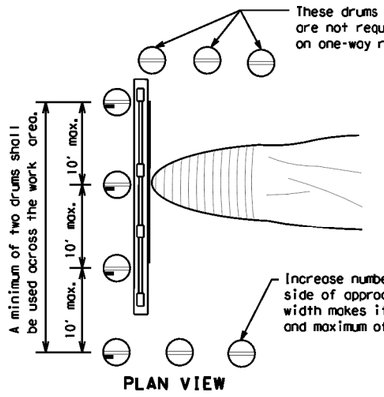
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

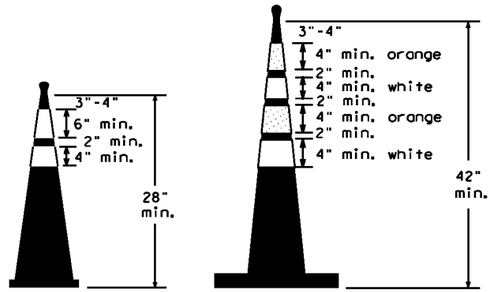
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

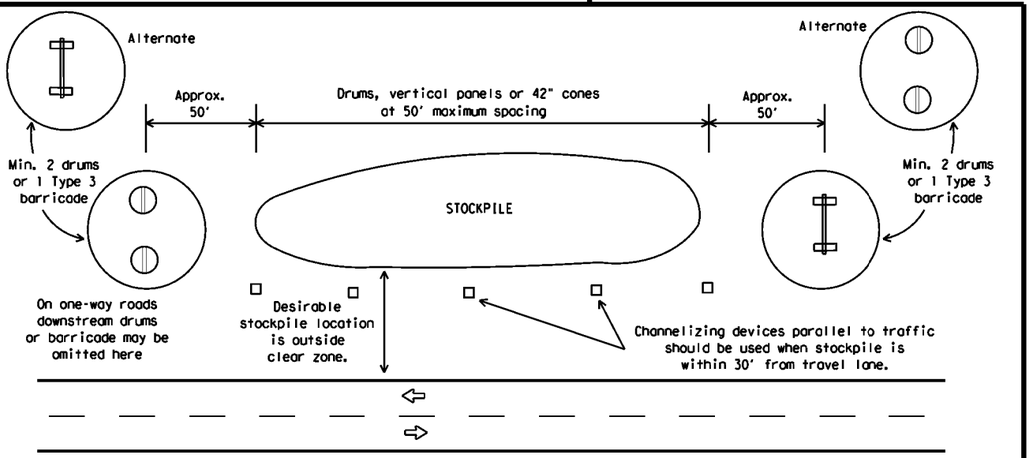
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	0912	00	625	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		108

104

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/24/2021 11:00:00 AM
FILE: H:\TrfSignals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC CONTROL\bc-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

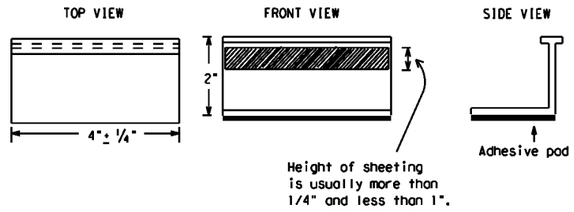
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

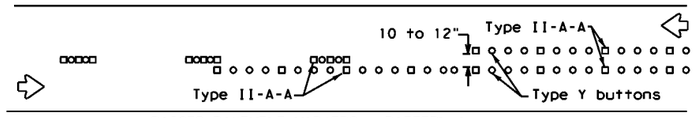
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-98 9-07 5-21 1-02 7-13 11-02 8-14	0912	00	625	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		109

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

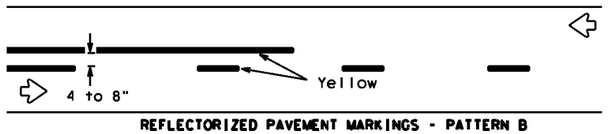
DATE: 6/24/2021 11:00:29 AM
FILE: H:\Traffic Signals\Luis Gonzalez\0912-00-625 SH 3 at FM 1765\STANDARDS\TRAFFIC CONTROL\bc-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

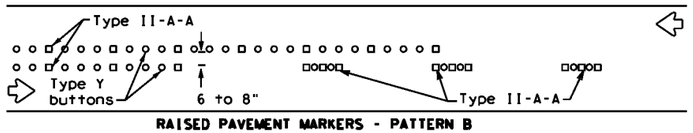
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



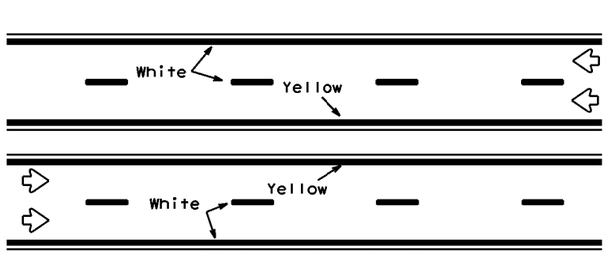
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



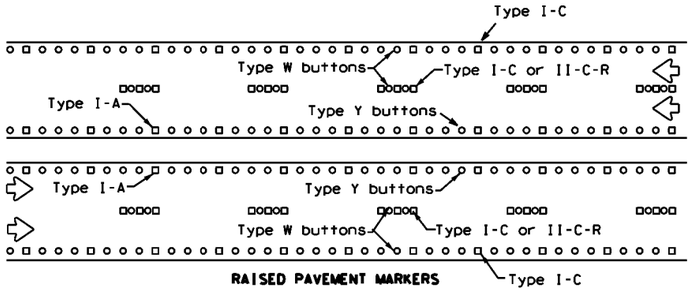
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



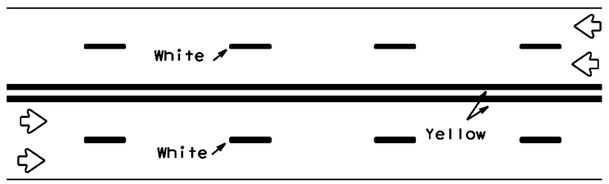
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



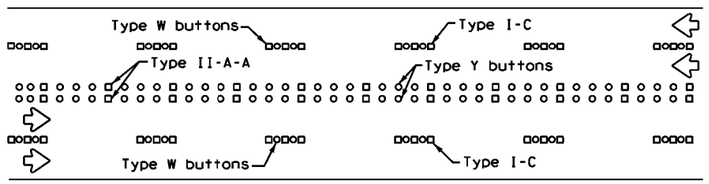
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



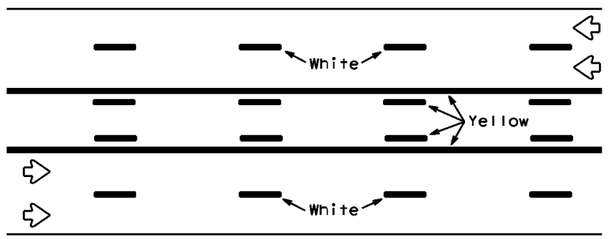
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



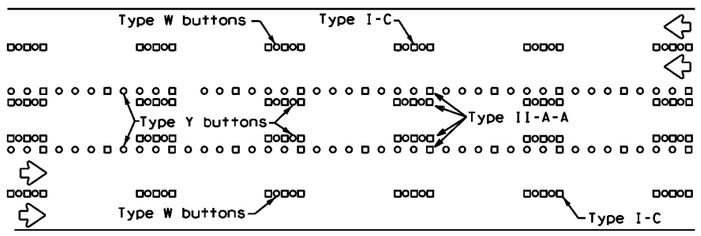
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

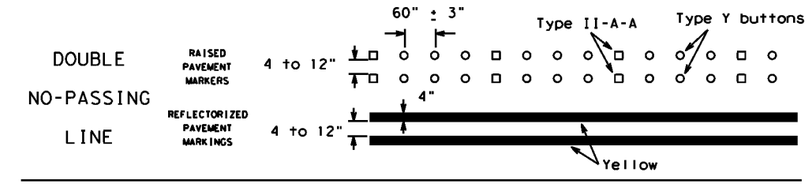
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

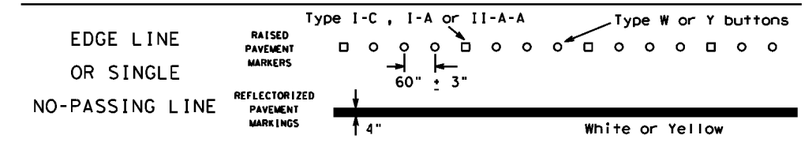
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

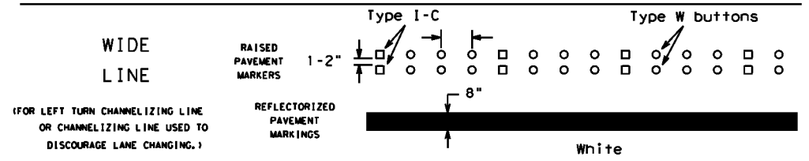


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



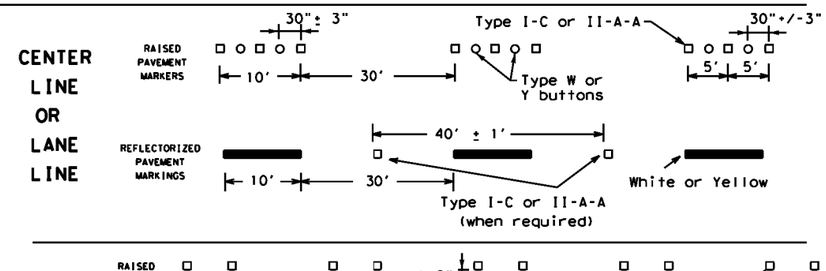
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

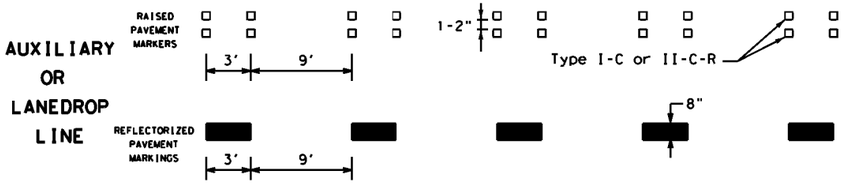


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

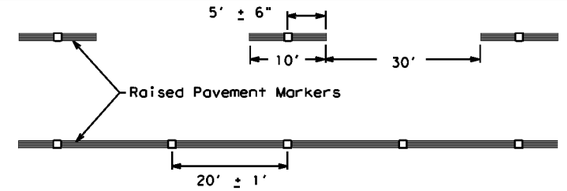


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

SHEET 12 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0912	00	625	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	HOU	HARRIS		110